

**RIPARIAN CORRIDOR DEVELOPMENT OF JORDAN
SPRINGS IN THE WESTERN PRECINCT, ST MARY'S
PROPERTY**

Species Impact Statement

For:

Lend Lease

December 2012

Final



PO Box 2474, Carlingford Court 2118
www.cumberlandecology.com.au

Report No. 8143RP24

The preparation of this report has been in accordance with the brief provided by the Client and has relied upon the data and results collected at or under the times and conditions specified in the report. All findings, conclusions or recommendations contained within the report are based only on the aforementioned circumstances. The report has been prepared for use by the Client and no responsibility for its use by other parties is accepted by Cumberland Ecology.

Revision	Date Issued	Reviewed by	Approved by	Date Approved	Revision Type
1	18/12/12	VO	DR	18/12/12	Draft
2	21/12/12	VO	DR	21/12/12	Final

Approved by: David Robertson

Position: Director

Signed:



Date: 21 December, 2012

I, Arthur Ilias, Attorney, Maryland Development Company Pty Ltd of Level 4, 30 The Bond 30 Hickson Road Sydney NSW 2000, being the applicant for the development consents for proposed development of lot 8 in DP 1176874, lot 5 in DP1176163 and lot 11 in DP1176163, The Northern Road, Llandilo Penrith LGA have read and understood this species impact statement. I understand the implications of the recommendations made in the statement and accept that they may be placed as conditions of consent or concurrence for the proposal.

Table of Contents

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1	Purpose	1.1
1.2	Approvals and Licences	1.2
1.2.1	State Government Instruments	1.2
1.2.2	Local Government Policies	1.3
1.2.3	Australian Heritage Commission Register of National Estate	1.3
1.3	DGR Matters Which Have Been Limited or Modified	1.4
1.4	Terminology	1.5

2 CONTEXTUAL INFORMATION

2.1	Background	2.1
2.1.1	St Marys Property	2.1
2.1.2	Western Precinct	2.5
2.2	Description of the Current Proposal	2.7
2.2.1	Nature	2.7
2.2.2	Extent	2.8
2.2.3	Location	2.8
2.2.4	Timing	2.9
2.2.5	Layout	2.9
2.2.6	Future Development of the Western Precinct	2.9
2.3	Land Tenure Information	2.9
2.4	Vegetation	2.10
2.4.1	Cumberland Plain Woodland - Shale Hills Woodland	2.10
2.4.2	Cumberland Plain Woodland - Shale Plain Woodland	2.11
2.4.3	Shale Gravel Transition Forest	2.11
2.4.4	Cooks River/Castlereagh Ironbark Forest	2.12
2.4.5	Alluvial Woodland	2.12

Table of Contents *(Cont'd)*

	2.4.6 Freshwater Wetlands on Coastal Floodplains	2.13
	2.4.7 Sandstone Ridgetop Woodland	2.13
	2.4.8 Upper Georges River Sandstone Woodland	2.13
	2.4.9 Western Sandstone Gully Forest	2.13
	2.4.10 Blue Gum High Forest	2.14
	2.4.11 Shale Sandstone Transition Forest	2.14
2.5	Plans and Maps	2.15
3	INITIAL ASSESSMENT	
3.1	Endangered and Critically Endangered Ecological Communities	3.1
3.2	Threatened Species and Populations Records	3.1
	3.2.1 Database Records	3.1
	3.2.2 Literature Review	3.2
	3.2.3 Habitat Assessment	3.2
4	SURVEY	
4.1	Survey Background	4.1
	4.1.1 Historical Surveys	4.1
	4.1.2 Recent Surveys	4.2
4.2	Survey Methods	4.3
	4.2.1 Aquatic survey	4.3
	4.2.2 Terrestrial Survey	4.3
	4.2.3 Statistical Analyses	4.12
	4.2.4 Weather Conditions for Surveys by Cumberland Ecology	4.12
	4.2.5 Survey Limitations	4.13
4.3	Survey Results	4.14
	4.3.1 Vegetation Communities of the Study Area	4.14
	4.3.2 Statistical outcomes of vegetation composition comparisons	4.26
	4.3.3 Threatened Flora Species	4.28
	4.3.4 Fauna Habitats within Study Area	4.32

Table of Contents *(Cont'd)*

4.3.5	Fauna Habitats within the Subject Land	4.33
4.3.6	Fauna Species in the Subject Land	4.35
4.3.7	Bats	4.36
4.4	Habitat Corridors	4.43
4.5	Determining Affected (C)EECs/Species	4.43
4.5.1	Major Affected (C)EECs/species	4.44
4.5.2	Minor Affected (C)EECs/species	4.45
4.5.3	(C)EECs/Species that are not affected	4.46
5	IMPACT ASSESSMENT	
5.1	Assessment of Likely Impacts	5.1
5.1.1	Direct Impacts of Development	5.1
5.1.2	Indirect Impacts	5.2
5.1.3	Cumulative Impact of Development in the Western Precinct	5.3
5.2	Assessment of Critically Endangered and Endangered Ecological Communities and Species Likely to be Affected	5.4
5.2.1	Cumberland Plain Woodland	5.5
5.2.2	River-flat Eucalypt Forest	5.5
5.2.3	Freshwater Wetlands	5.5
5.2.4	Grevillea juniperina subsp. juniperina	5.5
5.2.5	Pimelea spicata	5.6
5.2.6	Cumberland Plain Land Snail	5.6
5.3	Description of Habitat	5.6
5.3.1	Cumberland Plain Woodland	5.6
5.3.2	River-flat Eucalypt Forest	5.9
5.3.3	Freshwater Wetlands	5.12
5.4	Past Disturbance History of the Western Precinct	5.14
5.4.1	Assessment of Ability of Affected (C)EECs/Species to Recover to Pre-Disturbance Condition	5.14
5.5	Description of Conservation Status	5.15

Table of Contents *(Cont'd)*

5.5.1	Cumberland Plain Woodland	5.15
5.5.2	River-flat Eucalypt Forest	5.15
5.5.3	Freshwater Wetlands	5.16
5.6	Discussion of Likely Effects of the Proposal	5.16
5.6.1	Extent of Habitat Removal	5.16
5.6.2	Significance within the Local Context	5.18
5.6.3	Discussion of Connectivity	5.21
5.6.4	Consideration of Threatening Processes	5.22
5.7	Description of Feasible Alternatives	5.24
6	CONSISTENCY OF THE PROPOSAL WITH THE OBJECTIVES OF THE CUMBERLAND PLAIN RECOVERY PLAN	
6.1	Introduction	6.1
6.2	Species, Populations and Ecological Communities	6.1
6.3	Compliance of the Proposed Development with the Objectives and Actions of the Final Recovery Plan for the Cumberland Plain	6.4
6.3.1	Objectives	6.5
6.3.2	Actions	6.5
6.3.3	Guidelines	6.6
6.3.4	Management Plans Regulating Development of the SMP	6.8
6.3.5	Assessment of Threatened Species, Populations and Ecological Communities within this SIS	6.9
6.4	Application of Recovery Plan to Proposal	6.11
7	AMELIORATIVE MEASURES	
7.1	Introduction	7.1
7.1.1	SMP/Regional Park	7.1
7.1.2	Western Precinct	7.2
7.2	Long Term Management Strategies	7.2
7.2.1	The Landscape Masterplan	7.2
7.2.2	Weed Management Plan	7.4
7.2.3	Feral and Domestic Animal Management Strategy	7.4

Table of Contents *(Cont'd)*

7.2.4	Bushfire Management Plan	7.5
7.2.5	Macrofauna Management Plan	7.5
7.2.6	Habitat Enhancement within Subject Land	7.6
7.3	Compensatory Measures	7.6
7.3.1	Regional Park Plan of Management	7.6
7.3.2	Macrofauna Management Plan	7.7
7.3.3	Principles for Offsetting	7.7
7.3.4	Alternative Compensatory Measures	7.8
7.4	Monitoring	7.8
7.4.1	Weed Management Plan	7.9
7.4.2	The St Marys Macrofauna Management Plan	7.9
8	ASSESSMENTS OF SIGNIFICANCE	
8.1	Critically Endangered Ecological Community	8.1
8.1.1	Cumberland Plain Woodland	8.1
8.1.2	River-flat Eucalypt Forest	8.5
8.1.3	Freshwater Wetlands	8.7
8.2	Flora	8.10
8.2.1	Grevillea juniperina ssp juniperina	8.10
8.2.2	Pimelea spicata	8.13
8.3	Fauna	8.15
8.3.1	Woodland Birds	8.15
8.3.2	Cumberland Land Snail	8.18
8.3.3	Microchiropteran Bats	8.21
8.3.4	Grey-headed Flying-fox	8.24
9	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	
9.1	Qualifications and Experience	9.1
9.1.1	Other Approvals Required for the Development or Activity	9.1
9.1.2	Licence Matters	9.1
9.1.3	Section 110 (5) Reports	9.1

Table of Contents *(Cont'd)*

10 CONCLUSION

REFERENCES

Table of Appendices

-
- A. DIRECTOR GENERAL'S REQUIREMENTS
 - B. SURVEY EFFORT
 - C. FLORA AND FAUNA SPECIES LISTS
 - D. FLORA AND FAUNA DATA ANALYSIS
 - E. ACTIONS PRESCRIBED BY THE FINAL RECOVERY PLAN FOR THE CUMBERLAND PLAIN
 - F. STAFF CVs
 - G. APPROVAL PROCESS FLOWCHART (JBA 2011)
-

List of Tables

S.1	VEGETATION COMMUNITIES REMOVED FROM THE SUBJECT SITE AND CUMULATIVE IMPACTS OF VEGETATION REMOVAL FROM THE SUBJECT LAND	10
3.1	THREATENED FLORA RECORDED IN THE LOCALITY AND ASSESSMENT OF THE LIKELIHOOD OF OCCURRENCE	3.5
3.2	THREATENED FAUNA RECORDED IN THE LOCALITY AND ASSESSMENT OF THE LIKELIHOOD OF OCCURRENCE	3.10

List of Tables

4.1	DATES OF FIELD SURVEYS	4.3
4.2	MODIFIED BRAUN-BLANQUET SCORES USED IN QUADRAT SURVEYS	4.5
4.3	FAUNA SURVEY METHODS AND EFFORT (CUMBERLAND ECOLOGY 2011)	4.7
4.4	TREE HOLLOW CLASS SIZE	4.11
4.5	SUMMARY OF WEATHER CONDITIONS DURING SURVEY	4.12
4.6	LOCATIONS OF GREVILLEA JUNIPERINA SSP JUNIPERINA POPULATIONS IN THE STUDY AREA	4.28
4.7	LOCATIONS OF PULETNAEA PARVIFLORA ON THE SUBJECT LAND	4.30
4.8	POPULATION ESTIMATES FOR PARVIFLORA AND GREVILLEA JUNIPERINA SUBS. JUNIPERINA WITHIN THE WIANAMATTA REGIONAL PARK	4.31
4.9	BAT SURVEY RESULTS	4.37
4.10	BAT SURVEY DEFINITIONS	4.39
5.1	VEGETATION COMMUNITIES REMOVED FROM THE SUBJECT SITE AND CUMULATIVE IMPACTS OF VEGETATION REMOVAL FROM THE SUBJECT LAND	5.1
5.2	VEGETATION COMMUNITIES CONSERVED IN THE STUDY AREA AND REGIONAL PARK	5.4
6.1	THREATENED BIODIVERSITY ADDRESSED IN THE RECOVERY PLAN	6.1
6.2	THREATENED BIODIVERSITY IDENTIFIED IN THE RECOVERY PLAN THAT HAVE BEEN ADDRESSED IN THIS SIS	6.10
A.1	DGR COMPLIANCE TABLE	A.1
B.1	HISTORY OF SURVEY EFFORT ON THE SMP RELEVANT TO THE WESTERN PRECINCT	B.1
B.2	DETAILED METHODS AND RECORDS OF SURVEY FOR THREATENED FLORA SPECIES OF RELEVANCE ON THE SMP	B.7

List of Tables

B.3	DETAILED METHODS AND RECORDS OF SURVEY FOR THREATENED FAUNA SPECIES OF RELEVANCE ON THE SMP	B.32
C.1	FAUNA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA AND SMP	C.2
C.2	FLORA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA	C.15
D.1	SNAIL SURVEY RECORDS FOR THE STUDY AREA – CE 2011	D.1
D.2	HABITAT ASSESSMENT RESULTS IN THE STUDY AREA	D.2
D.3	RESULTS OF GROUP SIMILARITY ANALYSES (SIMPER) OF FLORA DATA BY HABITAT AND PRIMARY SPECIES CONTRIBUTING TO THE GROUP SIMILARITY	D.4
D.4	RESULTS OF GROUP SIMILARITY ANALYSES (SIMPER) OF FLORA DATA IN GRASSLAND QUADRATS BY AREA AND PRIMARY SPECIES CONTRIBUTING TO THE GROUP SIMILARITY	D.7
D.5	CLUSTER WITH >75% SIMILARITY (SIMPER) IN EXOTIC VEGETATION COMPOSITION IN GRASSLAND QUADRATS	D.10
D.6	STATISTICAL COMPARISON OF CUMBERLAND LAND SNAIL NUMBERS BETWEEN DIFFERENT SECTIONS OF THE STUDY AREA	D.11
E.1	COMPLIANCE WITH CUMBERLAND PLAIN RECOVERY PLAN	E.1

List of Figures

1.1	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH OF THE ST MARYS PROPERTY	1.7
1.2	ZONING OF THE ST MARYS PROPERTY (SREP 30 AMENDMENT 2)	1.8
2.1	PLAN OF THE SUBJECT SITE IDENTIFYING THE PROPOSAL	2.17
2.2	AERIAL VIEW OF THE SUBJECT SITE, SUBJECT LAND AND STUDY AREA	2.18
2.3	VEGETATION COMMUNITIES IN THE LOCALITY (DECCW, 2007)	2.19

List of Figures

2.4	TOPOGRAPHY OF THE LOCALITY IDENTIFYING LAND USES	2.20
2.5	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH OF THE LOCALITY IDENTIFYING AREAS OF NATIVE VEGETATION	2.21
3.1	OEH THREATENED FLORA RECORDS WITHIN THE LOCALITY	3.3
3.2	OEH THREATENED FAUNA RECORDS WITHIN THE LOCALITY	3.4
4.1	FLORA SURVEY LOCATIONS (CUMBERLAND ECOLOGY, 2011 - 2012)	4.6
4.2	FAUNA SURVEY LOCATIONS (CUMBERLAND ECOLOGY, 2011)	4.9
4.3	COMPARISON OF EXOTIC AND NATIVE PLANT COMPOSITION IN THE SUBJECT SITES (AREA A), REGENERATING REGIONAL PARK WOODLAND (AREA B) AND MATURE REGIONAL PARK WOODLAND (AREA C)	4.26
4.4	SIMILARITY DENDROGRAM OF ALL FLORA SPECIES AMONG QUADRATS	4.27
4.5	COMPARATIVE ABUNDANCE OF CUMBERLAND PLAIN LAND SNAIL WITHIN THE SUBJECT LAND (AREA A), REGENERATING REGIONAL PARK WOODLAND (AREA B) AND MATURE REGIONAL PARK WOODLAND (AREA C).	4.42
4.6	THREATENED FLORA AND FAUNA RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA	4.47
4.7	VEGETATION OF THE STUDY AREA	4.48
4.8	Vegetation of the Subject Site	4.49
D.1	SIMILARITY DENDROGRAM OF EXOTIC SPECIES AMONG GRASSLAND QUADRATS. SLICE INDICATES 75% SIMILARITY LEVEL.	D.9

List of Photographs

2.1	Aerial photograph of St Marys Property, 1947	2.2
-----	--	-----

List of Photographs

2.2	Aerial photograph of St Marys Property, 1955	2.2
2.3	Aerial photograph of St Marys Property, 1965	2.3
2.4	Aerial photograph of St Marys Property, 1978	2.3
4.1	Mature CPW in the Regional Park	4.16
4.2	Regenerating CPW in the study area	4.17
4.3	Native dominated Derived Native Grassland in the north of the Western Precinct	4.19
4.4	Low diversity Derived Native Grassland on the subject land.	4.19
4.5	River-flat Eucalypt Forest in the south-eastern part of the riparian corridor	4.22
4.6	Sedgeland in the study area	4.23
4.7	Freshwater Wetland in the study area	4.25

Executive Summary

S1 PURPOSE

This document is a Species Impact Statement (SIS) that has been prepared to assess the impacts of proposed site works of lot 8 in DP 1176874, lot 5 in DP1176163 and lot 11 in DP1176163, within the Western Precinct of the St Marys Property (SMP) in western Sydney. The current proposal involves two development applications (DAs) for the implementation of the Riparian Corridor of Jordan Springs (refer Section 2.2.1 or the SEE for details).

The purpose of the SIS is to:

- Identify threatened species issues and identify and provide appropriate amelioration strategies to minimise adverse impacts resulting from the proposal;
- Assist consent and determining authorities in the assessment of the development applications under Part 4 or request for Part 5 approval under the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 (EP&A Act);
- Assist the Director-General of the Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH, formerly DECCW) in deciding whether or not concurrence should be granted for the purposes of Parts 4 or 5 of the EP&A Act;
- Assist the Director-General of the OEH when consulted for the purposes of Parts 4 or 5 of the EP&A Act; and
- Assist the Director-General of the OEH in the assessment of Section 91 License applications lodged under the Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995 (TSC Act).

As described in the Precinct Plan for the Western Precinct (JBA 2009), approval under Commonwealth environmental law was granted to the development of the SMP (in accordance with the Sydney Regional Environmental Plan No. 30 – St Marys (SREP 30)) under the *Environment Protection (Impact of Proposals) Act 1974* (EPIP Act) prior to the gazettal of the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act). Clarification of all related actions necessary for the carrying out of the approved development was thereafter granted by the Commonwealth under the Environmental Reform (Consequential Provisions) Act 1999 (ERCP Act). As such, following the commencement of the EPBC Act, the Commonwealth confirmed that the EPIP Act approval and ERCP Act certification completed the Commonwealth environmental assessment and held that “**no further approvals**” [our emphasis] were required provided development was consistent with the established planning framework provided by the SREP 30. This SIS therefore does not address species, populations and communities listed under the EPBC Act, except where

those species of relevance are also listed under the *Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995* (TSC Act) .

This SIS is a detailed assessment of the proposed DA within proposed lot 8 in DP 1176874, lot 5 in DP1176163 and lot 11 in DP1176163, the future Riparian corridor of the Western Precinct of the SMP, (also known as the subject site). However, it also assesses the impacts of future development across the Western Precinct as a whole, as detailed in the approved Precinct Plan. It contains specific assessment of threatened species, populations and ecological communities listed in the schedules of the TSC Act.

S2 BACKGROUND

The former Australian Defence Industries (ADI) site at St Marys was endorsed by the NSW Government for inclusion on the Urban Development Program (UDP) in 1993. The site presented an opportunity to provide housing for Sydney's growing population within an environmentally sustainable framework.

Given that the site straddles the boundary between two local government areas (Blacktown and Penrith) the NSW Government decided that a regional environmental plan should be prepared for the site. Technical investigations into the environmental values and development capability of the land were commenced in 1994, and the Regional Environmental Plan for St Marys (SREP 30) was gazetted in January, 2001. It zoned the land into "urban", "employment", "regional open space", and "Regional Park" uses (Refer to Figure 1.2).

In view of the original scale of the residential and employment uses, a package of documents was prepared to guide and control development. These comprised SREP 30 (maps and written instrument) (DUAP, 2001b), and an Environmental Planning Strategy (EPS) which sets out performance objectives and strategies to address key aspects associated with the site, including: conservation, cultural heritage, water and soils, transport, urban form, energy and waste, human services, employment, and land contamination.

In addition, a State Development Agreement (State Deed) was entered into between the landowner and developers of the land (a Joint Venture comprising ComLand and Lend Lease Development), and the NSW Government. The State Deed specifies a series of obligations to be provided during development of the SMP. These obligations include, amongst other things, the following relevant contributions:

- the staged transfer and dedication 900ha of land to the NPWS as a Regional Park for the sum of \$3 (three dollars);
- staged monetary contributions (c\$6m) towards capital improvements within the 900ha Regional Park;
- monetary contributions towards a Plan of Management for the 900ha Regional Park; and

- the erection of stock proof fencing in stages along the boundaries of the 900ha Regional Park.

The State Deed was executed in December 2002. It provides legal certainty for the delivery of obligations at specific milestones. Together with the SREP 30 and the EPS, the State Deed provides the broader framework for the facilitation of future development of SMP on an agreed basis.

Under SREP 30 development areas are referred to as “precincts” and the SMP is subdivided into Eastern Precinct, Ropes Creek Precinct, Central Precinct, Western Precinct, Dunheved Precinct and Regional Park, Regional Open Space, Drainage Land and Roads. A Precinct Plan was prepared for the each development precinct.

To date the Precinct Plans for the Eastern Precinct, Ropes Creek Precinct, Dunheved Precincts, Central Precinct, Western Precinct have been prepared, exhibited and adopted by the relevant Councils and development is being progressed on a staged basis. As a result, the SMP is one of the largest single Greenfield Release Areas in the Metropolitan Development Program and critical to the delivery of housing numbers for Metropolitan Sydney.

Western Precinct Plan

A Precinct Plan was prepared for the Western Precinct and was approved by Penrith City Council in 2009. The Precinct Plan contained assessments of biodiversity, a plan for the management of weeds, and a strategy for management of domestic and feral animals. The Biodiversity Assessment for the Western Precinct predicted that development of the Precinct was not likely to have a significant negative impact upon threatened flora and fauna within the SMP in the long-term due to the major conservation outcome provided by the creation of the 900ha Regional Park in the SMP.

The development applications for Stage 1 of the Western Precinct development, referred to as the future suburb of Jordan Springs, were submitted to Penrith City Council in August 2009. Subsequent DA's for Stages 2 & 3 were submitted in May 2011 and for Stage 4 in July/August 2012. All applications were in accordance with the Precinct Plan and the broader statutory framework provided by the SREP 30, EPS and the State Deed.

Riparian Corridor Development Application

Lend Lease is preparing two DAs for submission to Penrith Council for the proposed Riparian corridor development of Jordan Springs. As part of the Council's and the Joint Regional Planning Panel's consideration of the subject development applications, further clarification has been sought on the assessment of Cumberland Plain Woodland (CPW) since its listing as a Critically Endangered Ecologically Community (CEEC) under the TSC Act (and as Cumberland Plain Woodland and Shale Gravel Transition Forest Critically Endangered Ecological Community under the EPBC Act).

The vegetation present in the proposed riparian corridor development is young and degraded and occurs in various stages of regeneration. Although the development of this

stage will further fragment representatives of this community from the Regional Park and will remove an area of CEEC, the removal of the small area of CPW proposed, is not considered to constitute a significant impact within the meaning of Section 5A of the EP&A Act (the 7 Part Test). A large area of high quality CPW will still be conserved in the Regional Park, regardless of the current DA.

However, on a precautionary basis, it has been agreed with Penrith City Council that all DAs for the Jordan Springs development area, that will involve the removal of TSC Act listed species and communities, will be accompanied by a SIS. For this reason, although the impacts of the current DA are not generally considered to be significant, a SIS has nonetheless been prepared.

S3 PROPOSAL

The proposal that is the focus of this SIS is for the construction of a Riparian corridor. The proposed Riparian corridor will comprise of a North / South corridor connecting to an East / West corridor, which will ultimately flow into the proposed eastern lake. The proposal includes Construction, embellishment works and associated earthworks for the Riparian Corridor

Physical works proposed for the subject site include:

- Construction of an open drainage channel,
- Bulk earthworks including regrading works;
- Provision of associated infrastructure;
- Provision of landscaping and the establishment of a riparian corridor planted with native species, as per the Vegetation Management Plan (VMP); and
- Associated tree removal.

The Riparian Corridor is to be implemented in two DA's, one for construction and one for landscaping and embellishment works. The location of these corridors is mapped in the SIS (refer to Figure 2.1) and set out in detail in the relevant SEE. Additional ancillary works will be located within the area shown as the subject site and include the creation of interim sediment and detention basins and culverts with relation to road infrastructure works.

S4 VEGETATION OF THE STUDY AREA

Historically, the Western Precinct was used for ammunition storage bunkers and large numbers of concrete bunkers existed across the area until the 1990s. The Western Precinct was intensively mown and heavily grazed by kangaroos while it was used as a Defence site. However, with a change of ownership the storage bunkers were removed and mowing has been reduced to areas of the perimeter of the Regional Park and the boundaries of the SMP. Under the provisions of SREP 30 the kangaroos have been subject to management and progressively reduced in numbers via implementation of a Macrofauna Management Plan

(Cumberland Ecology 2005a). These land management changes since the late 1990s have allowed for regeneration of CPW across various parts of the SMP. Whereas large areas were mown and heavily grazed and open in the early 1990s, there has been a greater level of regeneration in recent times: by way of example, within the Regional Park there are broad areas of young sapling regrowth of CPW trees and shrubs, creating additional habitat on site for various plants and animals. Such regrowth of habitat has only occurred due to land management practices prescribed and implemented by the proponent since the gazettal of SREP 30.

Consequently, the vegetation of the study area can now be separated into various sub-units of the following vegetation types:

Cumberland Plain Woodland

The vegetation of the Western Precinct contains Cumberland Plain Woodland (CPW) and grassland derived from the clearing of CPW ("derived native grassland"). CPW in the study area is described in various conditions / forms below:

Mature CPW

The CPW in the central portions of the Regional Park (which have been included in the eastern extent of the study area for the purposes of this SIS) generally contains mature CPW and other woodland types (Refer to Figure 4.7). The mature CPW contains a higher diversity of native species and is generally more structurally intact than the CPW within the rest of the Western Precinct. The mature areas of CPW contain a shrub layer, mostly of *Bursaria spinosa* (Blackthorn) and *Dillwynia sieberi* (Parrot-pea), characteristic species of CPW.

Regenerating CPW

The CPW present in the Western Precinct is considered to be occurring in a more simplified regenerating form of the community, compared with the regeneration taking place in the Regional Park, possibly because of the historically higher levels of disturbance. There is a visually obvious and statistical difference between the condition (measured by abundance cover of exotic species in each stratum) and the diversity of species present in the CPW of the Western Precinct and that of the Regional Park. This includes woodland of a similar age of regeneration (the sampling area referred to as Area B in this SIS) as shown in the statistical analysis provided in Section 4.3.2. This observation is further supported by previous resilience assessment data collected by Ian Perkins in 1999 that resulted in modifications to the Regional Park boundary (as at the time of the surveys) to include Area B, which was historically cleared (prior to 1940) and maintained as open grassland with scattered mature trees through heavy kangaroo grazing and slashing until 2000 as with the land within the approved Western Precinct limits (the subject land). The CPW on the subject site occurs as scattered patches along the central, western and northern edges (Refer to Figure 4.7).

Derived Native Grassland

The vegetation of the Western Precinct contains grassland derived from the clearing of CPW ("derived native grassland"). This grassland has been extensively surveyed, and can be further characterised by a large zone dominated by exotic grasses (predominately *Axonopus fissifolius*) and few native herbs and shrubs, and a smaller zone in the north of the Precinct dominated by native grasses and the inclusion of a higher diversity of native herbs and shrubs. Although both forms of grassland are considered to be derived from the past clearing of CPW, the latter category is likely to have a higher resilience and is associated with the historically less disturbed portions of the SMP.

Shale Gravel Transition Forest

As its name suggests, Shale Gravel Transition Forest (SGTF) is a transitional plant community which grades into CPW where the influence of gravel soil declines, and grades into Cooks River/Castlereagh Ironbark Forest or Castlereagh Scribbly Gum Woodland where gravel deposits are thicker. There is a natural continuum of soil in this spectrum, and it can be difficult to separate out these communities, at the middle of the shale-gravel spectrum. In a new CEEC listing under the EPBC Act, a single community called *Cumberland Plain Woodland and Shale-gravel Transition Forest* is described.

The NSW Scientific Committee description for SGTF includes a slightly different species composition to CPW, based on the local presence of lateritic gravel in the soil. The community is dominated by *Eucalyptus fibrosa* with *E. moluccana* also occurring less frequently. Shrub species are similar to those found in CPW but more commonly include shrubs from the pea family, including threatened species such as Parrot pea, and has also been observed to contain high numbers of *Grevillea juniperina* subsp. *Juniperina*.

Large areas of SGTF occur in the eastern portions of the SMP, mostly to the east of the current study area extent. This community has been previously mapped in the Western Precinct. The floristics surveyed during the preparation of this SIS suggest that the vegetation patches are not substantially different across the subject land, and therefore it has all been considered to be CPW in this SIS, which is of higher conservation status under the TSC Act.

River-flat Eucalypt Forest

River-flat Eucalypt Forest (RFEF) has a limited occurrence in the Western Precinct, in simplified regenerating form in the south east of the Precinct as a 10m wide band either side of the drainage line. Although it has a limited distribution within the precinct (only 0.7ha), it adjoins more extensive areas of Alluvial Woodland in the Regional Park along the tributary to South Creek.

The vegetation is patchy, with the eastern extent being more intact and exhibiting more of the indicative species of this community, while the western extent is more closely related to CPW. The canopy is mostly dominated by *Eucalyptus tereticornis* (Forest Red Gum) but also includes *Angophora floribunda* (Rough-barked Apple), *Casuarina glauca* (Swamp Oak) and *Eucalyptus amplifolia* (Cabbage Gum). In the more intact sections, a small tree layer occurs with *Melaleuca linariifolia* and *Acacia floribunda* being present.

This community occurs on the subject site and adjacent land.

Freshwater Wetlands

Sedgeland, a form of Freshwater Wetlands, occurs in very small local patches throughout the precinct, generally artificially created by a small scraping of the soil that results in a small depression. These areas usually are too small to warrant mapping, being only a few square metres in area and have therefore been included in the grassland mosaic. Three larger areas of Freshwater Wetlands have been mapped: the area surrounding the dam in the south western corner of the precinct, largely included in the Regional Park, a small soak in the centre of the subject site, and also an area along a drainage line in the eastern section of the precinct.

Planted Trees

There are also areas of planted, non-indigenous trees on the subject land. These mainly consist of rows of *Corymbia maculata* (Spotted Gum) on the western boundary, along the Northern Road. A patch of *C. maculata* was planted (in approximately 1990) as a scientific trial (Ian Doyle, Lend Lease, *pers comm.* 2011). This patch occurs in the south east of the subject land. These planted canopy trees have an understorey that is consistent with CPW, and therefore have been included in the area of CEEC, despite the non-indigenous canopy cover.

S5 SUBJECT SITE, SUBJECT LAND AND AFFECTED FLORA AND FAUNA

For the purposes of the SIS, the land directly affected by the proposal is defined as the “**subject site**”. The subject site comprises a single DA for the implementation of the Riparian Corridor of the Western Precinct (refer to Figure 2.1).

The subject site sits wholly within the “**subject land**”, which corresponds to the area covered by the Western Precinct (refer to Figures 2.1 and 2.2).

The “**study area**” comprises the subject site, the subject land and adjacent areas that could be directly or indirectly impacted by the proposed development. This includes proximate areas of the Western Precinct, the Regional Park, and land adjoining the SMP (refer to Figure 2.2).

The “**locality**” is defined as the area within a 10km radius of the centre of the subject site, as determined by the DGRs (refer to Figure 2.3).

This SIS evaluates subject flora and fauna, known or considered likely to occur in the locality (“subject (C)EECs/species”), and then determines those which are most likely to be affected by the proposed development (“affected (C)EECs/species”). Affected (C)EECs/species means those threatened species, populations and ecological communities that are likely to experience impacts from the proposal.

The SIS distinguishes between “major” and “minor” affected (C)EECs/species (this includes populations and communities). Major affected (C)EECs/species are those that will definitely experience a measureable loss of habitat. Minor affected (C)EECs/species are those species that occur (or are considered likely to occur) in the study area and which may experience small or very minor impacts to habitat, either directly or indirectly.

S5.1 Major Affected (C)EECs/species

The major affected (C)EECs/species include those known from the subject land that will experience a loss of individuals from the population on the SMP. The major affected (C)EECs/species that are considered in detail in the SIS are:

- Cumberland Plain Woodland;
- River-flat Eucalypt Forest;
- Freshwater Wetlands;
- *Pimelea spicata* (Spiked Rice-flower);
- *Grevillea juniperina subsp juniperina*; and
- Cumberland Land Snail (*Meridolum corneovirens*).

All of these (C)EECs/species occur on the subject site and will have habitat removed as a result of the development.

Cumberland Plain Woodland (CPW)

CPW on the subject site occurs predominantly in the form of a variant known as low diversity Derived Native Grassland across most of the subject site. With scattered patches of regenerating CPW occurring in the North-South corridor of the subject site.

River-flat Eucalypt Forest (RFEF)

RFEF occurs as a narrow band of regenerating riparian habitat along the length of the East-West corridor, this band of vegetation extends into the adjoining ‘Village 5’ area and continues into the adjoining Regional Park.

Freshwater Wetlands

A small and simplified area of Freshwater Wetlands EEC occurs in the centre of the subject site, and will require removal for construction of the north-south channel. A larger area exists in the south west of the study area, in the Regional Park.

Pimelea spicata

One sub-population consisting of two individuals of *Pimelea spicata* was historically recorded near the eastern extent of the subject site while another sub-population has been historically

recorded in the Regional Park. These individuals were not detected during the 2011 - 2012 surveys of the subject site, despite targeted searches for the species.

Grevillea juniperina subsp juniperina

Large numbers of this species have been recorded within the study area, predominantly within the Regional Park. A comparatively low number, of approximately 167 individuals, were recorded within the subject site, in six clusters.

Cumberland Land Snail

This species has been recorded within mature and regenerating CPW across the entire study area. Although no live individuals were detected, several empty shells were found within the subject site, and there is a high likelihood of occurrence given the presence of CPW habitat within the subject site.

S5.2 Minor Affected (C)EECs/species

The minor affected (C)EECs/species include:

Endangered ecological communities

Shale Gravel Transition Forest: This EEC occurs in the study area but will not be removed on the subject site.

Flora population

- *Marsdenia viridiflora* subsp. *Viridiflora* in the Bankstown, Blacktown, Camden, Campbelltown, Fairfield, Holroyd, Liverpool and Penrith local government areas: This species has been recorded in low numbers in the Regional Park and study area but have not been recorded on the subject land.

Flora species

- *Pultenaea parviflora* (Bush Pea).

This flora species has been recorded in the study area and the subject land, but not from within or adjoining the subject site.

Fauna species

Microchiropteran Bats: East-coast Freetail Bat (*Mormopterus norfolkensis*), Large-eared Pied Bat (*Chalinolobus dwyeri*), Eastern False Pipistrelle (*Falsistrellus tasmaniensis*), Eastern Bentwing Bat (*Miniopterus orianae oceanensis* (formerly *M. schreibersii oceanensis*)), Southern Myotis (*Myotis macropus*) and Greater Broad-nosed Bat (*Scoteanax rueppellii*): These microbats have all been recorded on the SMP, and mostly within the study area. The habitats present on the subject land do not provide significant habitat for these species due to a lack of roosting habitat. However, they will experience a loss of foraging

habitat to a relatively minor degree. For this reason, these microbats are considered to be minor affected (C)EECs/species.

Flying Fox: Grey-headed Flying-fox (*Pteropus poliocephalus*): As with the microbats, the subject land provides a relatively small area of foraging habitat for this species, No flying-fox camps are known to occur on or adjoining the study area.

Birds: Speckled Warbler (*Pyrrholaemus sagittata*), Varied Sittella (*Daphoenositta chrysoptera*), Diamond Firetail (*Emblema guttata*), Hooded Robin (*Melanodryas cucullata*): These small woodland birds have been recorded on the SMP and within the study area, although all within the Regional Park.

S6 IMPACTS OF THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT

The proposal will result in direct impacts, indirect impacts and will contribute to cumulative impacts of development of the Western Precinct as described below:

S6.1 Direct Impacts

S6.1.1 Vegetation communities

The proposed development will occur within a landscape that has been extensively altered since European settlement. The subject site is vegetated by patches of mature and regenerating CPW as well as low diversity Derived Native Grassland which collectively conforms to the critically endangered listing of CPW under the TSC Act (and EPBC Act), as shown in Table S.1.

Table S.1 VEGETATION COMMUNITIES REMOVED FROM THE SUBJECT SITE AND CUMULATIVE IMPACTS OF VEGETATION REMOVAL FROM THE SUBJECT LAND

Vegetation Communities Occurring within the Subject Land	Vegetation within the Subject Land (including Subject Site) (ha)	Vegetation to be removed within the Subject Site (ha)
River-flat Eucalypt Forest (EEC)	0.9	0.26
Regenerating River-flat Eucalypt Forest (EEC)	7	3.47
Cumberland Plain Woodland (CEEC)	8	1.46
Regenerating CPW (CEEC)	47	1.69
Derived Native Grassland (CEEC)	9.2	0
Low diversity Derived Native Grassland (CEEC)	62	7.31
Freshwater Wetland (EEC)	0.8	0.10
Plantings	1	0

Table S.1 VEGETATION COMMUNITIES REMOVED FROM THE SUBJECT SITE AND CUMULATIVE IMPACTS OF VEGETATION REMOVAL FROM THE SUBJECT LAND

Vegetation Communities Occurring within the Subject Land	Vegetation within the Subject Land (including Subject Site) (ha)	Vegetation to be removed within the Subject Site (ha)
TOTAL VEGETATION	136	14.29
Non-vegetation (eg existing roads and cleared vegetation from approved DAs)	93.06	1.93
TOTAL AREA	229.06	16.22

S6.2 Threatened species

The clearing of vegetation within the subject site will directly remove habitat for threatened species such as *Grevillea juniperina* subsp *juniperina*, *Pimelea spicata* and Cumberland Land Snail. Approximately 167 *G. juniperina* subsp *juniperina* and potentially two *P. spicata* plants are estimated to occur within the subject site, and will require removal. No live Cumberland Land Snails were recorded within the subject site but several individuals are likely to be removed given that CPW habitat is to be cleared.

Some highly mobile fauna species such as microbats, and some small woodland birds that are known from the study area may experience minor habitat loss. However, the subject site, and Western Precinct as a whole, generally lack important habitat features, such as hollow-bearing trees. This paucity of habitat features suggests that it would be unlikely for these species to be dependent on the habitats present. The Regional Park provides substantial habitat for these species.

Extensive mitigation measures will be implemented across the Western Precinct to minimise the impacts from development. Foremost amongst these is the 900 hectare (ha) Regional Park, which will conserve substantial habitat for all known species of threatened flora and fauna that have been recorded previously on the SMP.

S6.3 Indirect Impacts

The subject site includes additional areas for works outside of the DA boundaries. This includes areas for ancillary works and other disturbance such as battering. There is also the chance of indirect effects, such as the spread of weeds, to impact on native vegetation in this area.

Most of the CPW on the subject site occurs within the proposed North-South corridor and is disconnected from the Regional Park. The RFEF, present along the length of the East-West corridor, extends east into the adjoining proposed future 'Village 5' area before continuing into the adjoining Regional Park.

The quality of both these vegetation areas greatly improves in the Regional Park. This conclusion is based on the identification of less disturbed parts of the SMP, which have greater significance. The removal of the degraded edges of these patches of CPW and RFEF also has the potential to indirectly impact on CPW and RFEF through the increase of edge effects on the adjoining Regional Park. However, such potential indirect impacts can be minimised through the implementation of comprehensive mitigation measures, as described in Section 4.5 and detailed in the Western Precinct Biodiversity Assessment (Cumberland Ecology, 2009c).

Site specific mitigation measures for the protection of (C)EEC vegetation should include the continued mowing of a buffered edge between the residential development area and the Regional Park. The mowing itself appears to favour the establishment of native grass and herb species (as was found on the northern boundary, where native grassland occurs in the mown APZ) and removes woody weeds. Trees should be retained wherever practicable and the use of fertilisers avoided at the perimeter of the Regional Park. In combination with the comprehensive mitigation measures for the SMP, it is considered that minimal indirect impacts are likely to occur as a result of the proposed development.

S6.4 Cumulative Impact of Development in the Western Precinct

As detailed in the approved Western Precinct Plan (JBA 2009), the remainder of the Western Precinct is zoned "Urban" and is proposed for development as residential and commercial land. This will result in the removal of habitat for C/EECs and threatened species of relevance to the current proposal, consistent with the "balanced" outcome for the SMP site as a whole completed under SREP 30. This indirect impact will further fragment habitats in the study area to some degree, although the vegetation patches are already fragmented and the Western Precinct is at the western edge of the SMP and already bounded by residential and rural-residential land holdings. A summary of the maximum area of vegetation estimated to be removed is also presented in Table 5.1 and is referred to further in the detailed impact assessments presented below.

S7 MITIGATION MEASURES

The foremost mitigation measure associated with the proposed development instituted under the established statutory planning framework provided by SREP 30, the EPS and the State Deed is the dedication of land for the creation of the 900 ha Regional Park. This is supplemented by the provision of funding under the State Deed for the ongoing conservation, enhancement, management and rehabilitation of this land, which, together with proposed open space areas, will total over 900 ha of retained and improved habitat. As described within the approved Western Precinct Plan, this area will contain representative and viable occurrences of all known threatened species that occur in the SMP.

This is further supported by the following three documents prepared by the NSW Government:

- Cumberland Plain Recovery Plan (DECCW 2011);
- Draft EPBC Act Strategic Assessment Report for the Sydney Growth Centres Program (DECCW and DoP 2010); and
- Report on the methodology for identifying priority conservation lands on the Cumberland Plain (DECCW July 2010)

Importantly, the latter two of the listed studies above identify the SMP Regional Park as a Priority Area/Priority Conservation Lands for the management and recovery of the Cumberland Plain.

As described within the Western Precinct Plan, there are a suite of management plans currently being implemented for weeds, domestic and feral animals, and macrofauna. Each of these plans contains multiple measures aimed at safeguarding the areas proposed for conservation within the 900ha Regional Park and open space areas of the SMP.

Such mitigation measures are also considered as part of the offset package for the Western Precinct development. Such measures go beyond those generally provided by traditional offsets, which usually require a more simplified level of contribution, dedication or management. The additional measures at SMP include significant financial investment measures, including the funding of the Macrofauna Management Plan (MMP). The MMP manages the kangaroo and emu population through fertility control measures. This has greatly reduced the severity of grazing impacts on the regeneration of CPW and other (C)EECs within the SMP. Trials for kangaroo exclusion and grassy woodland recovery have also been funded by the proponent prior to the transfer of ownership to OEH.

The above mitigation measures are explained in further detail within this SIS.

S8 CONCLUSION

The proposed development of the subject site and subject land will remove a relatively small area (10.46 ha) of habitat for CPW (primarily 'low diversity Derived Native Grassland'), 3.73 ha of RFEF and 0.10 ha of Freshwater Wetlands. However, and with due consideration of the distribution of these (C)EECs in the region, the restricted distribution of CPW in particular, the proposed development is not likely to have a significant impact on CPW or RFEF such that the large and viable representatives in the Regional Park would be placed at risk of extinction. The removal of a small and simplified representative of Freshwater Wetlands is not considered likely to significantly impact on the local occurrence of this community, including the representative in the Regional Park. The large and continuous remnants present in the Regional Park will be protected and enhanced through a range of mitigation measures identified and retained in perpetuity in public ownership.

The major affected (C)EECs/species impacted by the proposed development include *P. spicata*, *G. juniperina* subsp *juniperina*, and the Cumberland Plain Land Snail. The young

regenerating and mature CPW and RFEF on the subject site collectively provide an area (14.21 ha) of habitat for *P. spicata*, *G. juniperina* subsp *juniperina*, the Cumberland Plain Land Snail and as well as some potential foraging habitat for wide ranging threatend fauna species. However, when directly compared with the habitats of the Regional Park, these areas of habitat are considered to be degraded and of a lesser significance due to the increased level of disturbance, sparse nature and comparatively small size. Therefore, the loss of this habitat on the subject site is not considered to be significant.

The impact of the proposal will be more than balanced by the major conservation outcome resulting from of the creation of the 900ha Regional Park. The Regional Park comprises CPW of quality and scale in a consolidated land holding, to be transferred into public ownership and subject to a fully funded Plan of Management.

When weighed against the conservation benefits, both direct and indirect, that will be derived from the 900ha Regional Park, together with the various mitigation measures afforded by the management strategies for weeds, feral and domestic animals and macrofauna, the relatively small areas of natural and semi-natural vegetation to be cleared as a result of the proposal are considered to be of minor consequence. This SIS concludes that the proposal will not result in any local populations of threatened species or occurrences of ecological communities becoming extinct. Known occurrences of threatened flora and fauna within the SMP are predicted to be secure in the long term as a result of the creation of the 900ha Regional Park and numerous supporting mitigation measures that are enshrined in a legal, statutory planning framework.

Introduction

1.1 Purpose

This document is a Species Impact Statement (SIS) that has been prepared to assess the impacts of proposed site works of lot 8 in DP 1176874, lot 5 in DP1176163 and lot 11 in DP1176163 within the Western Precinct of the St Marys Property (SMP) in western Sydney. The SIS has been prepared in accordance with Section 109 and 110 of the *Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995* (TSC Act) and with the requirements of the Director General of the Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH), copies of which are provided in Appendix A.

The main objectives of this SIS are to:

- Identify threatened species issues and provide appropriate amelioration strategies to minimise adverse impacts resulting from the proposal;
- Provide an appropriate level of background information and assessment to facilitate determinations and licensing processes;
- Assist consent and determining authorities in the assessment of the development application under Part 4 or request for Part 5 approval under the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 (EP&A Act);
- Assist the Director-General of the OEH in deciding whether or not concurrence should be granted for the purposes of Parts 4 or 5 of the EP&A Act;
- Assist the Director-General of the OEH or the Minister for the Environment when consulted for the purposes of Parts 4 or 5 of the EP&A Act;
- Assist the Director-General of the OEH in the assessment of Section 91 Licence applications lodged under the TSC Act; and
- Provide preliminary information if needed to the Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water Population and Communities (SEWPaC) to assist the assessment of a Referral if the proposal is referred to SEWPaC.

Throughout the SIS the section order and heading titles are replicated from the DGRs. In order to demonstrate how each SIS section complies with statutory requirements a comprehensive compliance table is included in Appendix A.

1.2 Approvals and Licences

This SIS has been prepared in accordance with Sections 109 and 110 of the TSC Act, which describes the form and content of a SIS, with the exception of those matters limited or modified in the DGRs as listed in Section 1.4 below. The requirements of the Director-General of the OEH were sought pursuant to Section 111 of the TSC Act.

1.2.1 State Government Instruments

Planning instruments that relate to the development of the Western Precinct include:

- Sydney Regional Environmental Plan 30 (SREP 30) (DUAP, 2001b); and
- St Marys Environmental Planning Strategy 2000 (EPS 2000) (DUAP, 2001a); and
- St Marys State Development Agreement December 2002.

i. SREP 30

Sydney Regional Environmental Plan No. 30 – St Marys provides a framework for sustainable development and management of land to which SREP 30 applies, including the Western Precinct. SREP 30 addresses proposals for a Regional Park, regional open space, urban and employment lands and establishes town planning, urban design and environmental conservation principles to guide the long-term development and conservation of the SMP.

Under SREP 30, a draft Precinct Plan is to include proposals for and information about:

“management of the potential impacts of development on the existing physical and environmental characteristics of the land, including significant native flora and fauna habitat and soil characteristics. The information is to include specific details of those characteristics and to explain how development should be planned and configured to minimise adverse impacts on areas of significance for biodiversity.”

Part 5 of SREP 30 outlines performance objectives for the development of the SMP. Those outlined for conservation are:

- (1) *A representative and significant proportion of the natural values of the land are to be conserved within a regional park in order to protect the variety of Western Sydney vegetation communities, native flora and fauna species and fauna habitat;*
- (2) *Urban design and site planning in the Employment and Urban zones are to have regard to significant stands of trees and, where practicable, retain those trees;*

- (3) *Adverse impacts on the vegetation and fauna habitats within the Regional Park and Regional Open Space zones resulting from the development of areas zoned Employment or Urban are to be minimised;*
- (4) *Infrastructure is to be designed and located to minimise potential adverse impacts on the conservation values of the land; and*
- (5) *Infrastructure and recreational facilities within the regional park are to be sited and constructed to minimise adverse impacts on the park's natural values.*

ii. *EPS 2000*

The EPS 2000 (DUAP, 2001a) supports SREP 30 and outlines the strategies required to achieve the objectives outlined in SREP 30.

iii *State Deed*

The State Deed requires the delivery of a series of obligations during implementation of the SMP. These obligations include the staged transfer and dedication of 900ha of land to the NPWS as a Regional Park, monetary contributions towards capital improvements and a Plan of Management and the erection of stock proof fencing.

The State Deed provides legal certainty for the delivery of obligations at specific milestones. Together with the SREP 30 and the EPS, the State Deed provides the broader statutory framework for the facilitation of future development of SMP on an agreed basis.

At this point in time – partway through the development - the first element of the Regional Park has already been dedicated (Wianamatta Regional Park), relevant monetary contributions made, Plan of Management adopted and initial stock proof fencing erected.

1.2.2 *Local Government Policies*

The Western Precinct is located within the Penrith LGA. However, under the terms of the SREP 30, the no Penrith LEP or DCP apply to the SMP. Penrith City Council (PCC) has produced a document entitled *Sustainability Blueprint for Urban Release Areas* (PCC, 2005). Whilst not an environmental planning instrument, this document outlines the key aims of PCC in relation to ensuring the sustainability of future urban development. The objective of this document, as it relates to biodiversity, is “*to retain and conserve indigenous vegetation and wildlife habitat and corridors*” (PCC, 2005). This requires areas of high conservation value to be identified within urban development areas and to be excluded from development; biodiversity corridors to be established that link corridors of regional significance; and requires the submission of a Flora and Fauna Strategy which outlines how indigenous vegetation and wildlife habitat will be retained and conserved. The objectives of the PCC document are addressed in the Western Precinct Plan and achieved across the SMP site as a whole.

1.2.3 *Australian Heritage Commission Register of National Estate*

The majority of the 900ha Regional Park is listed on the Australian Heritage Commission Register of National Estate. The vegetation within this area is referred to in the National

Estate as an important remnant of the vegetation communities that were once widespread on the Cumberland Plain and include Cumberland Plain Woodland and Castlereagh Woodland. The Register of National Estate place description also makes reference to significant flora and fauna, including threatened plants and examples of the Cumberland Plain Woodland bird assemblage. The developments proposed for the Western Precinct will adjoin Regional Park land along the eastern boundary.

1.3 DGR Matters Which Have Been Limited or Modified

The following Section 110 Matters need not be addressed by this SIS

- Section 110(2)(g) and 110(3)(d). The matters raised in this section of the TSC Act have been clarified by the requirements below.

The following Section 110 matters need only be addressed where relevant:

- Threat abatement plans

At this time, no threat abatement plans have been approved that are relevant to this proposal.

- Recovery plans:
 - Bush Stone Curlew Recovery Plan
 - Cumberland Plain Recovery Plan
 - *Persoonia nutans* Recovery Plan
 - *Pimelea spicata* Recovery Plan

Of these recovery plans, only the Cumberland Plain Recovery Plan and the *Pimelea spicata* recovery plan are of relevance to the current proposal, due the presence, or potential presence of the species/communities on the subject site. Although *Pimelea spicata* has not been recorded on, or adjoining the subject site, there is potential for this species to occur, given the marginally suitable habitat present within the subject land, and the difficulty in detecting this cryptic herb. Therefore consideration of the recovery plan has been included in this SIS.

- Key Threatening Processes:
 - Clearing of native vegetation
 - High frequency fire
 - Loss of vegetation structure and composition
 - Loss of hollow-bearing trees

➤ Critical habitat

At this time, no areas of declared critical habitat are relevant to this proposal.

1.4 Terminology

Abundance: means a quantification of the population of the species or community;

Affected (C)EECs/species: means subject species, populations and communities likely to be affected by the approved components of the project;

Conservation status: is an indicator of how likely it is to remain alive at present or in the near future. Many factors are used to assess a species' conservation status, including: the number remaining, the overall increase or decrease in the population over time, breeding success rates and known threats;

Development: as defined in the EP&A Act means:

- (a) the use of land, and
- (b) the subdivision of land, and
- (c) the erection of a building, and
- (d) the carrying out of a work, and
- (e) the demolition of a building or work, and
- (f) any other matter or thing referred to in section 26 that is controlled by an environmental planning instrument, but does not include any development of a class or description prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of this definition.

Director-General: means the Director-General of the Department of Premier and Cabinet;

Locality: means the area within a 10km² radius of the centre of the subject site;

OEH: means the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage (formerly the NSW Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water). The OEH is a division of the NSW Department of Premier and Cabinet;

Proposal: is the development, activity or action proposed;

PLGA: Penrith Local Government Area;

Region: as defined in the TSC Act, means for the purposes of the provision in which it is used, a bioregion defined in a national system of bioregionalisation that is determined (by

the Director-General under subsection (4)) to be appropriate for those purposes. In this case, the Bioregion refers to the Sydney Basin Bioregion;

Significant species: means species not listed in the TSC Act but considered to be of regional or local significance;

Study area: means the subject site, subject land and any additional areas that are likely to be affected by the proposal, either directly or indirectly. For the purposes of this SIS, the study area includes proximate areas of the proposed St Marys Regional Park;

Subject land: means the entire Western Precinct, as defined under the Regional Environmental Plan for St Marys (SREP 30);

Subject site: means the area directly affected by the proposal, being the development footprint of The Riparian Corridor, including any ancillary works required, of the Jordan Springs residential subdivision, currently the subject of two DA's in lot 8 in DP 1176874, lot 5 in DP1176163 and lot 11 in DP1176163;

Subject species: means those threatened species that are known or considered likely to occur in the study area;

SREP 30: Sydney Regional Environment Plan 30, Amendment No. 2, as shown in Figure 1.2;

State Deed: The St Marys State Development Agreement;

St Marys EPS: St Marys Environmental Planning Strategy 2000;

St Marys Property (SMP): encompassing land marked in Figures 1.1 and 1.2;

Western Precinct: encompassing the land identified as such in Figure 1.2.

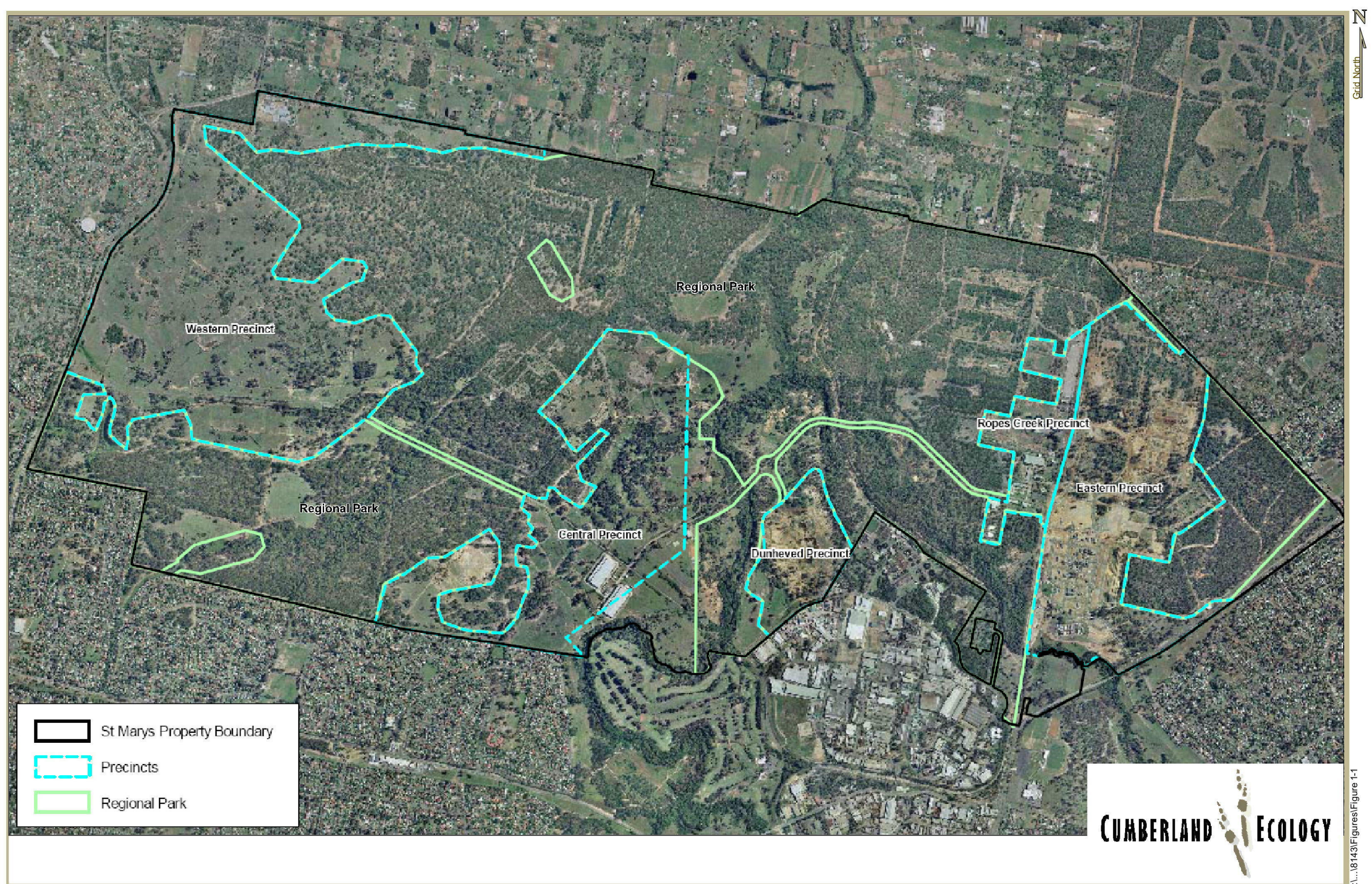


Figure 1.1 Aerial photograph of the St Marys property

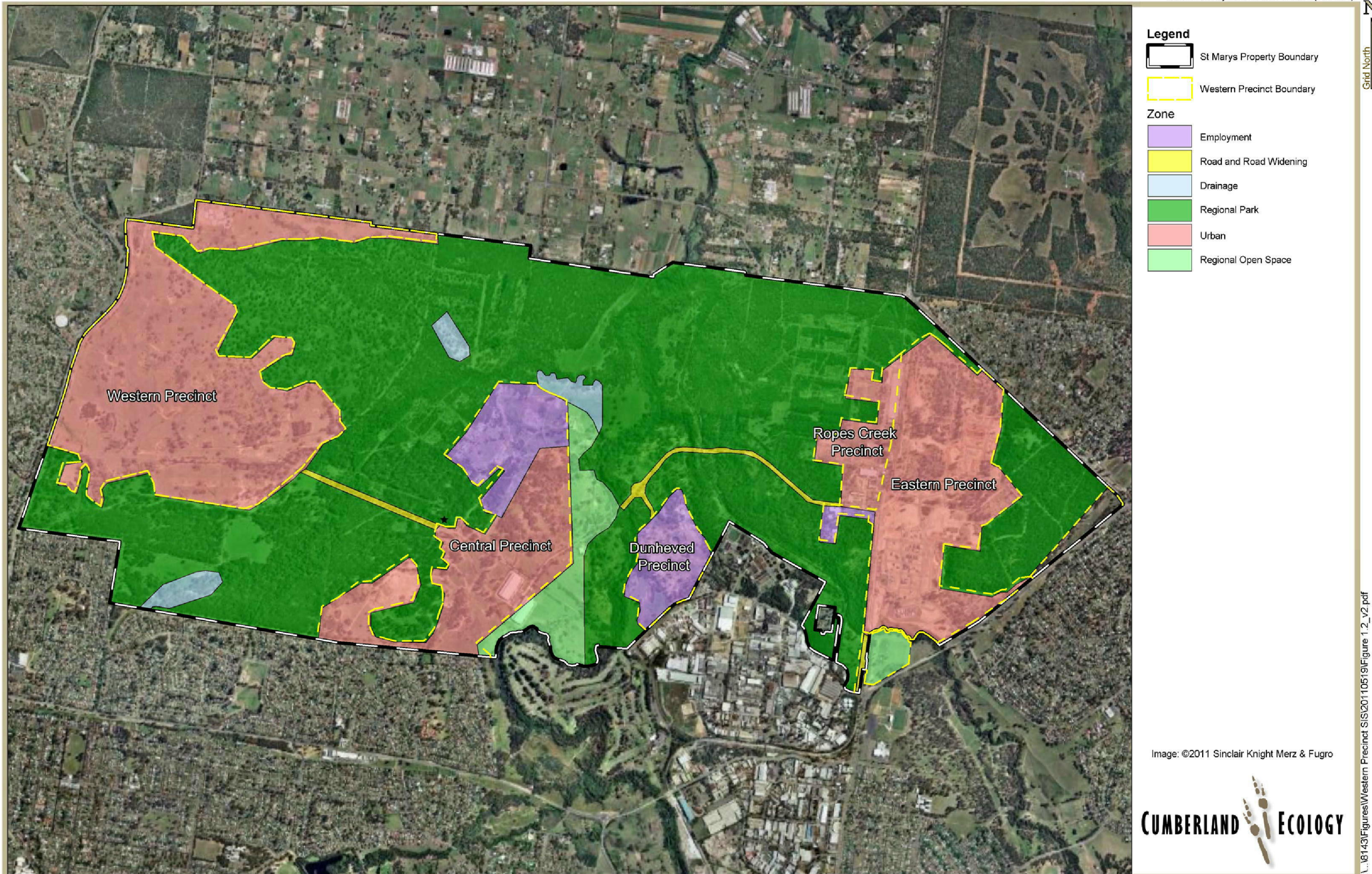


Figure 1.2. Zoning of the St Marys Property (SREP 30 Ammendment 2)



Contextual Information

2.1 Background

2.1.1 *St Marys Property*

The SMP comprises 1,545 ha of land which is situated north of St Marys and north-east of Penrith on the Cumberland Plain in Western Sydney. The SMP incorporates areas of cleared agricultural land, developed areas and areas of regenerating Western Sydney Woodland vegetation (ERM, 2000). The site is adjoined on three sides by urban development and to the north by lands used for agricultural purposes.

Historically, there is evidence that the site was occupied continuously by Aborigines prior to European settlement. From 1803 the site was surveyed, settled, cleared and used for farming purposes by Governor King's family.

Generally, farming in the St Marys area centred on cattle with the nearby St Marys saleyards being the second largest in rural New South Wales during the 60 years of its operation from the 1880s. Within the SMP, the ruins of the former Beacroft Butchery and slaughter yard are to be found.

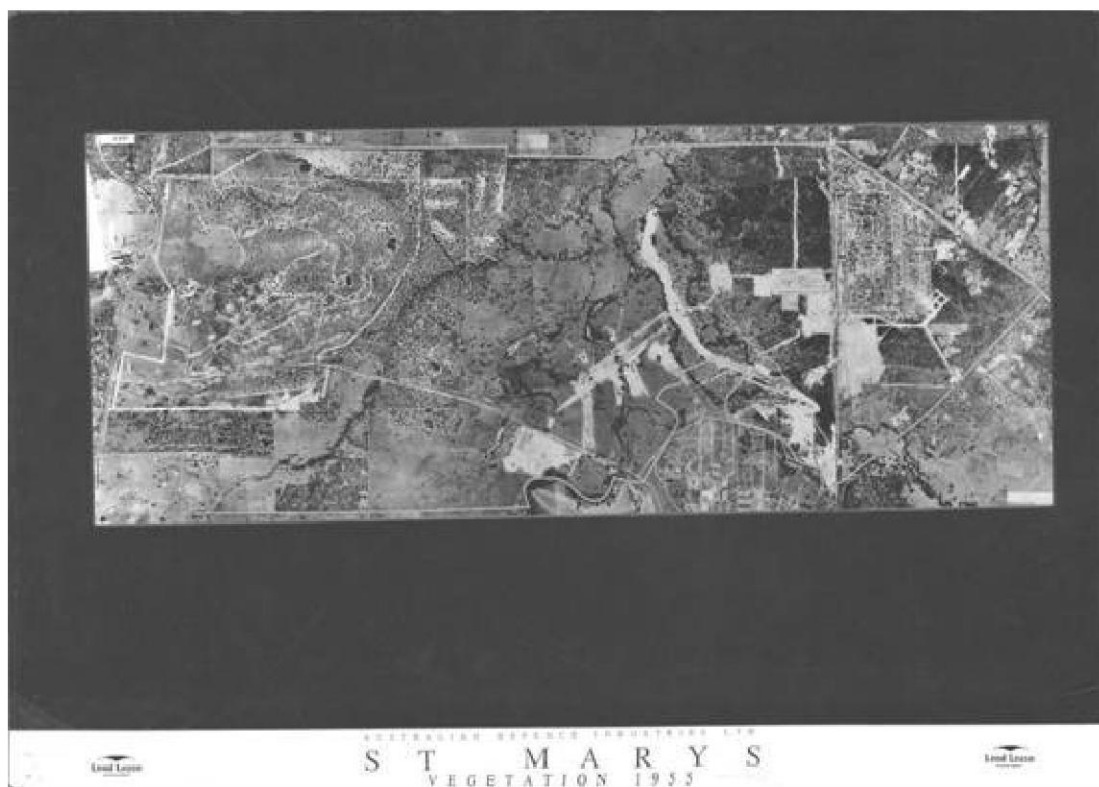
In 1924, the lands generally comprising the SMP were consolidated into one parcel by a grazier, Mr JW Fisher. Following the outbreak of World War II, the Australian Government established an explosives and munitions filling factory on these lands, which had by then been resumed from various farmers, including JW Fisher. These manufacturing operations were established in two major waves during World War II and later during the 1950's. Extensive works were undertaken on the site involving the construction of more than 800 buildings, a transport network including roads and railway lines, as well as major services infrastructure and telecommunications facilities. The site was segregated into small areas by security fencing for both safety and security reasons. This complex of munitions factories operated until production ceased in 1994. The site has subsequently been decontaminated, and the great majority of the buildings and other infrastructure demolished and removed.

The flora and fauna of the SMP have been extensively surveyed and analysed over the last 28 years (Gunninah, 1991, Gunninah, 1995, Gunninah, 1997, ERM, 1997, ERM, 1998, ERM, 2000, Kinhill, 1995, Cumberland Ecology, 2004a, Cumberland Ecology, 2004c, Cumberland Ecology, 2005). The native vegetation within the St Marys Property has survived decades of use and clearing since European settlement. The entire property experienced tree clearance and pastoral activities prior to the 1940s (ERM, 2000). Most of

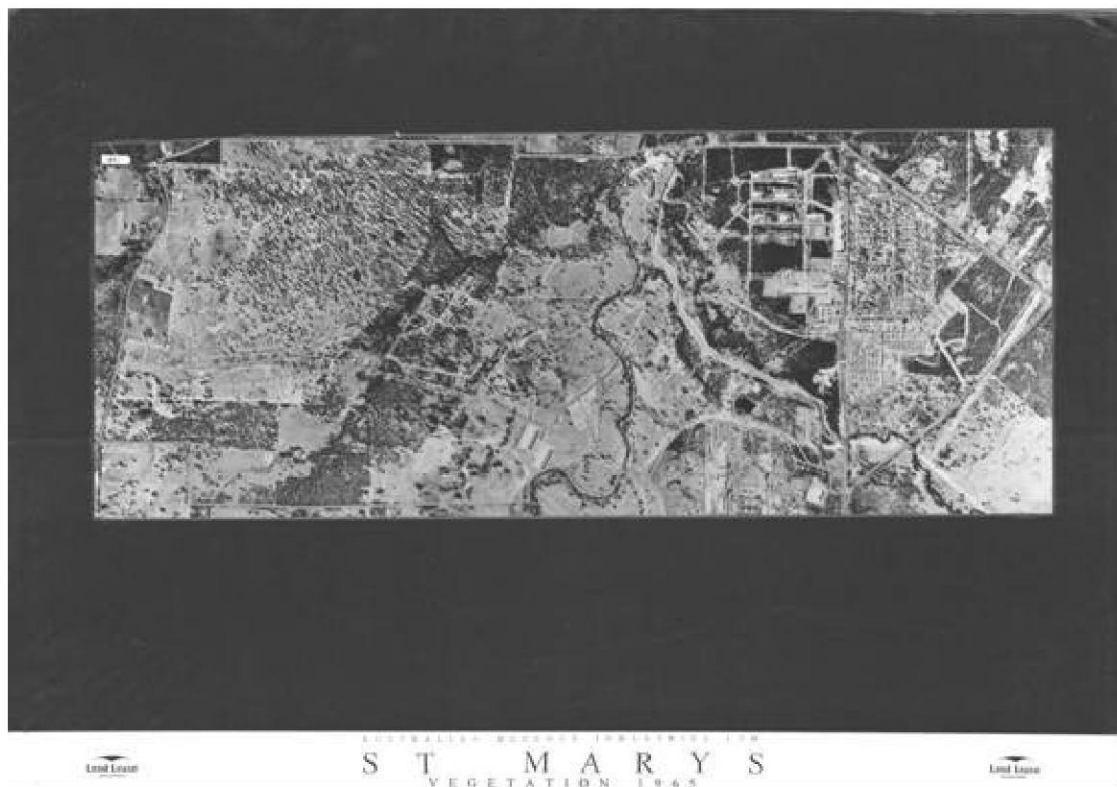
the native vegetation is regenerating from earlier episodes of clearing (NSW NPWS, 2000a, Gunninah, 1995, Gunninah, 1997). Photographs 1.1 – 1.4 depict these transitions. Despite being shaped by these previous management actions, the remnant Cumberland Plain Woodland and other vegetation communities present on the site support flora and fauna species of acknowledged significant conservation value.



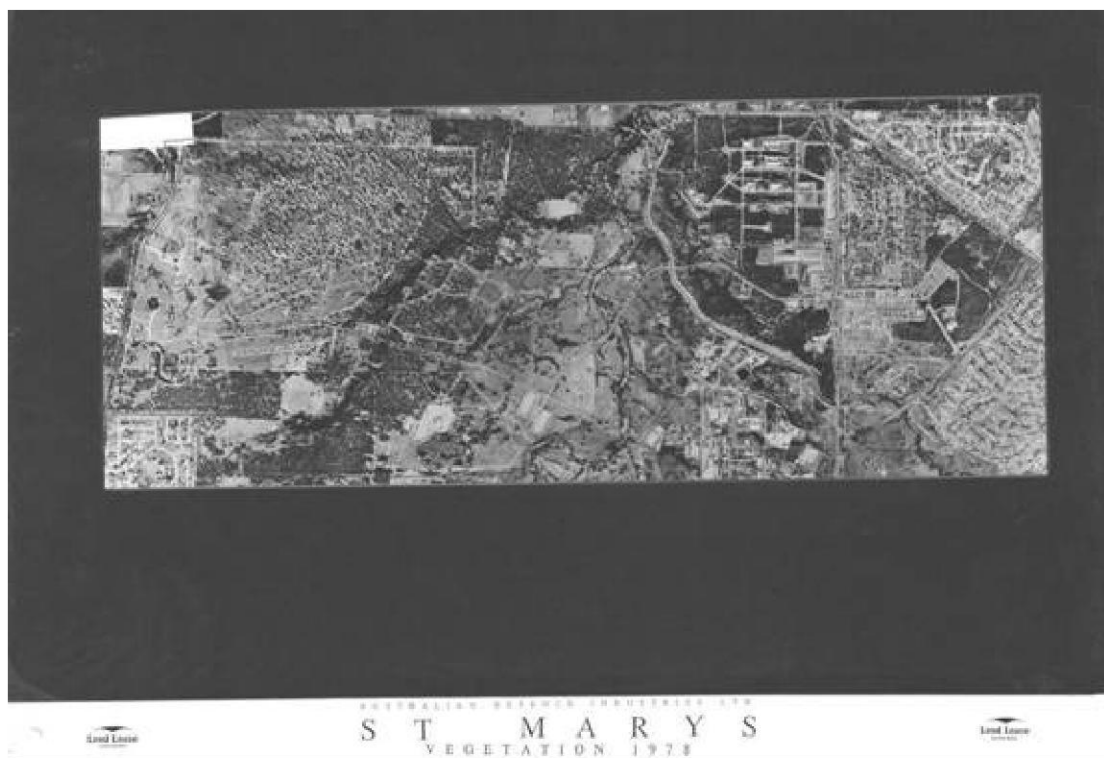
Photograph 2.1 Aerial photograph of St Marys Property, 1947



Photograph 2.2 Aerial photograph of St Marys Property, 1955



Photograph 2.3 Aerial photograph of St Marys Property, 1965



Photograph 2.4 Aerial photograph of St Marys Property, 1978

The former Australian Defence Industries (ADI) site at St Marys was endorsed by the NSW Government for inclusion on the Urban Development Program (UDP) in 1993. The site was seen to present an opportunity to provide housing for Sydney's growing population within an environmentally sustainable framework.

Given that the site straddles the boundary between two local government areas (Blacktown and Penrith); the Government decided that a regional environmental plan should be prepared for the site. Technical investigations into the environmental values and development capability of the land were commenced in 1994, and the Regional Environmental Plan for St Marys (SREP 30) (DUAP, 2001b) was gazetted in January, 2001. It zoned the land into "urban", "employment", "regional open space", and "regional park" uses (Refer to Figure 1.2). Appendix F includes a flowchart (JBA Planning 2011) of the chronology of the statutory process.

In view of the original scale of the residential and employment uses, a package of documents was prepared to guide and control development. It comprised SREP 30 (maps and written instrument) (DUAP, 2001b), and an Environmental Planning Strategy (EPS) (DUAP, 2001a) which sets out performance objectives and strategies to address key aspects associated with the site, including: conservation, cultural heritage, water and soils, transport, urban form, energy and waste, human services, employment, and land contamination.

The State Development Agreement (State Deed) was entered into between the landowner and developers of the land (a Joint Venture comprising ComLand and Lend Lease Development), and the NSW Government in December 2001. The State Deed sets out the specific obligations and responsibilities in providing, amongst other things, services, infrastructure, monetary contributions and land in support of the SMP. These obligations include, amongst other things, the following relevant contributions:

- The staged transfer and dedication 900ha of land to the NPWS as a Regional Park for the sum of \$3 (three dollars);
- Staged monetary contributions (c\$6m) towards capital improvements within the 900ha Regional Park;
- Monetary contributions towards a Plan of Management for the 900ha Regional Park; and
- The erection of stock proof fencing in stages along the boundaries of the 900ha Regional Park.

The State Deed provides legal certainty for the delivery of obligations at specific milestones. Together with the SREP 30 and the EPS, the State Deed provides the broader framework for the facilitation of future development of SMP on an agreed basis.

SREP 30 (DUAP, 2001b) identified 6 development "precincts" (known as the Western Precinct, Central Precinct, North and South Dunheved Precincts, Ropes Creek Precinct and Eastern Precinct) and requires a precinct plan be adopted by the relevant council prior to any development taking place.

To date the Precinct Plans for the Eastern Precinct, Ropes Creek Precinct, Dunheved Precincts, Central Precinct, Western Precinct have been prepared, exhibited and adopted by the relevant Councils and development is being progressed on a staged basis. As a result, the SMP is one of the largest single Greenfield Release Area in the Metropolitan Development Program and critical to the delivery of housing numbers for Metropolitan Sydney.

Planning for any precinct is to address all of the issues in SREP 30 and the EPS, including preparation of management plans for a range of key issues such as weed management, feral and domestic animal management and bushfire management.

A Macrofauna Management Plan for the entire site needed to be submitted before or at the same time as lodgement of the first Precinct Plan (Eastern Precinct), under section 4.4 (15) of the EPS. The plan is required to account for displacement of macrofauna through the loss of habitat that would occur as a result of development of the SMP.

In March 2002, the Commonwealth Government advised that those areas of the site listed on the Register of the National Estate should be excluded from urban development. This had the effect of changing the boundaries of the areas to be set aside for conservation. The precincts for development are shown in Figure 1.1.

The Minister for Planning has declared the Eastern Precinct, North and South Dunheved Precincts, Ropes Creek, Central and Western Precinct as Release Areas for development. All Precinct Plans have been prepared, exhibited and adopted by the relevant Council. Development is currently underway in the Eastern Precinct and Ropes Creek Precinct and has recently commenced in the Western Precinct. Since the endorsement of the Macrofauna Management Plan in 2004, 27 permanent kangaroo grazing monitoring plots have been surveyed annually in the Regional Park. These include grazing-excluded and open plots in CPW. The plots have been surveyed five times by Cumberland Ecology, resulting in a comprehensive species list for the community on the SMP, as well as an indication of the condition of CPW in the Regional Park. Four out of the six locations of plots are in sections of the Regional Park surrounding the Western Precinct.

A compilation of survey methods and results from the reports available to Cumberland Ecology is found in Chapter 4.

2.1.2 Western Precinct

Following surveys completed for the EPS Environmental Planning Strategy and SREP 30 that covered the entire SMP, the key surveys in the Western Precinct include those completed for the additions to the land on the Register of National Estate:

- ERM (1998) Addendum to Objection to Interim Listing of ADI St Marys Site in the Register of the National Estate Submission to the Australian Heritage Commission. Environmental Resources Management Australia, Sydney (ERM, 1998).
- Perkins, I. (1999) Flora Assessment of the Disputed Areas of Western Sydney Shale Woodlands Ian Perkins Consultancy Services, Sydney (Perkins, 1999).

The main purpose of these assessments was to determine if any land in the western portion of the SMP should be included in the listing of National Estate. The land on the Register of National Estate on the SMP has formed the land zoned as Regional Park.

Perkins completed a resilience survey over the SMP that included analysis of canopy regeneration, proportion of native ground cover species and soil disturbance to determine viability of land that had been used for grazing. The majority of the western portion of the SMP had been cleared and grazed by sheep and kangaroos. Some areas at the time of assessment contained a scattering of large, old trees and the area of the denser coverage of trees was included on the Register of National Estate. This area was included as one large patch and did not include smaller scattered, isolated patches containing only a few trees.

The land on the Register of National Estate at SMP lies wholly within the land zoned “Regional Park” in the SREP 30 (confirmed via SREP 30 Amendment 1). The remaining area not included on the Register of National Estate formed the Western Precinct (zoned “Urban” in the SREP 30).

ERM commenced surveys for the development of the Western Precinct in 2000 with Dr David Robertson as Senior Ecologist. Original plans for the development of the SMP were focussed on developing the Western Precinct first but then the focus was changed to development of the Eastern Precinct first. Meanwhile, the surveys conducted by ERM were never published in a report but Dr Robertson retains a general knowledge of the findings of the surveys.

Since sheep grazing was removed approximately 10 years ago from the Western Precinct and the western portion of the Regional Park, listed on the Register of National Estate, there has been prolific eucalypt regeneration surrounding the old remnant trees, filling in the spaces between the older trees. However, much of the Western Precinct is still heavily influenced by the history of sheep grazing, including a high proportion of exotic pasture grass coverage and evidence of sheep camps where herbaceous weeds form thick coverage around the bases of large, old trees.

i. Western Precinct Plan

Further to the surveys undertaken from 1995 to 2001, Cumberland Ecology undertook vegetation surveys in 2007 and a condition assessment in 2008 as part of the Biodiversity Assessment prepared as part of the Western Precinct Plan (Cumberland Ecology, 2009c). It should be noted that the Biodiversity Assessment took into account transect and condition assessment data to 2008. The final modifications to the Biodiversity Assessment were made in 2009 to take into account the preliminary determination of CPW as a critically endangered ecological community.

The Western Precinct Plan was adopted in March 2009. This relates to a total of approximately 200ha of land, zoned “Urban” in SREP 30 (Amendment No. 2).

ii. Stage 1, 2 3 and 4 Development Applications

The development applications for Stage 1, of the Western Precinct development, referred to as the suburb of Jordan Springs, were submitted to Penrith City Council in August 2009. Subsequent DAs for Stages 2 & 3 were submitted in May 2011 and for Stage 4 in July/August 2012. All submitted stages were approved under Part 4 of the EP&A Act, in accordance with the Western Precinct Plan.

iii. The Riparian Corridor Development Application

A DA is being prepared for submission for the proposed The Riparian Corridor development of Jordan Springs.

The area subject to the The Riparian Corridor application is bounded by Village 1 to the west, Village 2 to the north, Village 4 (recently approved and yet to be cleared) to the south and the Regional Park to the south-east. While some mature trees are present, the vegetation present in the subject site is predominantly young and degraded and occurs in various stages of regeneration. Although, the development of the subject site will further fragment representatives of the CPW community from the Regional Park and will remove an area of CEEC, the small area of CPW to be removed is not considered to constitute a significant impact in terms of Section 5A of the EP&A Act (the 7 Part Test) because of the large area and high quality of the CPW conserved in the Regional Park. However, on a precautionary basis, it has been agreed with Penrith City Council that all DA's for the Jordan Springs development area, that will involve the removal of TSC Act listed species and communities, will be accompanied by a SIS. For this reason, although the impacts of the current DA are not generally considered to be significant, a SIS has nonetheless been prepared.

2.2 Description of the Current Proposal

2.2.1 Nature

The current proposal involves the development of The Riparian Corridor (the "subject site") in the Western Precinct, the residential suburb of Jordan Springs. The locations of the subject land and subject site are shown in Figure 2.1 and Figure 2.2. Additional ancillary works will be located within the area shown as the subject site and include the creation of an interim sediment and detention basin, regrading works, channel inlet transition works and culverts with relation to road infrastructure works.

i. Buildings and other structures

The proposal includes land subdivision and the ancillary works described above. All buildings and structures are detailed in the SEE.

ii. Access routes

No new access routes are to be created, as described in the SEE.

iii. Waste and Water Management

Specific waste and water management requirements, including the establishment of an interim stormwater and sediment detention basin, are detailed in the SEE. Waste management during construction is in accordance with all relevant Council regulations and is specified in the SEE.

iv. Changes in surface water flows

As a result of the transformation of the site from former defence uses / redundant land into a master planned residential community there will be changes to surface water flows across the site. These changes are set out in detail in the approved Western Precinct Plan - Water, Soils and Infrastructure report.

v. Fire protection zones

Asset Protection Zones (APZs) are required for all urban areas within 100 metres of a high or medium bushfire hazard and 30 metres of a low bushfire hazard. In accordance with the "Planning for Bushfire Protection 2001" guidelines and in agreement with the NSW Rural Fire Services (RFS), it is proposed to construct temporary APZs between the areas of proposed works and the areas of hazard. The temporary APZs will be managed by the landowner, in accordance with the NSW RFS guidelines until such time as permanent APZs have been put in place. The permanent APZs will be established through future stages of subdivision in accordance with the provisions of the RFS.

The details of the specific APZ requirements are detailed in the SEE.

vi. Landscaping

Landscaping will include planting and embellishment of the riparian corridor, as detailed in the approved Western Precinct Plan and the Vegetation Management Plan (Environmental Partnership, 2012). All species used in planting are selected in accordance with Council requirements and avoid the use of species that may invade bushland. Please refer to the SEE or the approved Western Precinct Plan.

2.2.2 Extent

As described above, for the purposes of this SIS, the current proposal includes The Riparian Corridor of the Jordan Springs development. The total area of the proposed works within the DA's comprises approximately 16.22 hectares (Ha). Further details are provided within the SEE.

2.2.3 Location

The DAs are within Jordan Springs in the St Marys Development project, Western Precinct, St Marys NSW 2760.

2.2.4 Timing

Anticipated start- of- works to implement the proposed development are forecast for early to mid 2013. This timing is subject to planning consent being issued.

2.2.5 Layout

The layout of the DA, identifying the subject site, is set out in the SEE and the extent of works is shown on the attached plan (refer to Figure 2.1). The layout conforms to the objectives, principles, and requirements of the strategic statutory framework (as set out in SREP 30 Sydney Regional Environmental Plan No.30, the EPS and the State Deed) - St Marys, the St Marys Environmental Planning Strategy 2000 and the local environmental planning instrument for the site (as set out in the, the Western Precinct Plan and Development Control Strategy (JBA 2009)) submitted to Penrith City Council in 2009.

2.2.6 Future Development of the Western Precinct

Upon gazettal of SREP 30 Amendment No. 2 of State Regional Environmental Plan No. 30 – St Marys (SREP 30) in February 2009, the Western Precinct was wholly zoned Urban. Land zoned Urban is intended to primarily accommodate residential uses, with some limited non-residential development, such as local retail and commercial uses. The Western Precinct Plan (WPP) and accompanying Development Control Strategy (DCS) have been prepared and were adopted by Penrith City the Council at its ordinary meeting on 23 March 2009. These documents are to guide the future development of Jordan Springs.

The approved WPP illustrates the manner in which the Western Precinct (Jordan Springs) is to be developed. A copy of the overall Framework Plan which sets the direction for the development of the precinct is provided in the Precinct Plan (JBA 2009).

As illustrated in the Framework Plan, the proposed development of Jordan Springs entails:

- A Village Centre, comprising a mix of retail, commercial, community, open space and residential uses, in the southern part of the precinct;
- Predominantly residential development in the remainder of the precinct;
- Construction of roads, including external connections to The Northern Road and Ninth Avenue and east to the Central Precinct; and
- Provision of local open space, riparian corridors and stormwater basins.

It is anticipated that once fully developed Jordan Springs will accommodate approximately 2,450 dwellings with a residential population in the order of 6,400.

2.3 Land Tenure Information

The registered proprietor of the subject land is St Marys Land Limited. The 900ha Regional Park will be owned by the NSW Government and managed by the Office of Environment and

Heritage, National Parks Division (formerly NPWS). Initial transfer has already taken place (Wianamatta Regional Park).

2.4 Vegetation

The vegetation communities of the Cumberland Plain have been mapped by the Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH) (then the Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water (DECCW) (Tozer 2003; DECCW 2007), including several updated versions based on more recent aerial photography, showing types and extent of canopy disturbance of vegetation communities, as shown in Figure 2.3. The DECCW map units have been verified and refined in parts of the study area by ground-truthing vegetation communities in the SMP (refer to Figure 4.7).

The following Endangered Ecological Communities, as listed under the TSC Act are known to occur within the study area:

- Cumberland Plain Woodland (in the form of Shale Plains Woodland, as mapped by DECCW 2007) (CEEC);
- River-flat Eucalypt Forest (in the form of Alluvial Woodland, as mapped by DECCW 2007) (EEC);
- Shale-Gravel Transition Forest (EEC); and
- Freshwater Wetlands on Coastal Floodplains (EEC).

Within the locality, a much broader range of communities are known to occur. The distribution of these communities in the locality is shown in Figure 2.3.

As specified in the DGRs, the Biometric tool (Gibbons, Ayers et al. 2008) was used to describe vegetation communities known or likely to be present in the locality. All vegetation communities mapped by NPWS (2002) were described by Tozer (2003), which has also been consulted during the preparation of the relevant ecological community descriptions, below.

2.4.1 *Cumberland Plain Woodland - Shale Hills Woodland*

The CEEC listing for Cumberland Plain Woodland corresponds closely to the Tozer (2006) description of: Grey Box - Forest Red Gum grassy woodland on flats of the Cumberland Plain, Sydney Basin. The community occurs on clay/loam soils derived from Wianamatta Shale ridges in the area of north-east Sydney and is described as woodland with an open shrub layer and a grassy groundcover.

The canopy is dominated by Grey Box (*Eucalyptus moluccana*) and Forest Red Gum (*Eucalyptus tereticornis*) and is associated with Narrow-leaved Ironbark (*Eucalyptus crebra*) and Thin-leaved Stringybark (*Eucalyptus eugenioides*). The mid-storey is dominated by Blackthorn (*Bursaria spinosa*). The groundcover dominants are Kidney Weed (*Dichondra*

repens), Poison Rock Fern (*Cheilanthes sieberi*), Threeawned Speargrass (*Aristida vagans*), Weeping Meadow Grass (*Microlaena stipoides*), Kangaroo Grass (*Themeda australis*), Blue Trumpet (*Brunoniella australis*), Slender Tick-trefoil (*Desmodium gunnii*), *Opercularia diphylla*, Sprawling Bluebell (*Wahlenbergia gracilis*), Shorthair Plumegrass (*Dichelachne micrantha*), *Paspalidium distans*, Paddock Lovegrass (*Eragrostis leptostachya*) and Wattle Mat-rush (*Lomandra filiformis*) (Tozer et al. 2006).

It is estimated that 95% of the original extent of this community has been cleared since European settlement.

The Native Vegetation of the Cumberland Plain mapping (NPWS 2002), and descriptions by Tozer (2003) for Map Unit 10: Shale Plains Woodland is consistent with the Tozer (2006) description and also correspond to the mapping of Cumberland Plain Woodland.

2.4.2 Cumberland Plain Woodland - Shale Plain Woodland

The CEEC listing for Cumberland Plain Woodland corresponds closely to the Tozer (2006) description of: Grey Box - Forest Red Gum grassy woodland on shale of the southern Cumberland Plain, Sydney Basin. This community occurs on undulating terrain on shale hills of the southern Cumberland Plain at altitudes from 50-300m and is described as woodland with an open shrub layer and grassy groundcover.

The dominant canopy species are; Grey Box and Forest Red Gum, in association with Narrow-leaved Ironbark and Hickory Wattle (*Acacia implexa*). Mid-storey dominants include; Blackthorn, Native Raspberry (*Rubus parvifolius*) and Headache Vine (*Clematis glycinoides*). The groundcover is dominated by Kidney Weed, Blue Trumpet, Slender tick trefoil, Purple Wiregrass (*Aristida ramosa*) Weeping Meadow Grass, *Carex inversa*, Kangaroo Grass, Slender Flat-sedge (*Cyperus gracilis*), Shorthair Plumegrass (*Dichelachne micrantha*), Common Woodruff (*Asperula conferta*), *Oxalis perennans*, Poison Rock Fern, and Large Tick-trefoil (*Desmodium brachypodium*).

It is estimated that 90% of the original extent of this community has been cleared since European settlement.

The Native Vegetation of the Cumberland Plain mapping (NPWS 2002), and descriptions by Tozer (2003) for Map Unit 9: Shale Plains Woodland are consistent with the Tozer (2006) description and also correspond to the mapping of Cumberland Plain Woodland.

2.4.3 Shale Gravel Transition Forest

The EEC listing for Shale Gravel Transition Forest (NSW Scientific Committee, 2002b) corresponds closely to the Tozer (2006) description of Shale-gravel Transition Forest (SGTF). It has a dominant canopy species of Broad-leaved Ironbark (*Eucalyptus fibrosa*) but Grey Box (*E. moluccana*) and Forest Red Gum (*E. tereticornis*) may also occur. Paperbark (*Melaleuca decora*) dominates the understorey, with *Bursaria spinosa*, *Daviesia ulicifolia* and *Lissanthe strigosa* occurring in the shrub layer. Grasses and herbs occur in the ground layer. SGTF occurs mainly in the north of the Cumberland Plain, on gravel deposits over shale soils. Threats to SGTF include clearing, mining for gravel and weed invasion.

The Native Vegetation of the Cumberland Plain mapping (NPWS 2002), and descriptions by Tozer (2003) for Map Unit 103: Shale Gravel Transition Forest are consistent with the Tozer (2006) description.

2.4.4 Cooks River/Castlereagh Ironbark Forest

The EEC listing for Cooks River/Castlereagh Ironbark Forest (NSW Scientific Committee, 2002a) corresponds closely to the Tozer (2006) description. Cooks River/Castlereagh Ironbark Forest (CRCIF) occurs in the Holsworthy and Castlereagh areas, and in the eastern section of the Cumberland Plain. The dominant canopy species are Broad-leaved Ironbark (*Eucalyptus fibrosa*) and Paperbark (*Melaleuca decora*). The understorey is typically dense and contains *M. nodosa*, *Lissanthe strigosa*, *Dillwynia tenuifolia*, *Pultenaea villosa* and *Daviesia ulicifolia*. The ground layer consists of grasses and herbs.

The community occurs on alluvial soils and can intergrade with Shale-Gravel Transition Forest. It is under threat from weed invasion, clearing, rubbish dumping and damage by vehicle access.

The Native Vegetation of the Cumberland Plain mapping (NPWS 2002), and descriptions by Tozer (2003) for Map Unit 3: Cooks River/Castlereagh Ironbark Forest are consistent with the Tozer (2006) description.

2.4.5 Alluvial Woodland

The EEC listing for River-flat Eucalypt Forest corresponds closely with the Tindall et al (2004) description of: Forest Red Gum - Rough-barked Apple grassy woodland on alluvial flats of the Cumberland Plain, Sydney Basin. This community occurs on stream banks and alluvial flats on the Cumberland Plain and is restricted to the Hawkesbury-Nepean and Georges River systems on alluvial soils derived from Wianamatta Shale. The community occurs as woodland with an open shrub layer and a continuous groundcover of grasses and forbs.

The dominant canopy species are; Forest Red Gum, Rough-barked Apple (*Angophora floribunda*), Cabbage Gum (*Eucalyptus amplifolia* subsp. *amplifolia*), associated with; Thin-leaved Stringybark and River Peppermint (*Eucalyptus elata*). Dominant mid-storey species include; Parramatta Wattle (*Acacia parramattensis*), Blackthorn and *Sigesbeckia orientalis*. Dominant groundcover species are; Weeping Meadow Grass, Basket Grass (*Oplismenus aemulus*), Kidney Weed, Bordered Panic (*Entolasia marginata*), Forest Nightshade (*Solanum prinophyllum*), Whiteroot, Forest Hedgehog Grass (*Echinopogon ovatus*), Slender Tick trefoil, Native Wandering Jew (*Commelina cyanea*) and Trailing Speedwell, (*Veronica plebeian*) (Tindall et al. 2004).

It is estimated that 95% of the original extent of this community has been cleared since European settlement.

The Native Vegetation of the Cumberland Plain mapping (NPWS 2002), and descriptions by Tozer (2003) for Map Unit 11: Alluvial Woodland are consistent with the Tindall et al (2004).

2.4.6 Freshwater Wetlands on Coastal Floodplains

Freshwater wetlands on coastal floodplains of the NSW North Coast, Sydney Basin and South East Corner bioregions occurs on low-lying parts of floodplains, alluvial flats, depressions, drainage lines, back swamps, lagoons and lakes. It is dominated by herbaceous plants including sedges, emergent plants, floating and submerged plants (NSW Scientific Committee, 2004e)

This community is not described by any mapping projects of the Cumberland Plain.

2.4.7 Sandstone Ridgetop Woodland

Map Unit 31: Sandstone Ridgetop Woodland has been described by Tozer (2003) as occurring predominantly on sandstone ridgetops and plateaux, but may extend into shallow gullies. This community does not correspond to a State or Commonwealth listed threatened ecological community and is common in the locality.

Sandstone Ridgetop Woodland is dominated by Red Bloodwood (*Corymbia gummifera*) and Hard-leaved Scribbly Gum (*Eucalyptus sclerophylla*) with Saw Banksia (*Banksia serrata*) frequently present in lower abundance. A variety of other tree species occur more sporadically, including Grey Gum, Narrow-leaved Stringybark and Smooth-barked Apple. A diverse shrub layer commonly includes; Hairpin Banksia (*Banksia spinulosa* var. *spinulosa*), Broad-leaf Drumsticks (*Isopogon anemonifolius*), Slender Tea-tree (*Leptospermum trinervium*), Thyme Spurge (*Phyllanthus hirtellus*), *Dillwynia retorta* and *Eriostemon australasius* subsp. *australasius*. The ground stratum features species such as *Lomandra obliqua*, Wiry Panic, *Cyathochaeta diandra*, *Dampiera stricta* and *Austrostipa pubescens*.

2.4.8 Upper Georges River Sandstone Woodland

Map Unit 32: Upper Georges River Sandstone Woodland has been described by Tozer (2003) as occurring predominantly on the Mittagong Formations and typically found on upper slopes and ridges. This community does not correspond to a State or Commonwealth listed threatened ecological community.

The canopy is dominated by Grey Gum and Red Bloodwood, with Narrow-leaved Stringybark and Black She-oak (*Allocasuarina littoralis*). Shrub species include Prickly Moses (*Acacia ulicifolia*), Sunshine Wattle (*Acacia Terminalis*), Narrow-leaved Wattle (*Acacia linifolia*), Narrow-leaved Geebung (*Persoonia linearis*), Slender Teatree and Dwarf Cherry (*Exocarpos strictus*). The ground stratum is often dominated by grass species such as Wiry Panic, Kangaroo Grass, *Austrostipa pubescens*, Threeawn Speargrass and *Austrodanthonia fluva*.

2.4.9 Western Sandstone Gully Forest

Map Unit 33: Western Sandstone Gully Forest has been described by Tozer (2003) as occurring on the lower slopes of sandstone gullies on Hawkesbury Sandstone and Mittagong Formations. This community does not correspond to a State or Commonwealth listed threatened ecological community and is common in the locality.

The canopy is dominated by Smooth-barked Apple, Red Bloodwood and Blackbutt, with Grey Gum. A sparse layer of smaller trees is dominated by Christmas Bush (*Ceratopetalum gummiferum*) and Black She-oak. Shrub species include *Sunshine Wattle*, *Slender Teatree*, Narrow-leaved Geebung and Hairpin Banksia. In the ground stratum, the fern species Bracken (*Pteridium esculentum*) is invariably present, along with the climber Sweet Sarsaparilla (*Smilax glycyphylla*).

2.4.10 Blue Gum High Forest

The CEEC listing for Blue Gum High Forest corresponds closely with the Tozer et al (2006) description of: Sydney Blue Gum - Blackbutt - Smooth-barked Apple moist shrubby open forest on shale ridges of the Hornsby Plateau, Sydney Basin. The community occurs on Wianamatta Shale ridges in the Hornsby area of north-east Sydney and exists as a tall open forest with a moist open shrubby understorey.

The canopy is dominated by Sydney Blue Gum (*Eucalyptus saligna*), Blackbutt and Smooth-barked Apple and in association with Forest Oak, Blueberry Ash (*Elaeocarpus reticulatus*) and Sweet Pittosporum. The shrub stratum is dominated by Coffee Bush, Prickly Beard-heath (*Leucopogon juniperinus*), Wild Yellow Jasmine, Orange Bark (*Maytenus silvestris*), Hairy Clerodendrum (*Clerodendrum tomentosum*), Handsome Flat Pea (*Platylobium formosum*), Elderberry Panax (*Polyscias sambucifolia*), Muttonwood (*Myrsine variabilis*), Bearded Tylophora (*Tylophora barbata*), Wombat Berry (*Eustrephus latifolius*) and Wonga Wonga Vine. The groundcover dominants are Spiny-headed Matt-rush, Common Maidenhair (*Adiantum aethiopicum*), Bordered Panic, Pastel Flower (*Pseuderanthemum variabile*), Blue Flax-lily, Rainbow Fern (*Calochlaena dubia*), *Oplismenus imbecillis* and *Poa affinis* (Tozer et al. 2006).

It is estimated that 90% of the original extent of this community has been cleared since European settlement.

The Native Vegetation of the Cumberland Plain mapping (NPWS 2002) and descriptions by Tozer (2003) for Map Unit 152: Blue Gum High Forest are consistent with the Tozer et al (2006).

2.4.11 Shale Sandstone Transition Forest

The EEC listing for Shale Sandstone Transition Forest corresponds most closely to the Tozer (Tozer et al., 2006) description for: Narrow-leaved Ironbark - Broad-leaved Ironbark - Grey Gum open forest of the edges of the Cumberland Plain, Sydney Basin. This community occurs on transitional shale-sandstone soils around the edge of the Cumberland Plain at altitudes up to 350m and is described as woodland with an open shrub layer and a grassy groundcover.

The dominant canopy species are; Narrow-leaved Ironbark (*Eucalyptus crebra*), Broad-leaved Ironbark (*Eucalyptus fibrosa*) and Grey Gum (*Eucalyptus punctata*), generally also in association with; White Stringybark (*Eucalyptus globoidea*) and Thin-leaved Stringybark (*Eucalyptus eugenoides*).

Dominant understorey species include; Black She-oak (*Allocasuarina littoralis*), *Persoonia linearis*, Blackthorn (*Bursaria spinosa* subsp. *spinosa*), White Dogwood (*Ozothamnus diosmifolius*) and Rough Guinea Flower (*Hibbertia aspera*). Dominant groundcover species include; *Lepidosperma laterale*, Poison Rock Fern (*Cheilanthes sieberi* subsp. *Sieberi*), Threeawned Speargrass (*Aristida vagans*), Whiteroot (*Pratia purpurascens*), Weeping Meadow Grass (*Microlaena stipoides* var. *stipoides*), Wiry Panic (*Entolasia stricta*), Many-flowered Mat-rush (*Lomandra multiflora*), Kangaroo Grass (*Themeda australis*), Two-colour Panic (*Panicum simile*), Hedgehog Grass (*Echinopogon caespitosus*), *Pomax umbellata*, Kidney Weed (*Dichondra repens*), *Glycine clandestina*, Hairy Apple Berry (*Billardiera scandens*) and *Opercularia diphylla* (Tozer et al. 2006).

An estimate of the area of this vegetation type which has been cleared from its original extent is 80% since European settlement.

Tozer (2003) described the corresponding community as Map Unit 1: Shale Sandstone Transition Forest (Low sandstone influence) and Map Unit 2: (High sandstone influence). The low sandstone influence variant is described as typically occurring on the middle or upper slopes of gently undulating land, whilst the high sandstone influence variant occurs on the higher slopes, further from soils with shale influence.

2.5 Plans and Maps

The following maps are provided at the end of each chapter:

Chapter 1:

- Aerial photograph of the St Marys Property (Figure 1.1);
- Zoning of the St Marys Property (SREP 30 Amendment 2) (Figure 1.2).

Chapter 2:

- Plan of the subject site identifying the proposal (Figure 2.1);
- Aerial view of the subject site, subject land and study area (Figure 2.2);
- Vegetation communities in the locality (NPWS 2002) (Figure 2.3);
- Topography of the locality identifying land uses (Figure 2.4); and
- Aerial photograph of the locality identifying areas of native vegetation (Figure 2.5).

Chapter 3:

- OEH (2012) threatened flora species records (Figure 3.1); and
- OEH (2012) threatened fauna species records (Figure 3.2).

Chapter 4;

- Flora survey locations (Figure 4.1);
- Fauna survey locations (Figure 4.2);
- Threatened flora and fauna recorded in the study area (Figure 4.6); and
- Vegetation of the study area (Figure 4.7) and the subject site (Figure 4.8).



Legend

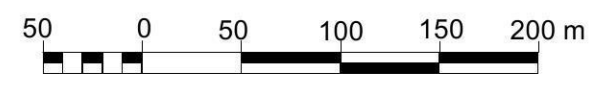
Subject Site

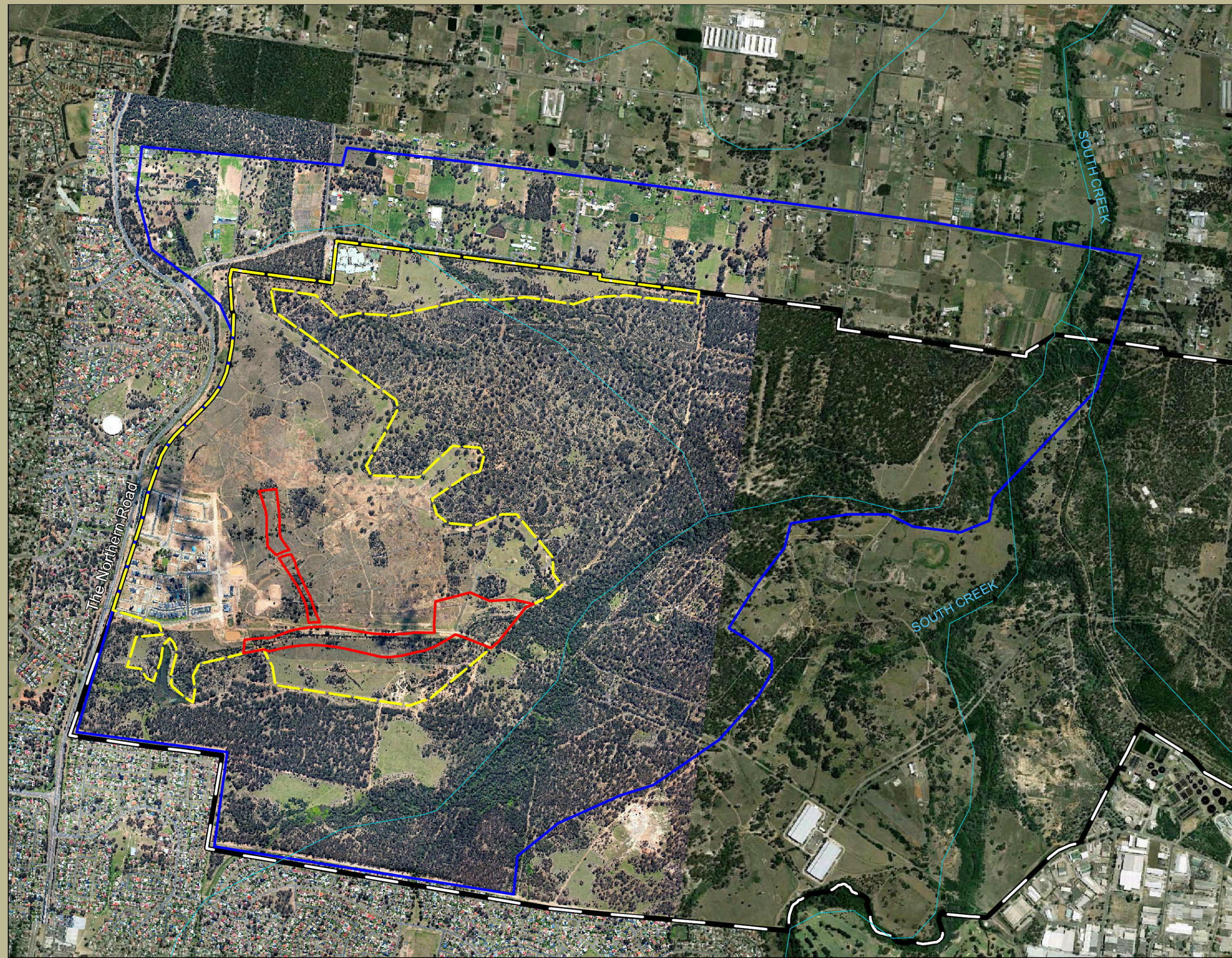
Subject Land

Image Source:
© 2011 Skycam Australia,
dated 11/10/2011



Figure 2.1. Plan of the Subject Site identifying the proposal









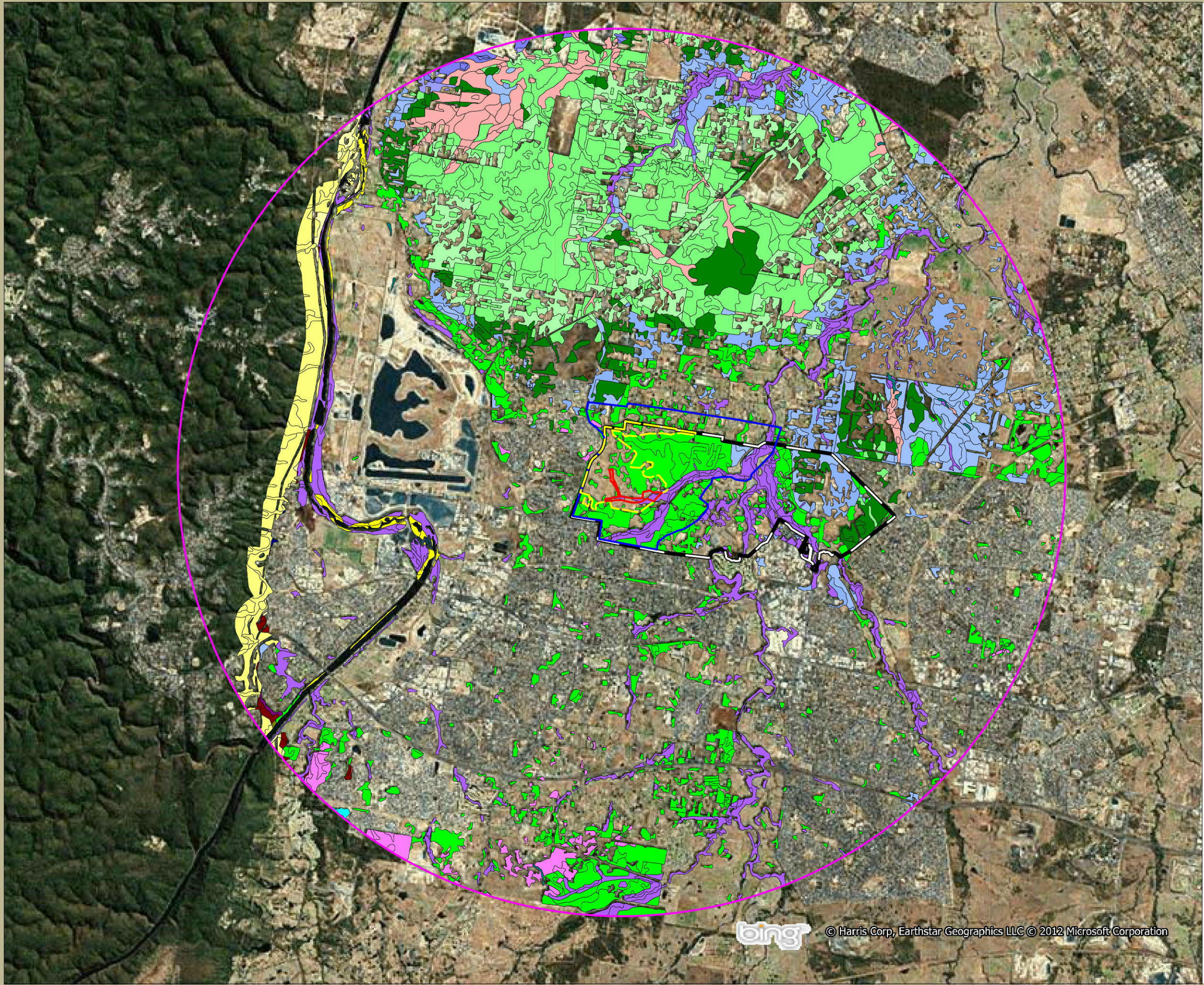
- Legend**
-  St Marys Property Boundary
 -  Subject Site
 -  Subject Land (Western Precinct)
 -  Study Area

Image Source:
 © 2011 Skycam Australia,
 dated 11/10/2011
 and
 © 2011 Sinclair Knight Merz & Fugro








Figure 2.2. Aerial view of the Subject Site, Subject Land and Study Area





Legend

-  St Marys Property Boundary
-  Subject Site
-  Subject Land
-  Study Area
-  Locality

Vegetation Community

-  Shale Plains Woodland (CPW) (CEEC)
-  Shale Hills Woodland (CPW) (CEEC)
-  Alluvial Woodland (RFEF) (EEC)
-  Riparian Forest (RFEF) (EEC)
-  Shale/Gravel Transition Forest (EEC)
-  Shale Sandstone Transition Forest (Low Influence) (EEC)
-  Shale Sandstone Transition Forest (High Influence) (EEC)
-  Freshwater Wetlands (EEC)
-  Moist Shale Woodland (EEC)
-  Cooks River Castlereagh Ironbark Forest (EEC)
-  Castlereagh Swamp Woodland (EEC)
-  Agnes Banks Woodland (EEC)
-  Castlereagh Scribbly Gum Woodland (VEC)
-  Upper Georges River Sandstone Woodland
-  Western Sandstone Gully Forest
-  Riparian Scrub
-  Unclassified Vegetation

Data Source: Change in the distribution of
Cumberland Plain Woodland 2007
(DECCW, 2007)



bing © Harris Corp, Earthstar Geographics LLC © 2012 Microsoft Corporation

Figure 2.3. Vegetation communities in the Locality (DECCW, 2007)



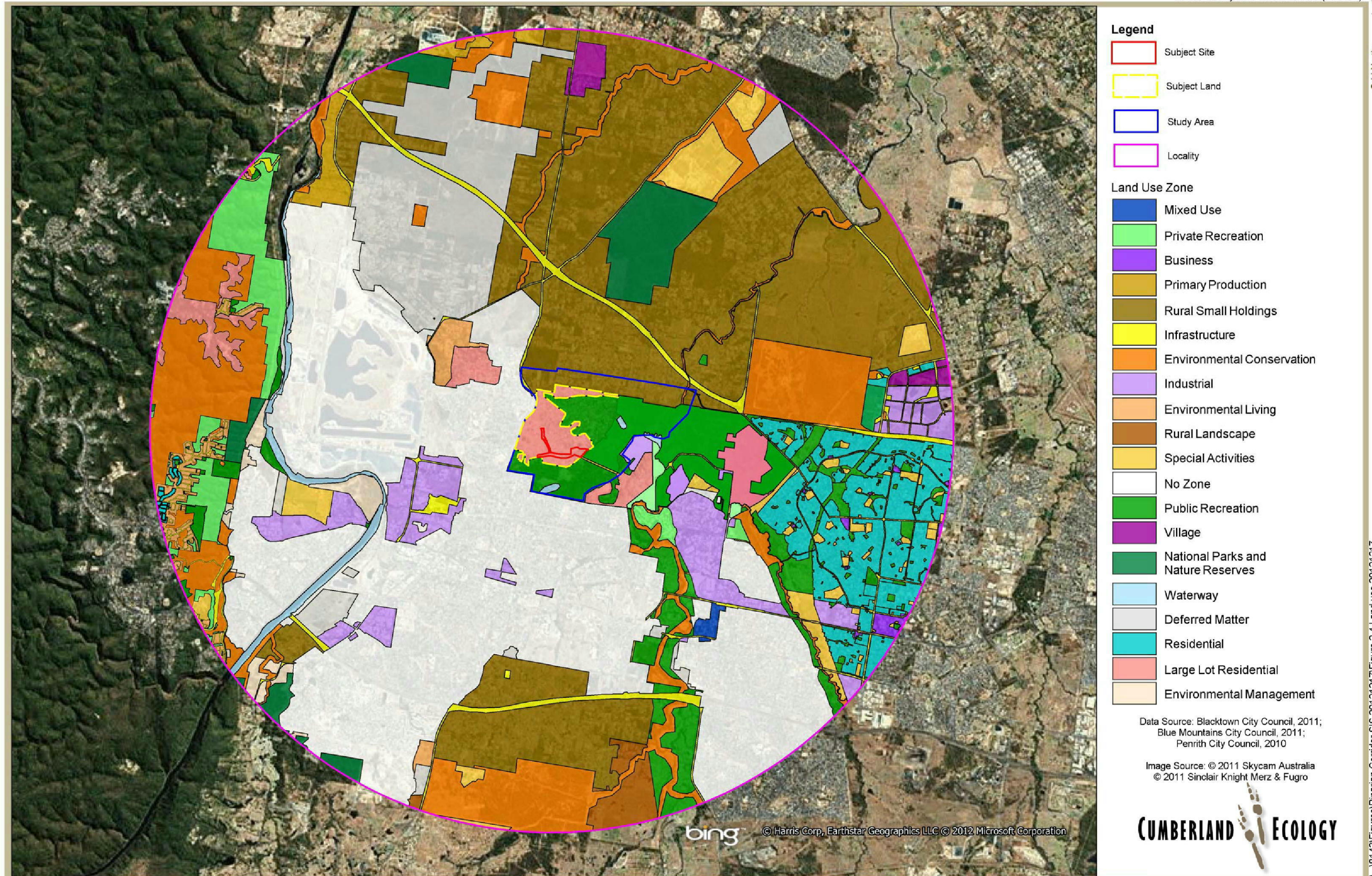
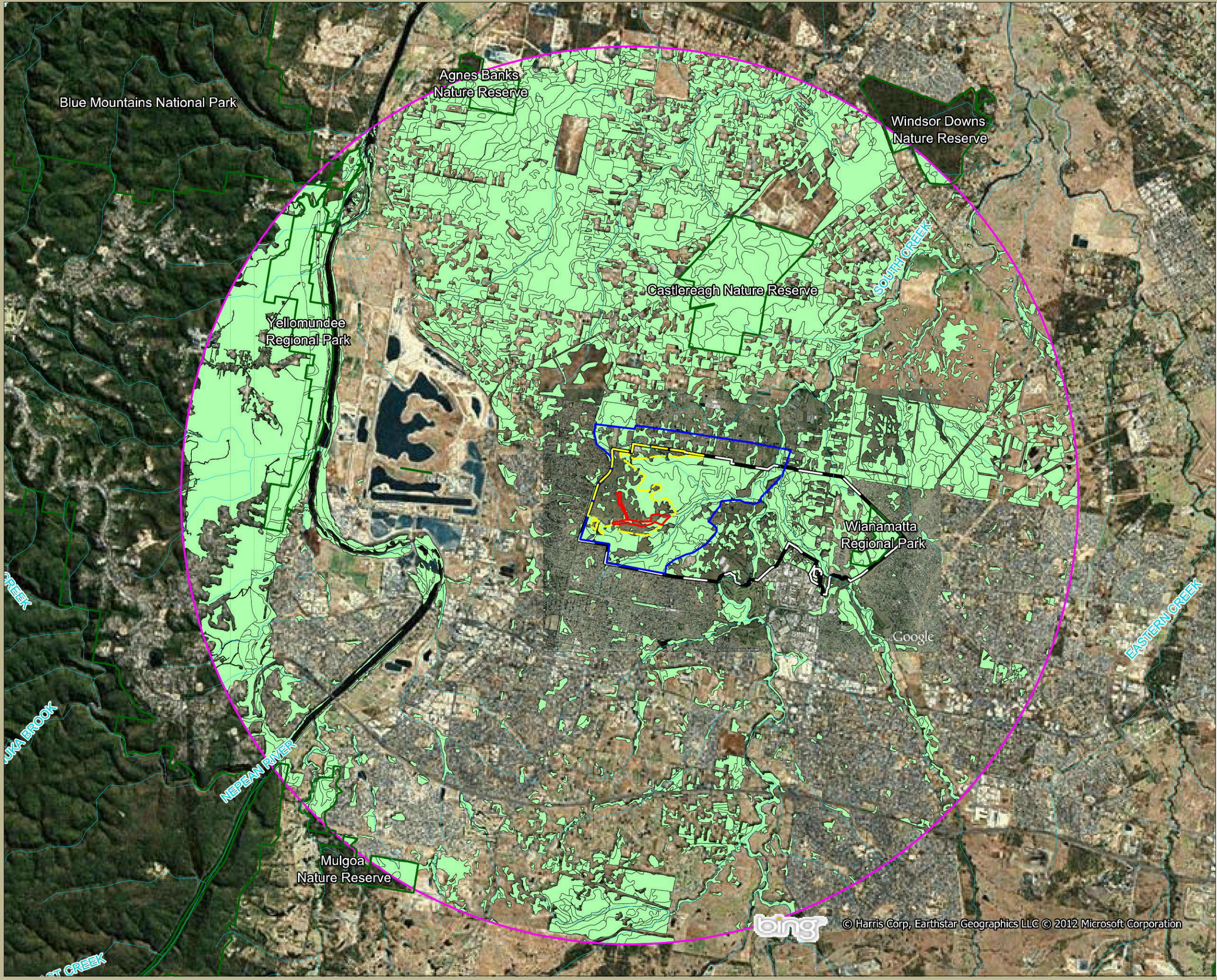


Figure 2.4. Topography of the locality identifying land uses



- Legend**
- St Marys Property Boundary
 - Subject Site
 - Subject Land (Western Precinct)
 - Study Area
 - Locality
 - Native Vegetation
 - National Parks and Reserves

Data Source:
Vegetation mapping: Blue_Mountains_
LGA_VISmap_2239; Change in the distribution
of Cumberland Plain Woodland 2008;
© Copyright Commonwealth of Australia
(Geoscience Australia) 2006
NPWS Estate 2012



Figure 2.5. Aerial photograph of the Locality identifying areas of Native vegetation



Initial Assessment

This initial assessment provides a general description of the threatened species or populations known or likely to be present in the area that is the subject of the action and in any area that is likely to be affected by the action. Based on habitat assessment and records from the locality and study area within the south eastern portion of the SMP, this chapter determines the “subject species” and those species likely to be affected by the proposal (“affected (C)EECs/species”). Affected (C)EECs/species defines those threatened species, populations and ecological communities that are likely to experience impacts from the proposal.

3.1 Endangered and Critically Endangered Ecological Communities

The following endangered and critically endangered ecological communities (referred to collectively as (C)EEC’s) are known to occur within the subject land:

- Cumberland Plain Woodland (CPW);
- River –flat Eucalypt Forest (RFEF);
- Shale-Gravel Transition Forest (SGTF); and
- Freshwater Wetlands on Coastal Floodplains (FWCF).

This SIS considers these (C)EEC’s as subject communities. Of these four communities, CPW and RFEF are considered to occur within the subject site. The floristics of SGTF surveyed during the preparation of this SIS suggests that the vegetation patches are not substantially different from those of CPW across the subject land. This vegetation community is therefore considered to be CPW in this SIS, which is of higher conservation status under the TSC Act.

3.2 Threatened Species and Populations Records

3.2.1 Database Records

Threatened species, populations and ecological community records from within the locality were obtained from databases, including the Atlas of NSW Wildlife (OEH 2012), Bird Data

(Birds Australia, 2005-2007), Department of Primary Industries Records Viewer (Department of Primary Industries 2012) and the Biobanking Credit Calculator Tool (DECC, 2009). The search area was defined as within a 10km radius of the subject site. A 10 km radius search area was adopted for the Birds Australia database. These records are shown in Figure 3.1 and Figure 3.2.

The number and age of records of threatened species recorded within a 10 km radius of the Western Precinct provided a picture of the distribution for relevant species within the locality and was useful supplementary information when assessing the likelihood of occurrence of threatened species within the Western Precinct.

3.2.2 Literature Review

The Western Precinct, including the current study area, has been subject to a series of flora and fauna investigations from the early 1990s until the present date. These have involved literature reviews, database assessments, vegetation mapping, a general census of flora and fauna and targeted surveys for threatened species. A synthesis of the information from the relevant reports has been carried out as part of the Western Precinct Biodiversity Assessment (Cumberland Ecology, 2009c) to determine the flora and fauna species which may be affected by any activity within the Western Precinct. A summary of the results of these surveys is shown in Chapter 4. Further details are provided in the Supplementary Report prepared by Cumberland Ecology for the Western Precinct Stage 1 DAs (Cumberland Ecology, 2009a).

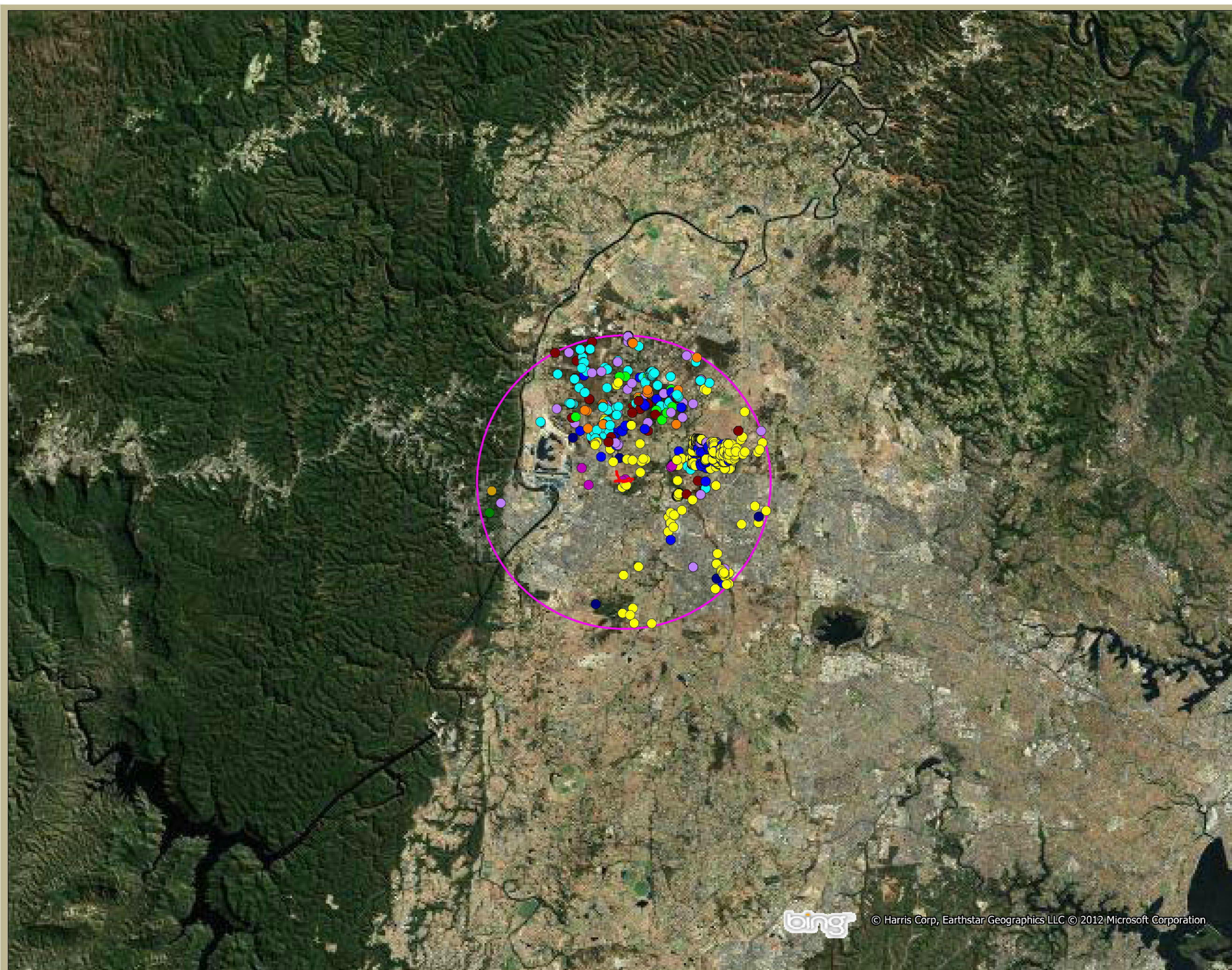
A summary of more recent surveys conducted specifically for the Western Precinct Biodiversity Assessment and Flora and Fauna Assessments for development applications in the Western Precinct and this SIS is provided in Chapter 4.

Table 3.1 provides an initial assessment of the exhaustive list provided by the databases and literature review process. Table 3.1 also identifies the “subject species”, as described below.

3.2.3 Habitat Assessment

Habitat assessment and field surveys of the study area were used to determine the threatened species likely to occur, or occurring on the subject site. The results of this assessment are found in Chapter 4.

Based on this habitat assessment, and consideration of the species records for the study area, the threatened species or populations that occur or have potential to occur in the study area were identified (the “subject species”).



- Legend**
- Subject Site
 - Locality
- Threatened Flora**
- *Acacia bynoeana*
 - *Allocasuarina glareicola*
 - *Callistemon linearifolius*
 - *Dillwynia tenuifolia*
 - *Grevillea juniperina* subsp. *juniperina*
 - *Marsdenia viridiflora* subsp. *viridiflora*
 - *Micromyrtus minutiflora*
 - *Persoonia hirsuta*
 - *Persoonia nutans*
 - *Pimelea spicata*
 - *Pultenaea parviflora*

Scale 1:250,000 as per
data licence agreement
with OEH

Data Source: OEH 17/01/2012
Map Scale: 1:250,000

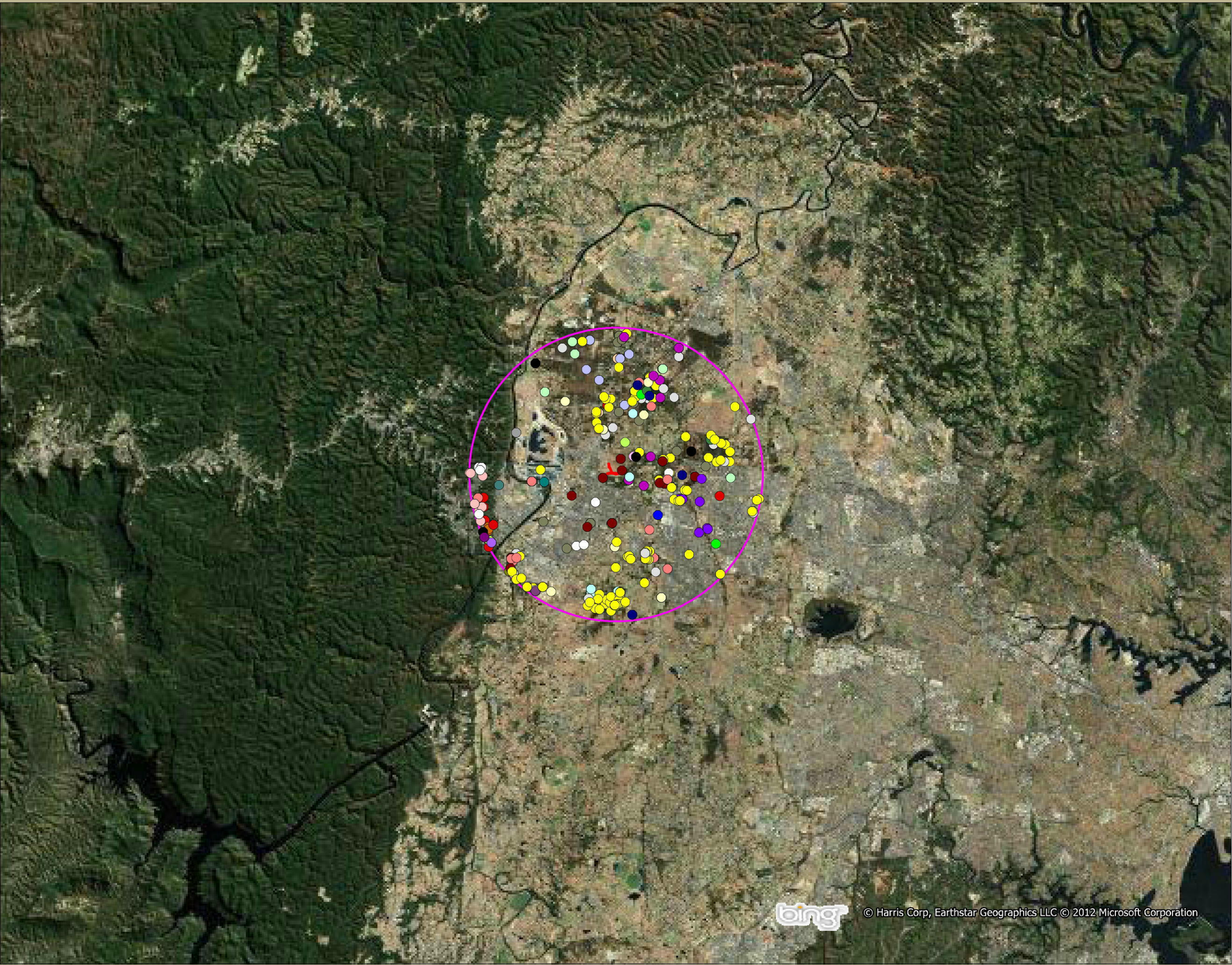


© Harris Corp, Earthstar Geographics LLC © 2012 Microsoft Corporation



Figure 3.1. OEH Threatened Flora records within the Locality





Legend



Subject Site



Locality

Threatened Fauna

- Australasian Bittern
- Black-chinned Honeyeater (eastern subspecies)
- Black-necked Stork
- Bush Stone-curlew
- Cumberland Plain Land Snail
- Diamond Firetail
- Eastern Bentwing-bat
- Eastern False Pipistrelle
- Eastern Freetail-bat
- Eastern Pygmy-possum
- Flame Robin
- Freckled Duck
- Gang-gang Cockatoo
- Glossy Black-Cockatoo
- Greater Broad-nosed Bat
- Green and Golden Bell Frog
- Grey-headed Flying-fox
- Koala
- Large-eared Pied Bat
- Little Eagle
- Little Lorikeet
- Masked Owl
- Painted Honeyeater
- Powerful Owl
- Red-crowned Toadlet
- Regent Honeyeater
- Scarlet Robin
- Sooty Owl
- Southern Myotis
- Speckled Warbler
- Spotted Harrier
- Spotted-tailed Quoll
- Square-tailed Kite
- Squirrel Glider
- Swift Parrot
- Varied Sittella
- Yellow-bellied Glider

Scale 1:250,000 as per
data licence agreement
with OEH

Data Source: OEH 17/01/2012
Map Scale 1:250,000



© Harris Corp, Earthstar Geographics LLC © 2012 Microsoft Corporation

Figure 3.2. OEH Threatened Fauna records within the Locality



Table 3.1 THREATENED FLORA RECORDED IN THE LOCALITY AND ASSESSMENT OF THE LIKELIHOOD OF OCCURRENCE

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Habitat	Likelihood of occurrence	Subject Species?
		TSC Act	EPBC Act			
<i>Acacia bynoeana</i>	Bynoe's Wattle	E1	V	Found in heath and woodland on sandy soils. Scattered from coast to mountains, uncommon. Associated overstorey species include <i>Corymbia gummifera</i> (Red Bloodwood), Scribbly Gum (<i>Eucalyptus haemastoma</i>), Parramatta Red Gum (<i>Eucalyptus parramattensis</i>), <i>Banksia serrata</i> and <i>Angophora bakeri</i> .	Unlikely to occur. The study area does not contain sandy soils and the typical overstorey species are absent.	No
<i>Acacia pubescens</i>	Downy Wattle	V	V	Occur in open woodland and forest, including Cooks River/Castlereagh Ironbark Forest, Shale/Gravel Transition Forest and Cumberland Plain Woodland	Potential to occur. Suitable habitat is present in study area	Yes
<i>Allocasuarina glareicola</i>		E1	E	Castlereagh Woodlands on lateritic soils. Found in open woodland with <i>Eucalyptus parramattensis</i> , <i>Eucalyptus fibrosa</i> , <i>Angophora bakeri</i> , <i>Eucalyptus sclerophylla</i> and <i>Melaleuca decora</i> . Primarily restricted to the Richmond (NW Cumberland Plain) district, but with an outlier population found at Voyager Point, Liverpool.	Unlikely to occur. Open woodland habitat does not occur and the characteristic overstorey associated with this species are absent.	No
<i>Asterolasia elegans</i>			E	Found in sheltered forests on mid- to lower slopes and valleys, e.g. in or adjacent to gullies which support sheltered forest	Unlikely to occur. Suitable habitat does not occur in study area	No
<i>Cynanchum elegans</i>			E	Climber or twiner found on the edge of dry rainforest communities. Also associated with littoral rainforest and Coastal Tea-tree - Coastal Banksia scrub.	Unlikely to occur. No suitable habitat present in study area	No

Table 3.1 THREATENED FLORA RECORDED IN THE LOCALITY AND ASSESSMENT OF THE LIKELIHOOD OF OCCURRENCE

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Habitat	Likelihood of occurrence	Subject Species?
		TSC Act	EPBC Act			
<i>Dillwynia tenuifolia</i>		V	V	It has a core distribution within the Cumberland Plain, where it may be locally abundant within scrubby, dry heath areas within Castlereagh Ironbark Forest and Shale/Gravel Transition Forest on tertiary alluvium or laterised clays. May also be common in the ecotone between these areas and Castlereagh Scribbly Gum Woodland.	Likely to occur. This species has not been recorded on the subject site or subject land. This species has been widely recorded on the SMP and suitable habitat is present in the study area.	Yes
<i>Eucalyptus benthamii</i>	Camden White Gum	V	V	Occurs in open forest and requires a combination of deep alluvial and a flooding regime that permits seedling establishment	Unlikely to occur. Lack of necessary flooding regime	No
<i>Grevillea juniperina subsp. juniperina</i>	Juniper-leaved Grevillea	V		Restricted to red sandy to clay soils – often lateritic on Wianamatta Shale and Tertiary alluvium in Cumberland Plain Woodland and Castlereagh Woodland	This species has been recorded from the subject site in small numbers, as well as the subject land and study area in moderately high numbers. Tens of thousands of this species are estimated to occur in the Regional Park.	Yes
<i>Grevillea parviflora subsp. parviflora</i>	Small Flower Grevillea	V	V	Occurs on sandy clay loam soils, often with lateritic ironstone gravels. Soils are mostly derived from Tertiary sands or alluvium and from the Mittagong Formation with alternating bands of shale and fine-grained sandstones. Soil landscapes include Lucas Heights and Berkshire Park. Often occurs in	Potential to occur. Suitable habitat for this species is present in the study area.	Yes

Table 3.1 THREATENED FLORA RECORDED IN THE LOCALITY AND ASSESSMENT OF THE LIKELIHOOD OF OCCURRENCE

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Habitat	Likelihood of occurrence	Subject Species?
		TSC Act	EPBC Act			
				open, slightly disturbed sites such as along tracks		
<i>Hypsela sessiliflora</i>		E1	X	Known to grow in damp places on Cumberland Plain, including freshwater wetland, grassland/alluvial woodland and an alluvial woodland/shale plains woodland (Cumberland Plain woodland)	Suitable habitat available but Unlikely to occur due to rarity of species	No
<i>Marsdenia viridiflora subsp. viridiflora</i>		E2		Recent records are from Prospect, Bankstown, Smithfield, Cabramatta Creek and St Marys. Previously known north from Razorback Range. Grows in vine thickets and open shale woodland	Likely to occur. This species has not been recorded on the subject land, although it is known from the study area.	Yes
<i>Melaleuca deanei</i>	Deane's Paperbark	V	V	Grows in heath on sandstone	Unlikely to occur. The study area is not located on sandstone geology and therefore does not provide suitable habitat	No
<i>Micromyrtus minutiflora</i>		E1	V	Restricted to the general area between Richmond and Penrith, western Sydney. Grows in Castlereagh Scribbly Gum Woodland, Ironbark Forest, Shale/Gravel Transition Forest, open forest on tertiary alluvium and consolidated river sediments.	Likely to occur. This species has not been recorded on the subject land although it has been widely recorded on the SMP and suitable habitat is present in the study area.	Yes

Table 3.1 THREATENED FLORA RECORDED IN THE LOCALITY AND ASSESSMENT OF THE LIKELIHOOD OF OCCURRENCE

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Habitat	Likelihood of occurrence	Subject Species?
		TSC Act	EPBC Act			
<i>Persoonia nutans</i>	Nodding Geebung	E1	E	Associated with dry woodland, Castlereagh Scribbly Gum Woodland, Agnes Banks Woodland and sandy soils associated with tertiary alluvium, occasionally poorly drained. Also occurs in Shale Gravel Transition Forest and Castlereagh Ironbark Forest. Endemic to Western Sydney.	Likely to occur. This species has not been recorded on the subject land, although it is known from the study area.	Yes
<i>Pimelea curviflora</i> var. <i>curviflora</i>		V	V	Occurs on shaley/lateritic soils over sandstone and shale/sandstone transition soils on ridgetops and upper slopes amongst woodlands	Unlikely to occur. The study area is not located on sandstone geology and therefore does not provide suitable habitat	No
<i>Pimelea spicata</i>	Spiked Rice-flower	E1	E	In western Sydney, it occurs on an undulating topography of well structured clay soils, derived from Wianamatta shale. It is associated with Cumberland Plain Woodland (CPW), in open woodland and grassland often in moist depressions or near creek lines. Has been located in disturbed areas that would have previously supported CPW	Potential of occur. This species has been recorded from the study area and subject land in very small numbers. The study area provides suitable habitat for this species.	Yes
<i>Pomaderris brunnea</i>			V	Shrub that grows in moist woodland or forest on clay and alluvial soils of flood plains and creek lines in association with <i>Eucalyptus amplifolia</i> , <i>Angophora floribunda</i> , <i>Acacia parramattensis</i> , <i>Bursaria spinosa</i> and <i>Kunzea ambigua</i> . Flowers Sept-Oct.	Unlikely to occur due to restricted distribution within NSW	No
<i>Pterostylis</i>			E	Found in open forest or woodland, on flat or gently sloping	Unlikely to occur due to lack of	No

Table 3.1 THREATENED FLORA RECORDED IN THE LOCALITY AND ASSESSMENT OF THE LIKELIHOOD OF OCCURRENCE

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Habitat	Likelihood of occurrence	Subject Species?
		TSC Act	EPBC Act			
<i>gibbosa</i>				land with poor drainage.	suitable habitat and restricted distribution within NSW	
<i>Pterostylis saxicola</i>	Sydney Plains Greenhood	E1		Most commonly found growing in small pockets of shallow soil in depressions on sandstone rock shelves above cliff lines. The vegetation communities above the shelves where it occurs are sclerophyll forest or woodland on shale/sandstone transition soils or shale soils	Unlikely to occur. No suitable habitat components such as sandstone rock shelves occur in the study area	No
<i>Pultenaea parviflora</i>		E1	V	May be locally abundant, particularly within scrubby/dry heath areas within Castlereagh Ironbark Forest and Shale Gravel Transition Forest on tertiary alluvium or laterised clays. May also be common in ecotone between these communities and Castlereagh Scribbly Gum Woodland.	Potential to occur. This species has been recorded from the study area, subject land and has also been widely recorded throughout the SMP	Yes
<i>Rhizanthella slateri</i>			E	The species grows in eucalypt forest but no informative assessment of the likely preferred habitat for the species is available	Unlikely to occur due to limited distribution within NSW	No
<i>Syzygium paniculatum</i>	Magenta Lilly Pilly	E1	V	Occurs on grey soils over sandstone, restricted mainly to remnant stands of littoral (coastal) rainforests or on gravels, sands, silts and clays in riverside gallery rainforests	Unlikely to occur. Habitat requirements such as sandstone and rainforest not present in study area	No

Key: E/E1 = Endangered, E2 = Endangered population, V = Vulnerable, X – Extinct

Table 3.2 THREATENED FAUNA RECORDED IN THE LOCALITY AND ASSESSMENT OF THE LIKELIHOOD OF OCCURRENCE

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Habitat Requirements	Likelihood of occurrence	Subject Species?
		TSC Act	EPBC Act			
Invertebrates						
<i>Meridolum corneovirens</i>	Cumberland Plain Land Snail	E1		Primarily inhabits Cumberland Plain Woodland. This community is a grassy, open woodland with occasional dense patches of shrubs.	Potential to occur. This species has been recorded from the SMP and potential habitat is present in the study area.	Yes
Amphibians						
<i>Litoria aurea</i>	Green and Golden Bell Frog	E1	V	Large permanent freshwater wetlands, with dense stands of reeds	Potential suitable habitat including permanent freshwater wetlands are present in the study area. However, this species is thought to be extinct in Western Sydney and is therefore highly unlikely to occur.	No
<i>Heleioporus australiacus</i>	Giant Burrowing Frog	E1	V	Found in heath, woodland and open dry sclerophyll forest on a variety of soil types except those that are clay based. Breeding habitat is generally soaks or pools within first or second order streams. During non-breeding periods, it burrows below the soil surface or in the leaf litter.	Unlikely to occur. Some potential habitat occurs in the study area, only 1 record exists for this species.	No

Table 3.2 THREATENED FAUNA RECORDED IN THE LOCALITY AND ASSESSMENT OF THE LIKELIHOOD OF OCCURRENCE

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Habitat Requirements	Likelihood of occurrence	Subject Species?
		TSC Act	EPBC Act			
Aves						
<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>	Common Sandpiper		C, J, K	Abundant in mangrove inlets but also present in rocky shores and margins of coastal and inland wetlands	Unlikely to occur. Suitable habitat not present in study area	No
<i>Apus pacificus</i>	Fork-tailed Swift		C, J, K	Highly mobile whilst in Australia and almost exclusively aerial to 300m. Mostly found over dry or open habitats, including riparian woodland and tea-tree swamps, low scrub, heathland or saltmarsh of inland plains	Unlikely to occur. Individuals may fly over area while migrating to more suitable habitats	No
<i>Ardea ibis</i>	Cattle Egret		C, J	Inhabit shallow water and wetland habitats (such as inland and coastal, freshwater and saline, permanent and ephemeral, open and vegetated, large and small, natural and artificial.	Unlikely to occur. Favours marine/estuarine habitats which do not occur within the study area	No
<i>Botaurus poiciloptilus</i>	Australasian Bittern	E1		Favours permanent freshwater wetlands with tall, dense vegetation, particularly bullrushes (<i>Typha</i> spp.) and spikerushes	Potential suitable habitat including permanent freshwater wetlands are present in the study area. Only 1 record for the area so Unlikely to occur	No
<i>Burhinus grallarius</i>	Bush Stone-curlew	E1		Well wooded floodplain forests, amongst fallen timber	Unlikely to occur. No suitable floodplain forest habitat for this species is present in the study area	No

Table 3.2 THREATENED FAUNA RECORDED IN THE LOCALITY AND ASSESSMENT OF THE LIKELIHOOD OF OCCURRENCE

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Habitat Requirements	Likelihood of occurrence	Subject Species?
		TSC Act	EPBC Act			
<i>Callocephalon fimbriatum</i>	Gang-gang Cockatoo	V		Wetter forests, and woodlands, from sea level to 2000m on divide. From timbered foothills and valleys to suburban gardens. Nests in large tree hollows.	Unlikely to occur. Potential foraging habitat for this species is present in the study area, although limited nesting habitat is present due to the lack of large hollow bearing trees.	No
<i>Calyptorhynchus lathamii</i>	Glossy Black-Cockatoo	V		Eucalypt forests and woodlands and forage in Allocasuarina. Nest in large tree hollows	Unlikely to occur. This species has been recorded from near the SMP according to the Atlas of NSW Wildlife (OEH 2012). However, the SMP lacks suitable foraging habitat and large tall hollow-bearing trees for nesting, therefore is not likely to be a significant area of habitat.	No
<i>Circus assimilis</i>	Spotted Harrier	V		Grassy open woodland including acacia and mallee remnants, inland riparian woodland, grassland and shrub steppe (e.g. chenopods). It is found mostly commonly in native grassland, but also occurs in agricultural land, foraging over open habitats including edges of inland wetlands.	Potential to occur. Suitable foraging habitat is present in the study area.	Yes

Table 3.2 THREATENED FAUNA RECORDED IN THE LOCALITY AND ASSESSMENT OF THE LIKELIHOOD OF OCCURRENCE

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Habitat Requirements	Likelihood of occurrence	Subject Species?
		TSC Act	EPBC Act			
<i>Daphoenositta chrysoptera</i>	Varied Sittella	V		Eucalypt forests and woodlands, especially those containing rough-barked species and mature smooth-barked gums with dead branches, mallee and Acacia woodland.	Potential to occur. Eucalypt woodland habitat is present in the study area.	Yes
<i>Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus</i>	Black-necked Stork	E1		Associated with tropical and warm temperate terrestrial wetlands, estuarine and littoral habitats, and occasionally woodlands and grasslands, floodplains. Forages in fresh or saline waters up to 0.5m deep, mainly in open fresh waters, extensive sheets of shallow water over grasslands or sedgeland, mangroves, mudflats, shallow swamps with short emergent vegetation and permanent billabongs and pools on floodplains.	Unlikely to occur. Some wetland habitat is present in the study area, although not on the subject site..	No
<i>Gallinago hardwickii</i>	Latham's Snipe		C, J, K	In Australia, inhabit permanent and ephemeral open, freshwater wetlands with low, dense vegetation up to 2000 m above sea-level. Forage in areas of mud (either exposed or beneath a very shallow covering of water) and some form of cover (e.g. low, dense vegetation).	Unlikely to occur. Potential suitable habitat including permanent freshwater wetlands are present in the study area, although not on the subject site.	No

Table 3.2 THREATENED FAUNA RECORDED IN THE LOCALITY AND ASSESSMENT OF THE LIKELIHOOD OF OCCURRENCE

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Habitat Requirements	Likelihood of occurrence	Subject Species?
		TSC Act	EPBC Act			
<i>Glossopsitta pusilla</i>	Little Lorikeet	V		Mostly occurs in dry, open eucalypt forests and woodlands. They have been recorded from both old-growth and logged forests in the eastern part of their range, and in remnant woodland patches and roadside vegetation. Isolated flowering trees in open country, e.g. paddocks, roadside remnants and urban trees are also used.	Potential to occur. Potential woodland habitat is present in the study area.	Yes
<i>Grantiella picta</i>	Painted Honeyeater	V		A nomadic species that typically inhabits Boree, Brigalow and Box-Gum Woodlands and Box-Ironbark Forests with abundant mistletoe. It is a specialist feeder on the fruits of mistletoes growing on woodland eucalypts and acacias, preferring <i>Amyema</i> sp (mistletoe).	Potential to occur. Eucalypt woodland habitat is present in the study area.	Yes
<i>Haliaeetus leucogaster</i>	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		C	Australian distribution along the coastline and some larger inland waterways. Generally forage over large expanses of open water, in-shore waters and open terrestrial habitats.	Unlikely to occur. Favoured habitats not present in study area	No

Table 3.2 THREATENED FAUNA RECORDED IN THE LOCALITY AND ASSESSMENT OF THE LIKELIHOOD OF OCCURRENCE

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Habitat Requirements	Likelihood of occurrence	Subject Species?
		TSC Act	EPBC Act			
<i>Hieraaetus morphnoides</i>	Little Eagle	V		The Little Eagle occupies habitats rich in prey within open eucalypt forest, woodland or open woodland. Sheoak or acacia woodlands and riparian woodlands of interior NSW are also used. For nest sites it requires a tall living tree within a remnant patch.	Potential to occur. Eucalypt woodland habitat is present in the study area.	Yes
<i>Hirundapus caudacutus</i>	White-throated Needletail		C, J, K	Almost exclusively aerial, from heights of less than 1 m up to more than 1000 m above the ground. Occur over most types of habitat, particularly above wooded areas including open forest and rainforest, between trees or in clearings and below the canopy.	Unlikely to occur. Favoured habitats are not present in study area	No
<i>Ixobrychus flavicollis</i>	Black Bittern	V		Boggy marsh, wetland margins	Unlikely to occur. Wetland habitat is present in the study area, although not on the subject site.	Yes
<i>Lathamus discolor</i>	Swift Parrot	E1	E	Forests, woodlands, plantations, banksias, street trees and gardens	Potential to occur. Woodland habitat is present in the study area.	Yes
<i>Limosa limosa</i>	Black-tailed Godwit	V	C, J,K,	Primarily a coastal species, found in sheltered bays, estuaries and lagoons with large intertidal mudflats and/or sandflats.	Unlikely to occur. No suitable mudflat/sandflat habitat present	No

Table 3.2 THREATENED FAUNA RECORDED IN THE LOCALITY AND ASSESSMENT OF THE LIKELIHOOD OF OCCURRENCE

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Habitat Requirements	Likelihood of occurrence	Subject Species?
		TSC Act	EPBC Act			
<i>Lophoictinia isura</i>	Square-tailed Kite	V		Diverse habitats from dry woodlands and open forests. Shows a particular preference to timbered watercourses	Potential to occur. Woodland foraging habitat is present in the study area and it may forage over the study area as part of a larger range	Yes
<i>Melanodryas cucullata cucullata</i>	Hooded Robin (south-eastern form)	V		Prefers lightly wooded country, usually open eucalypt woodland, acacia scrub and mallee, often in or near clearings or open areas. Requires structurally diverse habitats featuring mature eucalypts, saplings, some small shrubs and a ground layer of moderately tall native grasses.	Potential to occur. Suitable habitat such as native grassland and woodland is present in the study area.	Yes
<i>Melithreptus gularis gularis</i>	Black-chinned Honeyeater (eastern subspecies)	V		Drier eucalypt forests, woodlands, timber on water courses, often no understorey, scrubs. Favours ironbark woodlands on western slopes.	Potential to occur. Woodland habitat is present in the study area.	Yes
<i>Merops ornatus</i>	Rainbow Bee-eater		J	Inhabit healthland, open forests and woodlands, shrublands, and various cleared or semi-cleared habitats, including farmland and areas of human habitation. Often occur in open, cleared or lightly-timbered areas located in close proximity to permanent water.	Potential to occur. This species occurs in a wide range of habitats and suitable habitat such as open areas, woodland and permanent water is present in the study area.	Yes

Table 3.2 THREATENED FAUNA RECORDED IN THE LOCALITY AND ASSESSMENT OF THE LIKELIHOOD OF OCCURRENCE

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Habitat Requirements	Likelihood of occurrence	Subject Species?
		TSC Act	EPBC Act			
<i>Neophema pulchella</i>	Turquoise Parrot	V		Steep rocky ridges and gullies, rolling hills, valleys and river flats and the plains of the Great Dividing Range. It is associated with coastal scrubland, open forest and timbered grassland, especially low shrub ecotones between dry hardwood forests and grasslands with high proportion of native grasses and forbs.	Potential to occur. This species occurs in a wide range of habitats and suitable habitat such as native grassland and woodland is present in the study area.	Yes
<i>Ninox connivens</i>	Barking Owl	V		Inhabits woodland and open forest, including fragmented remnants and partly cleared farmland. Is flexible in its habitat use and hunting can extend in to closed forest and more open areas. Requires very large permanent territories.	Unlikely to occur. Habitat and prey species present but territorial requirements may exceed availability, especially as potential breeding habitat (large tree hollows) is minimal.	No

Table 3.2 THREATENED FAUNA RECORDED IN THE LOCALITY AND ASSESSMENT OF THE LIKELIHOOD OF OCCURRENCE

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Habitat Requirements	Likelihood of occurrence	Subject Species?
		TSC Act	EPBC Act			
<i>Ninox strenua</i>	Powerful Owl	V		Habitat for this species is widespread and is primarily tall moist eucalypt forest of the eastern tableland edge and the mosaic of wet and dry sclerophyll forests occurring on undulating gentle terrain nearer the coast. Optimal habitat includes a tall shrub layer and abundant hollows supporting high densities of arboreal marsupials. Pairs occupy large, probably permanent home and nest in large hollows.	Unlikely to occur. Moist tall eucalypt forest is not present in the study area. Potential breeding habitat is minimal as no large tree hollows are present.	No
<i>Oxyura australis</i>	Blue-billed Duck	V		Prefers deep water in large permanent wetlands and swamps with dense aquatic vegetation. The species is completely aquatic, swimming low in the water along the edge of dense cover. It will fly if disturbed, but prefers to dive if approached	Unlikely to occur. Wetland habitat is present in the study area, although not on the subject site.	No

Table 3.2 THREATENED FAUNA RECORDED IN THE LOCALITY AND ASSESSMENT OF THE LIKELIHOOD OF OCCURRENCE

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Habitat Requirements	Likelihood of occurrence	Subject Species?
		TSC Act	EPBC Act			
<i>Petroica boodang</i>	Scarlet Robin	V		The Scarlet Robin breeds in drier eucalypt forests and temperate woodlands, often on ridges and slopes, within an open understorey of shrubs and grasses and sometimes in open areas. Abundant logs and coarse woody debris are important structural components of its habitat. In autumn and winter it migrates to more open habitats such as grassy open woodland or paddocks with scattered trees. It forages from low perches, feeding on invertebrates taken from the ground, tree trunks, logs and other coarse woody debris.	Potential to occur. Woodland habitat is present in the study area and logs and woody debris are present.	Yes
<i>Petroica phoenicea</i>	Flame Robin	V		In NSW it breeds in upland moist eucalypt forests and woodlands, often on ridges and slopes, in areas of open understorey. It migrates in winter to more open lowland habitats such as grassland with scattered trees and open woodland on the inland slopes and plains	Potential to occur, particularly in winter when the species migrates to more open habitats	Yes

Table 3.2 THREATENED FAUNA RECORDED IN THE LOCALITY AND ASSESSMENT OF THE LIKELIHOOD OF OCCURRENCE

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Habitat Requirements	Likelihood of occurrence	Subject Species?
		TSC Act	EPBC Act			
<i>Pyrrholaemus sagittatus</i> (<i>Chthonicola sagittata</i>)	Speckled Warbler	V		Lives in a wide range of eucalypt dominated communities that have a grassy understorey, often on rocky ridges or in gullies. Typical habitat would include scattered native tussock grasses, a sparse shrub layer, some eucalypt regrowth and an open canopy.	Potential to occur. This species has been recorded from the SMP and suitable habitat occurs in the study area	Yes
<i>Rostruatula australis</i>	Australian Painted Snipe	E1	V	Inhabits fringes of shallow inland wetlands, swamps, dams and nearby marshy areas where there is a cover of grasses, lignum, low scrub or open timber.	Unlikely to occur. Wetland habitat is present in study area, although not on the subject site.	No
<i>Stagonopleura guttata</i>	Diamond Firetail	V		Found in grassy eucalypt woodlands, including Box-Gum Woodlands and Snow Gum Eucalyptus pauciflora Woodlands	Potential to occur. Suitable habitat is present in the study area.	Yes
<i>Stictonetta naevosa</i>	Freckled Duck	V		Associated with a variety of plankton-rich wetlands, such as heavily vegetated, large open lakes and their shores, creeks, farm dams, sewerage ponds and floodwaters	Unlikely to occur. Wetland habitat is present in the study area, although not on the subject site.	No
<i>Tringa glareola</i>	Wood Sandpiper		C, J, K	Uses well-vegetated, shallow, freshwater wetlands, such as swamps, billabongs, lakes, pools and waterholes	Unlikely to occur. Potential habitat does occur in study area, although this species favours Western Australia.	No

Table 3.2 THREATENED FAUNA RECORDED IN THE LOCALITY AND ASSESSMENT OF THE LIKELIHOOD OF OCCURRENCE

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Habitat Requirements	Likelihood of occurrence	Subject Species?
		TSC Act	EPBC Act			
<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	Common Greenshank		C, J, K	Occurs in sheltered coastal habitats, typically with large mudflats and saltmarsh, mangroves or seagrass	Unlikely to occur. Favoured habitat is not present in study area	No
<i>Tyto novaehollandiae</i>	Masked Owl	V		Occurs mainly in large areas of forests. Roosts in large hollow	Unlikely to occur. Dense forest habitat is not readily available in Western Sydney and there is a lack of records in the locality. Very limited breeding habitat is available due to the lack of large trees with hollows.	No
<i>Tyto tenebricosa</i>	Sooty Owl	V		Sooty Owls are associated with tall wet old growth forest on fertile soil with a dense understorey and emergent tall Eucalyptus species. Pairs roost in the daytime amongst dense vegetation, in tree hollows and sometimes in caves. Typically associated with an abundant and diverse supply of prey items and a selection of large tree hollows	Unlikely to occur. No suitable habitat such as wet old growth forest is present in the study area, and no large trees with hollows are present.	No
<i>Xanthomyza phrygia</i> (<i>Anthochaera phrygia</i>)	Regent Honeyeater	E4A	E, M	Dry open forests, woodlands, especially red ironbark, yellow box, yellow gum	Potential to occur. Woodland habitat is present in the study area.	Yes

Table 3.2 THREATENED FAUNA RECORDED IN THE LOCALITY AND ASSESSMENT OF THE LIKELIHOOD OF OCCURRENCE

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Habitat Requirements	Likelihood of occurrence	Subject Species?
		TSC Act	EPBC Act			
Mammals						
<i>Chalinolobus dwyeri</i>	Large-eared Pied Bat	V	V	Frequents low to mid-elevation dry open forest and woodland close to caves (near their entrances), crevices in cliffs, old mine workings and in the disused, bottle-shaped mud nests of the Fairy Martin (<i>Hirundo ariel</i>). Probably forages for small, flying insects below the forest canopy	Potential to occur. May forage over the study area however no suitable roosting habitat such as caves, cliffs or mines are present in the study area.	Yes
<i>Dasyurus maculatus</i>	Spotted-tailed Quoll	V	E	Occurs in wide variety of habitats in large remnants. Dens in tree hollows, hollow logs or rock crevices	Potential to occur. Woodland habitat is present in the study area as are habitat resources such as hollow logs.	Yes
<i>Falsistrellus tasmaniensis</i>	Eastern False Pipistrelle	V		Usually roosts in tree hollows in the higher rainfall forests within its range.	Potential to occur. May forage over the study area however no suitable roosting habitat is present in the study area.	Yes
<i>Miniopterus orianae oceanensis</i> (formerly <i>M. schreibersii oceanensis</i>)	Eastern Bentwing-bat	V		Forages above the canopy and eats mostly moths. Roosts in caves, old mines, road culverts	Potential to occur. May forage over the study area however no suitable roosting habitat such as caves or mines are present in the study area.	Yes

Table 3.2 THREATENED FAUNA RECORDED IN THE LOCALITY AND ASSESSMENT OF THE LIKELIHOOD OF OCCURRENCE

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Habitat Requirements	Likelihood of occurrence	Subject Species?
		TSC Act	EPBC Act			
<i>Mormopterus norfolkensis</i>	East-coast Freetail-bat	V		Inhabits dry and wet sclerophyll forests, coastal woodland. Roosts in tree hollows and buildings. Have been found roosting under the bark of trees.	Potential to occur. May forage over the study area and suitable roosting habitat is present in the study area.	Yes
<i>Myotis macropus</i>	Southern Myotis	V		Known from a range of habitats close to water from lakes, small creeks to large lakes and mangrove lined estuaries	Potential to occur. Aquatic foraging habitat is present in the study area.	Yes
<i>Petaurus australis</i>	Yellow-bellied Glider	V		Patchily distributed in wet sclerophyll forest	Unlikely to occur. No wet sclerophyll forest is present in the study area.	No
<i>Petaurus norfolkensis</i>	Squirrel Glider	V		Associated with dry hardwood forest and woodlands. Habitats typically include gum barked and high nectar producing species, including winter flower species. The presence of hollow bearing eucalypts is a critical habitat value	Potential to occur. Woodland habitat is present in the study area.	Yes
<i>Petrogale penicillata</i>	Brush-tailed Rock-Wallaby	E1	V	Inhabit rocky escarpments, outcrops and cliffs with a preference for complex structures with fissures, caves and ledges facing north.	Unlikely to occur. No suitable habitat present on site	No

Table 3.2 THREATENED FAUNA RECORDED IN THE LOCALITY AND ASSESSMENT OF THE LIKELIHOOD OF OCCURRENCE

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Habitat Requirements	Likelihood of occurrence	Subject Species?
		TSC Act	EPBC Act			
<i>Phascolarctos cinereus</i>	Koala	V		Widespread in sclerophyll forest and woodlands. Requires relatively large home ranges.	Potential to occur. Potential habitat occurs in the study area however this species has not been recorded. The habitat on the study area is relatively isolated and it is not likely to form part of a home range of a koala.	Yes
<i>Potorous tridactylus tridactylus</i>	Long-nosed Potoroo	V	V	Inhabits dry/wet sclerophyll forests or coastal heaths with dense understorey and occasional open areas	Unlikely to occur. No wet sclerophyll forest or coastal heath present in the study area	
<i>Pseudomys novaehollandiae</i>	New Holland Mouse		V	Inhabit open heathland, open woodland and vegetated sand dunes in coastal areas and up to 100 km inland on sandstone country up to 900m altitude.	Unlikely to occur. Has very specific habitat requirements that do not occur in the study area	No
<i>Pteropus poliocephalus</i>	Grey-headed Flying-fox	V	V	Roosts in large camps and disperses nightly up to 20km to feed in flowering eucalypts	Potential to occur. No roosting camps are present in the study area however potential foraging habitat is present in the study area.	Yes

Table 3.2 THREATENED FAUNA RECORDED IN THE LOCALITY AND ASSESSMENT OF THE LIKELIHOOD OF OCCURRENCE

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Habitat Requirements	Likelihood of occurrence	Subject Species?
		TSC Act	EPBC Act			
<i>Saccolaimus flaviventris</i>	Yellow-bellied Sheathtail-bat	V		Roosts in tree hollows and buildings; utilises mammal burrows in treeless areas. Forages in most habitats across its very wide range, with and without trees; appears to defend an aerial territory	Potential to occur. May forage over the study area and some roosting habitat is available.	Yes
<i>Scoteanax rueppellii</i>	Greater Broad-nosed Bat	V		Usually in tall wet forest, extending into drier forest along gullies. Forages along forest edges. Roosts in tree hollows	Has been recorded, despite the lack of optimal wet forest habitat present in the study area.	Yes

Key: E/E1 = Endangered, E4A = Critically Endangered, V = Vulnerable, M = Migratory species, C - China-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (CAMBA), J - Japan-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (JAMBA), K - Republic of Korea - Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (ROKAMBA).

Survey

This chapter presents the background of ecological studies in the subject area, details of the procedures for the current surveys undertaken for the purposes of this SIS and the results of past and current surveys in relation to flora and fauna, vegetation communities and mapping and the occurrence of any threatened species, in accordance with DGRs 4.1; *Requirement to Survey* and 4.2; *Documentation*.

4.1 Survey Background

4.1.1 Historical Surveys

The Former ADI Site and its surrounds have been subject to detailed flora and fauna studies since the area was rezoned in 1993. There has been considerable ecological survey effort within the locality of the Western Precinct in recent times for baseline data by Government and Industry. The contemporary studies completed within the Western Precinct and within the locality were reviewed, including unpublished reports prepared for OEHL on the flora and fauna of both the Western Precinct and adjacent Regional Park. The reports utilised to inform this SIS include:

- 1 ERM (2000) *Assessment of the Implications of Development for Land Registered on the National Estate at St Marys NSW* Report to ComLand Limited Environmental Resources Management Australia, Sydney.
2. Gunninah (1991) **Australian Defence Industries (ADI) Site, St Marys, Fauna Survey** Gunninah Environmental Consultants, Sydney.
3. Gunninah (1995) **Australian Defence Industries St Marys Planning Study: Flora and Fauna Issues** Gunninah Environmental Consultants, Sydney.
4. Cumberland Ecology (2004) **St Mary's Eastern Precinct: Fauna and Fauna Assessment for Proposed Lot 2 and Lot 5 Development Applications** Cumberland Ecology, Sydney.
5. Cumberland Ecology (2004) **Stage 1 Subdivision, St Mary's Eastern Precinct: Part Lot 2 DP 1038166 Species Impact Statement** Cumberland Ecology, Sydney.
6. Cumberland Ecology (2005) **St Marys North and South Dunheved Precincts Plan: Biodiversity Assessment** Cumberland Ecology, Epping.

7. NSW NPWS (2000) **The Native Vegetation of the Cumberland Plain, Western Sydney: Technical Report** NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Hurstville.
8. DUAP (2001) **Sydney Regional Environmental Plan No. 30: St Marys** Department of Urban Affairs and Planning, Sydney.
9. DUAP (2001) **St Marys Environmental Planning Strategy 2000** Department of Urban Affairs and Planning, Sydney.
10. Perkins, I. (1999) **Flora Assessment of the Disputed Areas of Western Sydney Shale Woodlands** Ian Perkins Consultancy Services, Sydney.
11. Cumberland Ecology (2009) **St Marys Property - Western Precinct: Biodiversity Assessment** Cumberland Ecology, Epping.

4.1.2 Recent Surveys

The contemporary ecological study was initially intended to update existing knowledge of the biodiversity values within the Western Precinct in line with legislative changes, current survey guidelines and new protected species listings. Detailed surveys were completed in 2011 to provide baseline flora and fauna data for the Western Precinct in compliance with the OEH guidelines for flora and fauna survey (DEC (NSW), 2004). Additional flora surveys were conducted in 2012 to supplement data collected in the previous year.

i. Vegetation Surveys

Vegetation mapping has previously occurred within the Western Precinct and across the whole St Mary's Property. However the increasing importance placed by government agencies on the conservation of CEECs and in particular the up-listing of Cumberland Plain Woodland from endangered to critically endangered under the TSC Act and EPBC Act (although the EPBC Act status is not applicable for the SMP) directed the need for current floristic surveys.

ii. Targeted threatened species surveys

Based on the identification of subject species from assessment of species records and the habitats present (Chapter 3), targeted surveys were conducted for the following threatened species groups:

- Shrubs and herbs associated with Cumberland Plain Woodland (in particular *Pimelea spicata* and *Grevillea juniperina subsp juniperina*);
- Cumberland Land Snail;
- Microchiropteran bats; and
- Diurnal birds.

4.2 Survey Methods

4.2.1 Aquatic survey

No aquatic surveys were conducted as no large water bodies present. Small ephemeral wetland areas present were surveyed as part of the terrestrial flora surveys, but no aquatic fauna or macroinvertebrate surveys were conducted, due to the general lack of habitat present.

4.2.2 Terrestrial Survey

i. Dates of Survey

The most recent surveys built upon an existing database of flora and fauna information that included data from the 1990s and 2000s. Recent surveys are also available from nearby areas of the Western Precinct, being those undertaken to inform flora and fauna assessments in the Eastern Precinct. A summary of earlier surveys is provided within Appendix B.

The detailed field surveys within the SMP took place over the 2011 Autumn period and are summarised in Table 4.1. Both floristic and faunal surveys were conducted throughout this survey period. Additional flora surveys and threatened species searches were conducted within the study area between 22 – 23 February and 15 March 2012 to supplement data collected in the previous year. Further targeted flora surveys and fauna habitat assessments were conducted along a road easement within the Regional Park, between the Central and Western Precincts on 2 August 2012.

Table 4.1 DATES OF FIELD SURVEYS	
Dates of Survey	Tasks completed
April 14, 2011	Flora Quadrats, targeted threatened flora searches
April 22, 2011	Flora Quadrats, targeted threatened flora searches
April 27-29, 2011	Diurnal bird surveys, snail searches, targeted threatened flora searches
May 2, 2011	Flora Quadrats, targeted threatened flora searches
February 22-23, 2012	Flora Quadrats, targeted threatened flora searches.
March 15, 2012	Flora Quadrats, targeted threatened flora searches.
August 2, 2012	Targeted threatened flora searches, fauna habitat assessment

ii. *Flora Survey*

a. Vegetation Mapping of the Western Precinct

Vegetation maps provided by DECC in the Mapping of the Cumberland Plain (2007) and ground-truthing that was undertaken by Cumberland Ecology in 2007-2008 to inform the Western Precinct Biodiversity Assessment (Cumberland Ecology, 2009) were used in the first instance to map the vegetation of the St Marys Property. This survey data formed a basis of the current investigation, although the survey methods used varied from those used in previous and current surveys.

Additional flora surveys were conducted specifically for the purposes of this SIS report, through Quadrat sampling (20m x 20m) conducted between 27 April and 2 May 2011. Additional sampling was conducted using the same methods, in close proximity to the newly proposed development area and also other parts of the subject land on 22 – 23 February and 15 March 2012. The quadrats were located within all classes of the vegetation communities present in the study area both to supplement previous survey data and to compare data collected in the same survey season and using the same methodology. Analysis of the data was used to characterise vegetation map units by their species composition and community structure.

The resultant information was synthesised using Geographical Information Systems (GIS) to create a spatial database that was used to interpret and interpolate the data to produce a vegetation map of the Western Precinct. Mapping was completed using MapInfo Version 11.0.4 (Pitney Bowes Software Inc., 2010) on a Windows XP platform.

b. Floristic Census and Targeted Surveys

The flora assemblage within the Western Precinct was recorded by quadrat sampling and through targeted searches for threatened species. The Subject Site and adjacent areas were traversed extensively during the 2009, 2011 and 2012 surveys (see Figure 4.1). The locations of all threatened species detected within the traverses were recorded, with estimates of the population size made. All vascular plants recorded or collected were identified using keys and nomenclature provided in Harden (1990-1993). Additionally, Richardson *et al* (2006) was used to assist identification of selected plant taxa. Where known, taxonomic and nomenclatural changes have been incorporated into the results, as derived from *PlantNET* (Botanic Gardens Trust, 2010). Any specimens that were not readily identifiable were lodged for identification with the National Herbarium of NSW at the Royal Botanic Gardens, Sydney.

c. Quadrat Sampling

A total of 76 quadrats were sampled across the 2009, 2011, February 2012 and March 2012 survey periods in 20 x 20 metre plots. The locations of these quadrats were chosen so that sampling was conducted in areas most representative of the condition and composition of the vegetation patch. The quadrat locations are shown in Figure 4.1. Flora quadrat data is provided in Appendix C. In each quadrat, the following information was recorded as a minimum:

- All vascular flora species present within the plot or directly adjacent to the plot;
- The stratum in which each species occurred;
- The relative frequency of occurrence of each plant species;
- Vegetation structural data (i.e. height and percentage cover of each stratum);
- A waypoint to mark the location of the quadrat, using a handheld GPS; and
- Photographs of the quadrat.

The relative abundance and cover of each species within the quadrat was approximated using a scoring system based on the Braun-Blanquet scoring system (Braun-Blanquet, 1927). The scores used are provided in Table 4.2.

Table 4.2 MODIFIED BRAUN-BLANQUET SCORES USED IN QUADRAT SURVEYS		
Class	Cover-abundance	Notes
+	Rare (less than 1 % cover)	Herbs, sedges and grasses: within 4 m ² Shrubs and small trees: less than 5 individuals.
1	Few Individuals (less than 5 % cover)	Herbs, sedges and grasses: within 20 m ² Shrubs and small trees: 5 or more individuals Medium - large overhanging tree.
2	5 - less than 25 % cover	-
3	25 - less than 50 % cover	-
4	50 - less than 75 % cover	-
5	75 - 100 % cover	-

Legend

- Subject Site
- Subject Land
- Study Area
- Quadrat Location

Image Source:
 © 2011 Skycam Australia,
 dated 11/10/2011
 and
 © 2011 Sinclair Knight Merz & Fugro



250 0 250 500 750 1000 m

Figure 4.1. Flora survey locations

iii. Fauna survey

Fauna surveys were conducted during the 2011 survey period, where possible, in accordance with OEH guidelines for ecological assessment (DEC (NSW), 2004). Due to the extensive nature of these surveys, further surveys in 2012 were deemed unnecessary.

As OEH survey guidelines are based upon stratification units, the Western Precinct was stratified using vegetation units as a surrogate for fauna habitat and survey effort was allocated accordingly. This was determined to constitute the following units:

- Sparse regenerating woodland and grassland (referred to as area A, being the subject land);
- Regenerating woodland (continuous) (referred to as area B, being the regrowth woodland added to the Regional Park since 1990); and
- Mature Woodland (referred to area C, being the established mature woodland of the Regional Park).

A summary of sampling method and effort used are provided in **Table 4.3**. Fauna survey locations are shown in **Figure 4.2**.

Table 4.3 FAUNA SURVEY METHODS AND EFFORT (CUMBERLAND ECOLOGY 2011)	
Survey Method	CE Survey Effort in Western Precinct
<i>Amphibians</i>	
Opportunistic call detection	Throughout survey period
<i>Reptiles</i>	
Opportunistic sightings	Throughout survey period
<i>Diurnal Birds</i>	
Walking transects	9 Hours (3 hours at 3 sites)
Opportunistic sightings	Throughout survey period
<i>Nocturnal Birds</i>	
Day habitat search	Throughout survey period
<i>Non-flying Mammals</i>	
Search for scats and signs	5 hours

Table 4.3 FAUNA SURVEY METHODS AND EFFORT (CUMBERLAND ECOLOGY 2011)	
Survey Method	CE Survey Effort in Western Precinct
<i>Bats</i>	
Ultrasonic call recording	6 nights
<i>Snails</i>	
Active habitat searches (spot assessment method)	300 sites

Legend

- Subject Site
- Subject Land
- Study Area

Survey Locations

- Cumberland Plain Land Snail Search Centre Point
- Anabat
- Bird Transect

Image Source:
 © 2011 Skycam Australia,
 dated 11/10/2011
 and
 © 2011 Sinclair Knight Merz & Fugro



250 0 250 500 750 1000 m

Figure 4.2. Fauna Survey Locations

a. Bat Surveys

Microchiropteran bats (microbats) were surveyed through the use of Anabat Z-caim units to record ultrasonic bat recordings.

Anabat Z-caim units were employed during the survey to record calls of microbats and were left at each survey location for two nights. Anabats were set before dusk each evening and set to automatically switch off after dawn. Calls recorded on each anabat were analysed to determine which species were present within the Study area.

b. Diurnal Bird Surveys

Visual observation and call identification of diurnal birds was carried out during each survey period. Dawn surveys were conducted at several points throughout the Western Precinct, and in the adjacent Regional Park, through the use of 500m walking transects over a 1 hour time period. Stops were made throughout the transects to positively identify birds, and detect cryptic species in the vegetation adjacent to the transect. Diurnal birds were also identified and recorded as they were encountered throughout the Western Precinct during the survey periods. GPS readings were taken near sightings of any threatened bird species.

c. Incidental Observations

Any incidental vertebrate fauna species that were heard calling, observed or otherwise detected on the basis of tracks or signs during 2011 fauna surveys and the August 2012 traverses were recorded and listed in the total species list for the Study Area. Incidental records of threatened flora and fauna from areas adjacent to the study area have also been included.

d. Cumberland Plain Land Snail Assessment –Spot Assessment Technique

A survey of Cumberland Plain Land Snail activity was conducted based on an adaption of the methodology known as the Regularised Grid-Based Spot Assessment Technique (RGB-SAT) protocol developed by Biolink (Biolink , 2008), generally used to detect Koala scats. The spot assessment technique did not adhere strictly to a grid based protocol, but rather sampled five representative sites within each zone, at approximately equal spacing from each site.

A total of 15 sampling points were taken, with five occurring in the Western Precinct, five occurring within the 'Perkins Peninsula' and five occurring within the Regional Park. Searches of five minutes in duration were made within the one metre of each of 20 trees for either live snails, or snail shells. Where there was no suitable habitat present, an appropriate habitat tree within a 100m radius of the sampling point was chosen. Trees that were targeted were those which provided suitable habitat for the species, predominantly those with a DBH of over 10cm and having a layer of bark around their base. Typical species included *Eucalyptus moluccana* (Grey Box) and to a lesser extent *Eucalyptus teretecornis* (Forest Red Gum)

iv. *Habitat Assessment*

The characteristic attributes of different types of fauna habitat generally influences the assemblage of fauna species that can be found within each habitat and also affects the general value of the habitat for fauna. The Western Precinct contains three broad habitat types that vary in their value for fauna. These are:

- Remnant woodland and open forest;
- Riparian vegetation associated with minor tributaries and drainage lines;
- Young regenerating woodland; and
- Grassland.

Habitat condition was assessed during the 2011 surveys and the August 2012 surveys by noting ground and canopy cover, number and size of hollows present, habitat features such as bush rock and fallen trees, and signs of fauna usage such as scats and scratches.

Fauna habitat assessments also included consideration of important indicators of habitat condition and complexity including the occurrence of microhabitats such as tree hollows, fallen logs, bush rock and wetland areas such as creeks and soaks. An assessment of the structural complexity of vegetation, the age structure of the forest and the nature and extent of human disturbance throughout the Western Precinct was undertaken and considered.

a. *Hollow Assessment*

Hollows are used as a general indication of habitat quality for arboreal fauna, and hollow-dependent birds and bats. Hollows observed during surveys were recorded and the general vegetation condition and tree maturity were used to predict whether trees on site are likely to contain hollows. Indirect indicators of fauna use of the site such as droppings, diggings, footprints, scratches, nests, burrows, paths and runways were also noted.

A regularised hollow assessment was also conducted at each of the 15 sampling points used for the above Cumberland Plain Land Snail assessment described above. At each sampling point, searches for hollow-bearing trees were made within a 20m x 20m quadrat. For each quadrat the number of hollows and size class of hollows were recorded. Hollow size classes are defined in Table 2.5 below. Data obtained was used to give an indication of the availability of habitat for arboreal fauna, and hollow-dependent birds and bats.

Table 4.4 TREE HOLLOW CLASS SIZE	
Class	Diameter (cm)
Small	<10
Medium	10>-<30
Large	>30

4.2.3 Statistical Analyses

Percentage composition of native and exotic flora species in the different study areas from current and previous surveys were calculated and plotted in Microsoft Excel. Flora data was further analysed using the statistical program PRIMER (Version 6). Similarity matrix dendrograms were produced (CLUSTER) and analysed using SIMPER (Similarity percentages) tests to determine levels of similarity between different groups of quadrats. Separate CLUSTER and SIMPER analyses were conducted for the native and exotic species data sets in addition to the analyses for the complete set of flora data. This information was used as part of the analysis to separate out various condition classes of vegetation.

Differences in Cumberland Plain Land Snail numbers between the different areas were analysed using the Statistical software package, MyStat. Data was tested for normality and homogeneity of variance and then analysed using either Analysis of Variance (ANOVA) or Kruskal-Wallis (K-W) tests in the event that ANOVA requirements were not met even after data transformations. Mann-Whitney U-tests were used for post-hoc pair wise comparisons between areas for the K-W tests. As U-tests are not typical post-hoc tests, a Bonferroni adjustment was applied to the level of significance to avoid Type I errors. As three comparisons were run, this reduced the standard 0.05 level of significance to 0.017 (0.05/3).

4.2.4 Weather Conditions for Surveys by Cumberland Ecology

This report draws upon information collected by numerous ecologists over many years, including studies done across the 900ha Regional Park and both the Western and other Precincts. Surveys have therefore been conducted in all seasons and in a wide variety of weather conditions. This means that the resultant database of ecological information is detailed and reliable.

Weather conditions during surveys by Cumberland Ecology were generally appropriate for detection of a wide variety of flora and fauna, and due to high rainfall in Autumn 2011, were generally very good for flora survey.

A summary of weather conditions in the locality of the Western Precinct during the 2011 surveys is provided in Table 4.5. Weather conditions during the survey period stayed predominantly cool to mild, with the daily maximum temperature varying from 18.3°C to 25.7°C. Two days saw rainfall, with most other days being overcast but remaining dry.

Conditions leading up to and during the survey period (14 April- 2 May, 2011) were generally warm, with some isolated rainfall. This rainfall created boggy conditions within the drainage lines across the Western Precinct.

Table 4.5 SUMMARY OF WEATHER CONDITIONS DURING SURVEY			
Date	°C min	°C max	Rain (mm)
14/04/2011	9.9	24.1	0

Table 4.5 SUMMARY OF WEATHER CONDITIONS DURING SURVEY

Date	°C min	°C max	Rain (mm)
22/04/2011	12	25.7	0
27/04/2011	14.5	18.9	5.4
28/04/2011	14.1	20.1	0.4
29/04/2011	13.9	20.8	2.8
02/05/2011	9.9	18.3	0

4.2.5 Survey Limitations

Adequate ecological data exists for the assessment of the ecological impacts for the Project. There are no significant limitations to the data available.

The flora and fauna of the study area, the SMP and immediate surrounds have been subject to a series of surveys over many years. Consequently, the ecology of the Western Precinct and indeed the flora and fauna of the locality is well known. There is an excellent baseline of flora and fauna data, including vegetation mapping, and information about individual species.

The SMP and its surrounds have been subject to detailed flora and fauna studies since the area was rezoned in 1993. There has been considerable ecological survey effort within the locality of the Western Precinct in recent times for baseline data by Government and Industry. The contemporary studies completed within the Western Precinct and within the locality were reviewed, including unpublished reports prepared for OEH on the flora and fauna of both the Western Precinct and adjacent Regional Park. These included vegetation community mapping, targeted threatened species surveys listed in Section 4.1.1 above.

At the time of both the 2011 and 2012 surveys by Cumberland Ecology, and in the months before, the weather conditions had been favourable for plant growth and reproduction. Features such as flowers and fruits required for identification of most plants to species level was available. Grasses, herbs and creepers were readily identifiable in most instances.

A range of threatened flora is known to occur in the locality, and the SMP. The majority of these threatened flora were not detected in the subject land or study area during the surveys to date however, the habitats that are present in the subject land and study area have the potential to support the species. For this reason, where potential habitats were present, it was assumed that minor or negligible impacts to the species could occur, despite negative survey results. Species that have been recorded on the subject land are considered as major affected species in this SIS, and are assessed as such.

The comprehensive fauna surveys previously conducted on the SMP were generally undertaken according to OEH guidelines (DEC (NSW), 2004) (despite a number of the historic surveys being prior to this publication date). Targeted fauna surveys conducted for this SIS were not intended as baseline fauna surveys, due to this extensive prior survey data, but were conducted to supplement previous surveys and provide updated data for

specific threatened species. The data produced by the surveys is intended to be indicative of the types of species that could occur and not an absolute census of all flora and fauna species of the study area.

4.3 Survey Results

This section presents the results of recent surveys and describes the flora and fauna of the study area of the Western Precinct, taking into account information obtained from previous surveys and surveys undertaken specifically for this Western Precinct Biodiversity Assessment. Particular emphasis has been placed on threatened flora and vegetation communities that have been recorded from the SMP or that could potentially occur.

This addresses the DGRs 4.2; *Documentation* and subsections 4.2.3 *Description and mapping of results of vegetation, flora and fauna surveys*.

Detailed descriptions of each of the communities listed above are provided in the following sections.

4.3.1 *Vegetation Communities of the Study Area*

Cumberland Plain Woodland (CPW) is the dominant vegetation community occurring in the study area. Across much of the study area, its occurrence ranges from sparse open woodland interspersed with large patches of grassland to more intact, large areas of woodland.

The CPW present in the subject site is dominated by a low quality variant of the community known as low diversity Derived Native Grassland. Other variants of CPW within the subject site include some regenerating CPW and very small patches of mature woodland. The other community present, the riparian community RFEF, also occurs in two forms, predominantly as a regenerating form of RFEF with scattered patches of a more mature form near the Regional Park. Detailed descriptions of each of the communities listed above are provided in the following sections.

For the purposes of this SIS, three sampling areas were identified:

- Area A: The subject land, including the more sparse occurrences of CPW present in the study area
- Area B: The Regional Park; including areas of regenerating CPW that are of a similar age to Area A. This area was identified during very early surveys by Perkins as being of higher quality than CPW in Area A, and consequently the woodland was added to the larger 900ha Regional Park; and
- Area C: The Regional Park; including predominantly mature CPW and also RFEF and some patches of grassland that historically experienced higher levels of disturbance than other parts of the Regional Park.

i. *Cumberland Plain Woodland*

a. Mature CPW in the Regional Park

The CPW in the central portions of the Regional Park, which has been included in the eastern extent of the study area for the purposes of this SIS, generally contained mature CPW and other woodland types. Quadrats conducted within this variation of CPW in the Regional Park were located within the mature and structurally complex woodland shown as Area C (or Quadrats labelled with C). However, not all quadrats in area C conformed to this definition, as open-structured regenerating plots and some grassland plots were also surveyed for comparison with the subject land. A small number of plots within Area B also conformed to this mature class of CPW.

The canopy of the CPW was open and almost exclusively dominated by *E. moluccana* with some areas also containing *E. fibrosa* (Broad-leaved Ironbark) and *E. tereticornis* with an average Projective Foliage Cover (PFC) of 10-40%. The Midstorey was also dominated by sparse small trees of *E. moluccana*, *Acacia parramattensis* (Parramatta Wattle) with some areas including *E. tereticornis* with a slightly variable PFC of between 1-5% and occasionally up to 20%. A very sparse to moderate shrub layer was present in most quadrats, dominated by *Bursaria spinosa* (Blackthorn) and *Dillwynia sieberi* (Parrot-pea). The groundcover was dominated by native herbs and twiners typical of CPW; *Brunoniella australis* (Blue Trumpet), *Glossocardia bidens* (Cobbler's Tick), *Phyllanthus virgatus* (a spurge), *Hypochaeris radicata* (Flatweed), *Oxalis perennans*, *Dichondra repens* (Kidney Weed) and *Glycine tabacina* (Love Creeper) and a few exotic herbs also dominant; *Sida rhombifolia* (Paddy's Lucerne) and *Richardia stellaris*. Native grasses were abundant and included: *Aristida vagans* (Three-awned Spear Grass), *Bothriochloa decipiens/macra* (Pitted Bluegrass/Red Leg Grass), *Chloris ventricosa* (Windmill Grass), *Sporobolus creber* (Slender Rat's Tail Grass) and *Paspalidium distans*.

Exotic groundcover abundance within quadrats was estimated to be approximately 1-20%. Mature CPW with a shrub layer of *Bursaria spinosa* is shown in Photograph 4.1.



Photograph 4.1 **Mature CPW in the Regional Park**

b. Regenerating CPW

Regenerating CPW occurs throughout a large portion of the study area. This variation of the community refers to both the regeneration (often prolific) of sapling and juvenile Grey Box and also the generally reduced diversity of native ground cover species that typify CPW, being a grassy open woodland community, as shown in Photograph 4.2.



Photograph 4.2 Regenerating CPW in the study area

Area B – Regional Park

Quadrats conducted within this variation of CPW that occurs in the Regional Park were located within the dense regenerating woodland shown as Area B (or Quadrats labelled with B) in Figure 4.2. The canopy was very sparse and almost exclusively dominated by *E. moluccana* with an overall Projective Foliage Cover (PFC) of 5-10%. The Midstorey was also dominated by *E. moluccana* with some areas including *E. tereticornis* with a highly variable PFC of between 5-50%. A very sparse shrub layer was present in most quadrats, dominated by *E. moluccana* saplings and occasionally *B. spinosa*. The groundcover was similar to that of mature CPW, described above, although the diversity of native groundcover species was slightly reduced, with several native herbs absent, including; *P. virgatus* and *O. perennans*.

Several of the herbs and grasses that were recorded to be present, but not dominant, in the Mature CPW were not present in this variation, including the characteristic species; *Lomandra filiformis* ssp. *filiformis* (Wattle Mat-rush), *Plantago debilis* and *Hypochaeris radicata* and some native grasses such as *Sporobolus creber* (Slender Rat's Tail Grass).

This variant of regenerating CPW was estimated to have an exotic ground cover of mostly between 5-10%.

Area A – Subject land

Quadrats conducted within this variation of CPW in the Western Precinct were located within the sparse regenerating woodland shown as Area A (or Quadrats labelled with A) in Figure

4.2. This variant is similar to that described above, although the canopy is generally more open, with a PFC of 5-10% and a native shrub layer is often absent. The species were as above, although the diversity of native groundcover species was reduced, with several of the dominant native herbs absent, including; *P. virgatus*, *O. perennans*. Several of the herbs and grasses that were recorded to be present, but not dominant, in the Mature CPW were not present in this variation, including characteristic species; *Lomandra filiformis* ssp. *filiformis* (Wattle Mat-rush), *Plantago debilis* and *Hypochaeris radicata* and some native grasses such as *Sporobolus creber* (Slender Rat's Tail Grass).

c. Derived Native Grasslands

Two main forms of grassland are recognised: areas supporting native herbs and some native grasses and areas supporting a far higher concentration of exotic species. Although both forms of grassland are considered to be derived from the past clearing of CPW, the former category is likely to have a higher resilience and is associated with the historically less disturbed portions of the SMP. The photographs below indicate the two categories of derived native grassland.

Native dominated DNG

The canopy, midstorey and shrub layers were absent. The native herb layer was similar to that of CPW, although native herbs were less frequent. Dominant native species included herbs and grasses such as *Gnaphalium* sp., *Wahlenbergia gracilis* (Native Bluebell), *Fimbristylis dichotoma* (Common Fringe-sedge), *Bothriochloa decipens/macra*, *Sporobolus creber*, *Eragrostis brownii*, *Cymbopogon refractus*, *Aristida ramosa* and *Aristida vagans*. Other dominant species included exotic grasses such as *Setaria parviflora*, *Eragrostis curvula* (African Lovegrass), and *Axonopus fissifolius* (Carpet Grass), as well as exotic herbs such as *Senecio madagascariensis* (Fireweed) and *Conyza bonariensis* (Flaxleaf Fleabane).

Low diversity DNG

The majority of this grassland is within Area A and supports a far higher concentration of weeds than the native dominated sub-category, being dominated by few species of exotic grasses; mainly *Axonopus fissifolius*, *Paspalum dilatatum*, *Setaria parviflora* and *Eragrostis curvula* and also *Cynodon dactylon* (Couch Grass). Exotic herbs were also common and included; *Senecio madagascariensis* and *Hypochaeris radicata*. Native species present include *Fimbristylis dichotoma*, *Eragrostis brownii*, *Themeda australis* (Kangaroo Grass) and *Wahlenbergia gracilis*.

Drainage depressions, formed from historic soil scraping and the creation of contour banks within the subject land, are generally considered to be part of the grassland category. Due to the high concentration of exotic species, these areas were not considered separately from the more exotic, low diversity variant of CPW derived native grassland described above.



Photograph 4.3 **Native dominated Derived Native Grassland in the north of the Western Precinct**



Photograph 4.4 **Low diversity Derived Native Grassland on the subject land.**

ii. *Shale Gravel Transition Forest*

This community occurs predominantly in Area C in the Regional Park, but fragmented patches were found in the subject land.

As the name suggests, this is a transitional plant community which grades into Cumberland Plain Woodland where the influence of gravel soil declines, and grades into Cooks River/Castlereagh Ironbark Forest or Castlereagh Scribbly Gum Woodland where gravel deposits are thick. There is a natural continuum of soil in this spectrum, and it can be difficult to distinguish these communities, towards the centre of the shale-gravel spectrum. In a new critically endangered listing under the EPBC Act, a single community called *Cumberland Plain Woodland and Shale-gravel Transition Forest* is described.

The NSW Scientific Committee description for SGTF includes a slightly different species composition from CPW, based on the local presence of lateritic gravel in the soil. The community is dominated by *Eucalyptus fibrosa* with *E. moluccana* also occurring less frequently. Shrub species are similar to those found in CPW but more commonly include shrubs from the pea family, including threatened species such as Parrot pea, and has also been observed to contain high numbers of *Grevillea juniperina* subsp. *juniperina*.

Large areas of SGTF occur in the eastern portions of the SMP, mostly to the east of the current study area extent. This community has previously been mapped in the Western Precinct. While floristic data from one quadrat, collated for the preparation of this SIS was strongly consistent with this community, most vegetation patches in the current study site are considered to conform more to the definition of CPW. For the purposes of this SIS, the few patches of SGTF occurring within the subject site have therefore been incorporated within CPW, which is also of higher conservation status under the TSC Act.

The SGTF community is therefore considered unlikely to experience significant habitat loss.

iii. *River-flat Eucalypt Forest*

River-flat Eucalypt Forest (RFEF) has a limited occurrence in the Western Precinct, occurring in a simplified regenerating form in the south east of the Precinct as a 10m wide band either side of a drainage line. This is located within the east-west channel, but not the north-south channel of the riparian corridor. Although RFEF has a limited distribution within the precinct, it adjoins more extensive areas of Alluvial Woodland in the Regional Park along the tributary to South Creek.

The subject site and Western Precinct generally does not form part of a natural floodplain, as indicated by ground levels present and the soil scrapes and dug out channels that have been historically formed to direct water flow. Although vegetation in the south of the subject site exhibits some riparian characteristics, the majority of this vegetation is unvaried in composition from the surrounding woodland. Within the study area as a whole, most of the limited native vegetation associated with any drainage channels is more indicative of CPW than a riparian community.

The occurrence of RFEF vegetation is somewhat fragmented, with the eastern extent being more intact and exhibiting more of the species indicative of this community. The western extent however, is more closely related to CPW.

Previous quadrat and transect data was used to describe this community in the Western Precinct. The data indicated that the canopy was mostly dominated either by *Eucalyptus tereticornis* (Forest Red Gum) or *Angophora floribunda* (Rough-barked Apple) but also includes *Casuarina glauca* (Swamp Oak) and *E. amplifolia* (Cabbage Gum). In the more intact sections, a small tree layer occurs with *Melaleuca linariifolia* and *Acacia floribunda* being present.

The midcanopy was sparse and absent in some areas, but dominated by juvenile *E. moluccana* and *E. tereticornis* trees, *Allocasuarina littoralis* (Black She-oak), *Casuarina glauca* and *Acacia parramattensis*.

The shrub layer was dense in parts and dominated by saplings of the canopy and midcanopy species including *Bursaria spinosa*, *Daviesia ulicifolia* and *Grevillea juniperina subsp juniperina* and exotic species such as *Phoenix canariensis* (Canary Island Date Palm) and *Ligustrum lucidum* (Large-leaved Privet).

The groundcover was dominated by native grasses, mainly *Aristida ramosa*, *Chloris ventricosa*, *Bothriochloa decipiens*, *Cymbopogon refracta* and *Themeda australis* with exotics *Axonopus affinis*, *Cynodon dactylon*, and *Chloris gayana* (Rhodes Grass). Herbs were infrequent, but dominated by *Pratia purpurascens* (White Root), *Asperula conferta* (Common Woodruff), *Cyperus gracilis*, *L. filiformis ssp filiformis* (Wattle Mat-rush) and the vine *Desmodium varians* (Tick-trefoil) and exotics *Richardia stellaria*, *Sida rhombifolia* (Paddys Lucerne) and *Verbena officinalis* (Small-flowered Purpletop).



Photograph 4.5 River-flat Eucalypt Forest in the south-eastern part of the riparian corridor

As identified by the final determination (NSW Scientific Committee, 2004j), this community typically tends to form mosaics with other floodplain forest communities and treeless wetlands. River-flat Eucalypt Forest, in the form of Alluvial Woodland, is present on the SMP, in association with South Creek and Ropes Creek. The drainage channels present in the study area are currently in a modified and degraded condition, but in the future, their connection with tributaries of South Creek will be enhanced. The regeneration of River-flat Eucalypt Forest and wetland habitats will form part of the Riparian Corridor development on the subject site, and will therefore increase the current extent of this EEC.

iv. Freshwater Wetlands

a. Sedgeland

Sedgeland, a form of Freshwater Wetlands, occurs in very small localised patches throughout the precinct, generally artificially created by a small scraping of the soil that has resulted in a small depression. These areas usually are too small to warrant mapping, being only a few square metres in area and have been included in the grassland mosaic.

These areas of sedgeland have been created by ponding next to a contour bank, which was similar to the other areas of ephemeral ponding, aside from the dominance of native rather than exotic species. The man-man landform is not likely to exist on a natural floodplain and is not mapped as being within the 1:100 year flood zone.

The identification guidelines for Freshwater Wetlands on Coastal Floodplains, an EEC listed under the TSC Act state that the wetland must be on a natural coastal floodplain that is inundated at least every 100 years (DECC (NSW), 2008). The majority of the subject land is not within the 100 year flood extent. However, based on the species present, it is considered that the EEC is present in a degraded / simplistic form.

The sedgeland within the study area is mostly dominated by *Carex appressa*, *Juncus* sp. and *Pericaria decipiens*. *Triglochin procera* and *Ludwigia peploides* ssp. *montevidensis* occurred within the water. Occasional *Ranunculus inundatus*, *Philydrum lanuginosum*, *Ottelia ovalifolia*, *Paspalum distichum*, *Cyperus eragrostis*, *Centella asiatica*, *Typha orientalis* and *Alternanthera denticulata* also occur. The vegetation within the wetland in the subject land was dominated by *Cyperus* sp., *Axonopus fissifolius* and *Eragrostis brownii*. *Goodenia paniculata*, *Alternanthera denticulata* and *Juncus* sp. occurred occasionally along with rare occurrences of *Melaleuca stypheloides* and *Potamogeton* sp. This can be seen in Photograph 4.6.



Photograph 4.6 Sedgeland in the study area

The smaller areas of sedgeland in the Western Precinct formed in scrapes in the soil have minimal conservation value. They provide small areas of habitat to common frog species and

water resources for other animals, as well as local provenance plants. The larger area of wetland towards the eastern side of the Western Precinct has a slightly higher conservation value, based on its connectivity with larger areas of habitat within the Regional Park.

b. Wetland/dam

A large dam occurs in the study area, just to the south of Western Precinct boundary. The dam comprises an arc shaped body of water that follows the local contours and a series of borrow pits from which soil was taken to construct the dam wall. Wetland species occur in the dam as well as the low lying borrow pits but would have only colonised the area since the dam was flooded. The area covered by the current extent of Freshwater Wetlands would have comprised Cumberland Plain Woodland and River-flat Eucalypt Forest prior to construction of the dam. An area at the north-eastern extent of the wetland contained vegetation that could be described as wet meadow.

This Freshwater Wetland can be seen in Photograph 4.7.

Wetland vegetation in the dam was concentrated at the northern end and mainly comprised *Elaeocharis sphacelata* and *Marsilea hirsuta* (Nardoo). *Philydrum lanuginosum* (Frogsmouth) was common, and *Juncus* sp formed a band around the margin and on the dam wall at the overflow zone.

The borrow pit vegetation varied from a small pond with dense *Elaeocharis sphacelata* and sparse *Philydrum lanuginosum* and *Potamogeton tricarinarus*, to seepage zones with *Juncus* sp, *Ranunculus inundatus*, *Ludwigia peploides* and *Lythrum hyssopifolia*. Seepage zone vegetation occurred in many of the borrow pits and the south eastern end of the dam wall, that acted as a spillway.

Remnants of the original vegetation communities had regenerated on the slightly higher ground between borrow pit wetland zones. This was largely composed of large *Eucalyptus tereticornis* with *Angophora floribunda* and *Allocasuarina littoralis* (Black She-oak) understorey, and *Bursaria spinosa* shrub stratum with native grass ground cover.

The wet meadow zone was a low lying area that received periodic inundation, but apparently at a frequency less than required for most wetland plant species. It comprised *Microlaena stipoides* grassland with *Juncus* sp., *Persicaria decipiens*, *Centella asiatica* and *Lythrum hyssopifolia* being co-dominant. Common species included: *Ranunculus inundatus*, *Eclipta platyglossa* and exotic Asteraceae. Juveniles of the noxious *Xanthium* sp were recorded in significant numbers in this area. *Cynodon dactylon* was locally dominant, especially at the dry margins except along the northern side. Overall, exotic species ranged from 5-70% of the projective foliage cover of the ground cover in the wet meadow and borrow pit zones.



Photograph 4.7 **Freshwater Wetland in the study area**

Large wetlands are uncommon in and around the SMP and are considered to have moderate to high conservation significance. Where wetland species have colonised artificially created habitats, the area is still considered to be a degraded variant of the EEC.

Wetlands have conservation value if they form part of a habitat corridor, provide habitat for aquatic species and resources for birds and mammals, provide habitat for threatened aquatic plants or maintain a seed bank of local provenance plants.

The larger dam and wetland habitat is of high conservation value as it provides habitat for migratory species including Latham's Snipe, covers a relatively large area compared with sedgeland formed in scrapes and is connected to other types of habitat through the Regional Park. Some sedgelands and wet meadows that occur around the dam near the precinct also have high conservation value because of the connectivity to the Regional Park habitats.

v. *Planted Trees*

Areas of planted, non-indigenous trees also occur within the subject land. These mainly consist of rows of Spotted Gums (*Corymbia maculata*) on the western boundary, along the Northern Road. A patch of Spotted Gums was also planted (in approximately 1990) in the south east of the subject land as a scientific trial (pers comm. Ian Doyle, 2011). These planted tree areas support an understorey that is consistent with CPW, and therefore have been included in the area of EEC, despite the non-indigenous canopy cover.

4.3.2 Statistical outcomes of vegetation composition comparisons

Statistical analyses of the data found that the subject land (Area A) had a higher exotic species composition (33.8%) than the Regenerating woodland (Area B: 19.9%) or Mature woodland (Area C: 27.9%) areas. These figures provide support to the decision to include the regenerating woodland (Area B) into the Regional Park as the lower exotic species composition is indicative of its higher conservation value. Figure 4.3 shows the relative proportions of native and exotic plant species in the different sampling areas.

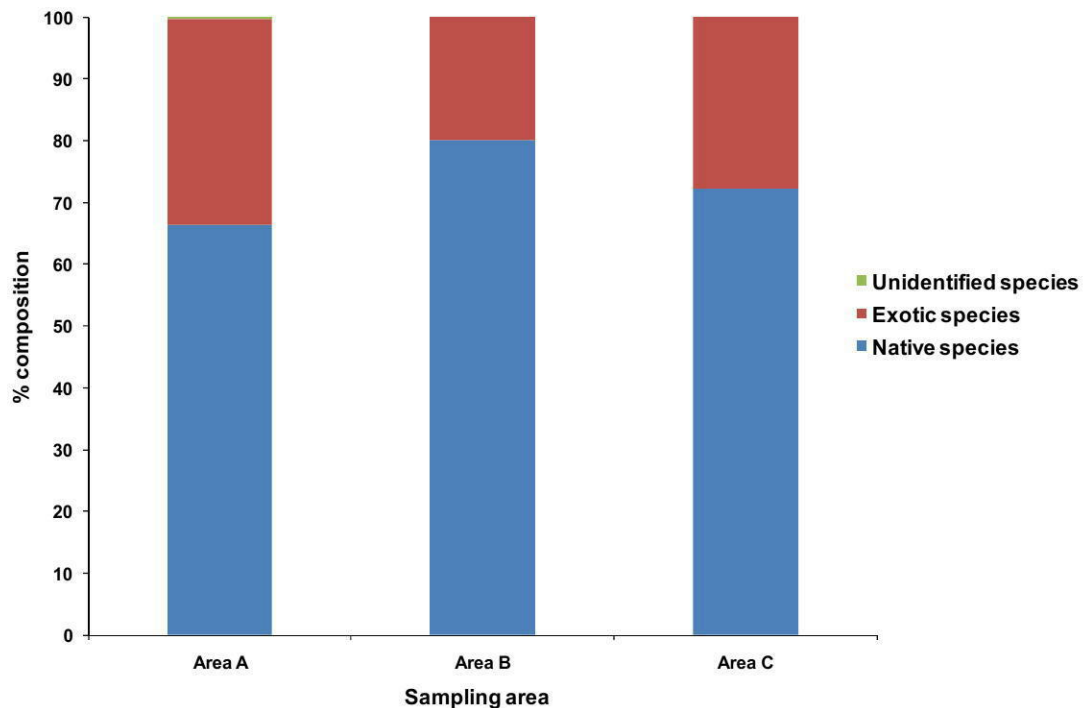
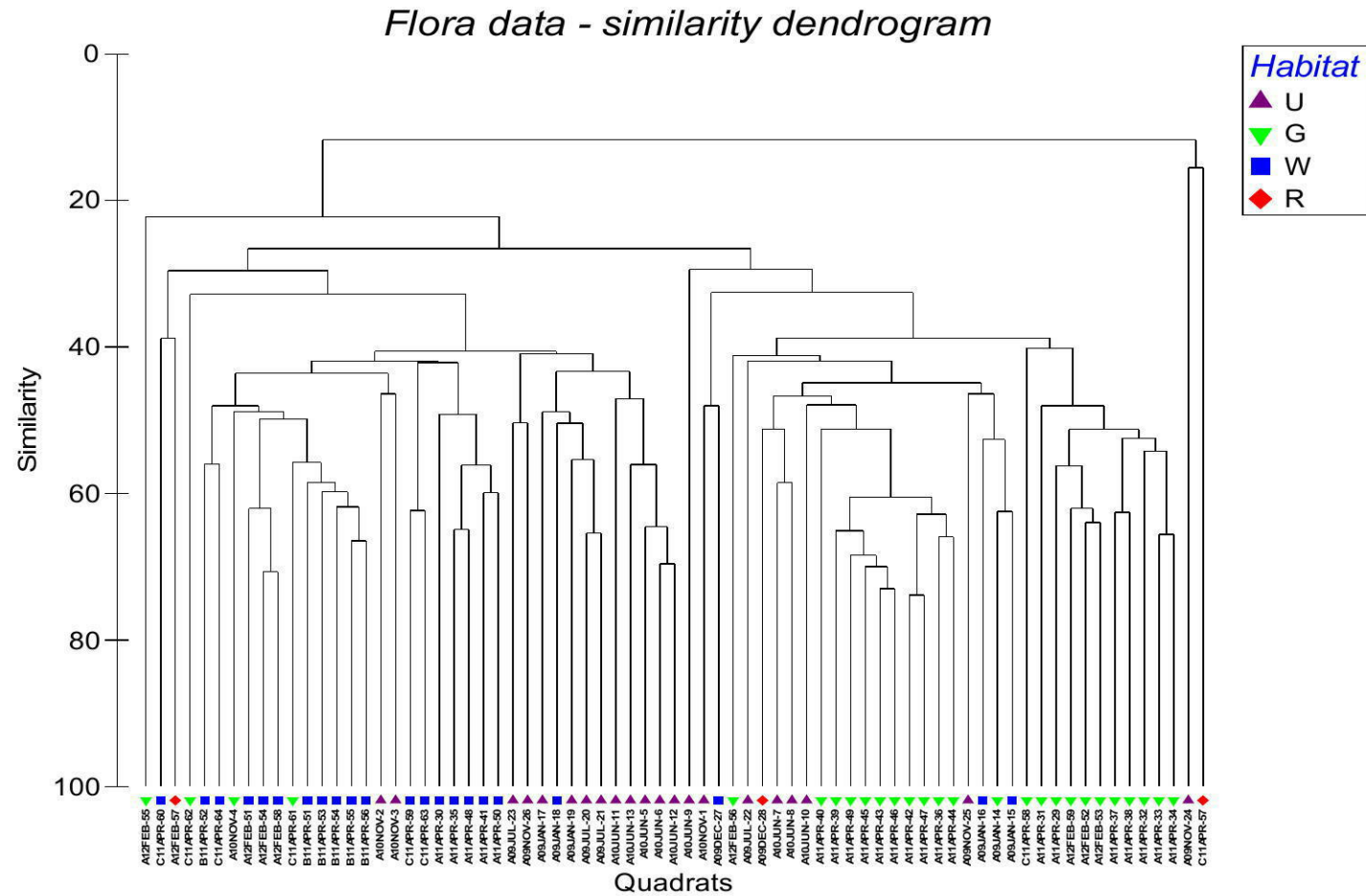


Figure 4.3 COMPARISON OF EXOTIC AND NATIVE PLANT COMPOSITION IN THE SUBJECT SITES (AREA A), REGENERATING REGIONAL PARK WOODLAND (AREA B) AND MATURE REGIONAL PARK WOODLAND (AREA C)

The following similarity dendrogram (Figure 4.4) shows that the different quadrats start segregating into groups or clusters at similarity levels of ~10-15%, indicating that plant composition differs between quadrats/habitats. Although all three sampling areas recorded a higher percentage of native than exotic flora species, SIMPER (Similarity Percentage) analyses found that species contribution to the vegetation composition differed between the different sampling areas and between habitat types. Details of similarity levels among similarly classified quadrats and the three primary species contributing to this similarity is provided in Appendix D.

Overall Areas A and B showed a 66.50% dissimilarity in their species composition, Areas A and C had a dissimilarity of 74.08% while Areas B and C differed by 60.81%. Grassland and Woodland habitats across the entire study area had a dissimilarity of 70.40%. Riparian habitats had a dissimilarity of 75.78% and 77.81% with grassland and woodland habitats respectively.



Key: R = Riparian Vegetation; W = Woodland, G = Grassland, U = unidentified areas

Figure 4.4 SIMILARITY DENDROGRAM OF ALL FLORA SPECIES AMONG QUADRATS

4.3.3 Threatened Flora Species

Numerous flora surveys have recorded a wide diversity of plants from the SMP, including several threatened species. These are *Grevillea juniperina* ssp *juniperina*, *Pultenaea parviflora*, *Pimelea spicata*, *Dillwynia tenuifolia*, *Micromyrtus minutiflora*, *Marsdenia viridiflora* ssp *viridiflora* (endangered population), and *Persoonia nutans*. The majority of these species are found in Shale-gravel Transition Forest (SGTF) and Cooks River/Castlereagh Ironbark Forest (CRCIF) in the east of the current study area, where the soil is characterised by large amounts of lateritic gravel. *Pimelea spicata*, *Marsdenia viridiflora* ssp *viridiflora* are also found in Cumberland Plain Woodland and *Grevillea juniperina* ssp *juniperina* can be found in Cumberland Plain Woodland or grassland areas where there is a gravel influence. The soil type in the Western Precinct is different however, and contains less lateritic gravel, although localised areas contain high proportions of gravel also. Consequently, there is limited habitat for most of the threatened species recorded from the east, except in pockets of similar soil type.

i. Recent surveys of the study area

Two threatened plant species; *Grevillea juniperina* ssp *juniperina*, and *Pultenaea parviflora* have been recorded during the 2011 and 2012 surveys of the Western Precinct. Additionally, several individuals of *Pimelea spicata* have been detected in the past, however the species was not detected within the 2011 and 2012 surveys despite searches in the locations of previous records.

These records are summarised below.

a. *Grevillea juniperina* subsp *juniperina*

Grevillea juniperina subsp. *juniperina* is listed as Vulnerable under the TSC Act. It is a dense shrub, 0.5-1.5m tall, found only in Western Sydney, between St Mary's, Londonderry and Prospect (Robinson, 1991).

Occurrences of *Grevillea juniperina* subsp. *juniperina* were recorded from the northern and southern margins of the precinct, and it is estimated that approximately 700 individuals occur within the precinct. Local population sizes varied from individuals to an estimated 410 plants (Table 4.6). Large areas of habitat for this species are contained within the Regional Park, where over 250,000 *Grevillea juniperina* subsp *juniperina* specimens are estimated to be located (Cumberland Ecology, 2004c) with numerous sub-populations and individuals of the species being detected in the 2011 survey period.

Table 4.6 LOCATIONS OF GREVILLEA JUNIPERINA SSP JUNIPERINA POPULATIONS IN THE STUDY AREA	
Location – AGD 66	Number of plants (estimated)
56 290647 6267154	Over 30

Table 4.6 LOCATIONS OF GREVILLEA JUNIPERINA SSP JUNIPERINA POPULATIONS IN THE STUDY AREA	
Location – AGD 66	Number of plants (estimated)
56 289573 6267156	Over 30
56 289340 6266924	Approximately 20
56 290357 6265591	single plant
56 290389 6265714	single plant
56 290388 6265684	approximately 55
56 290276 6267251	less than 10 plants
56 290147 6265572 (and immediate surrounds)	42 (within or directly adjoining the subject site)
56 290344 6265574 (and immediate surrounds)	125 (within or directly adjoining the subject site)
56 289909 6265136	60
56 290064 6265381	40
56 290165 6265290	410
56 289234 6266875	23
56 290181 6267063	50
56 290553 6266991	120
56 290118 6265420	Single plant
56 290435 6265697	Single plant
Total estimated to occur	1017

Previous surveys have indicated medium-high densities of this species found in the Regional Park (averaging up to 1300 plants/ha in less fragmented areas, and 750 plants/ha in fragmented areas, and lower densities (200 plants/ha) in development area, as discussed further below and shown in Appendix B.

b. *Pultenaea parviflora*

Only one occurrence of *Pultenaea parviflora* has been recorded within the Western Precinct. The individual plant was identified in the 2011 survey, and was recorded in an area of grassland to the north of the centre of the subject land. Large areas of habitat for this species are contained within the Regional Park, with numerous populations and individuals of the species being detected in the 2011 survey period.

Table 4.7 LOCATIONS OF PULETNAEA PARVIFLORA ON THE SUBJECT LAND	
Location – AGD 66	Number of plants (estimated)
56 289601 6266220	single plant

ii. *Historic surveys of the study area and SMP*

Gunninah Consultants (Gunninah, 1995) and ERM (ERM, 2003) have previously counted threatened plants within quadrats of various sizes that have allowed for extrapolations or counts of threatened plants within the SMP. This has been possible for – *Pultenaea parviflora*, and *Grevillea juniperina* subspecies *juniperina*. The Biodiversity Assessment of the Eastern Precinct (ERM, 2003) of the SMP provided estimates of populations of these species based upon such counts. For the purposes of this SIS, Cumberland Ecology also counted plants on the subject site and within the eastern tip of the Regional Park.

The various counts of threatened plants were done at different times under differing seasonal conditions by different people. The densities of plants counted by Gunninah Consultants were generally the highest (although they did not count *Grevillea*) and it is possible that additional seedlings were present during these counts to inflate the population estimates.

Due to the variation in numbers of plants between the different estimates, this SIS relies upon the lowest most conservative estimates of plant numbers within the Regional Park. The numbers should be interpreted as indicative only and reflect the scale and variability of the populations.

The table below shows the assumed areas of habitat and habitat types for each of the threatened plants in the Regional Park. The table on the following page shows the various population estimates for each of the threatened plants.

Table 4.8 POPULATION ESTIMATES FOR PARVIFLORA AND GREVILLEA JUNIPERINA SUBS.JUNIPERINA WITHIN THE WIANAMATTA REGIONAL PARK

Estimated Numbers of <i>P. parviflora</i> and <i>G. juniperina</i> in Regional Park	Surveyors:	Gunninah 1995	ERM 2001/02	ERM 2003	Cumberland Ecology 2004	Max Pop in Reg Pk	Min Pop in Reg Pk
	Plot size in metres square:	200	1000	10	10		
	Plot number:	32	4	91	35		
<i>Pultenaea parviflora</i>	Mean per ha	436	1,162	1,933	1,371	260,955	58,860
	Standard Error	106	770	325	296	43,875	14,310
<i>Grevillea juniperina subsp. juniperina</i>	Mean per ha	not counted	467	2,822	714	987,700	249,900
	Standard Error		401	361	156	126,350	214,582

Gunninah 1995 = Gunninah Environmental Consultants report for Pyro Park; ERM 2001/02 = Biodiversity Assessment for Eastern Precinct; ERM 2003 = estimates from Remediation Works Assessment; Cumberland Ecology 2004 = surveys for the Eastern Precinct SIS

iii. *Pimelea spicata*

Pimelea spicata is listed as Endangered under both the TSC Act and the EPBC Act. It is a summer flowering shrub that grows to 50 cm tall, is erect or somewhat prostrate in habit (NSW NPWS, 2004). *Pimelea spicata* has white, pink-tinged tubular flowers to 10mm long, with four spreading petals (DEC (NSW), 2005I). The leaves are opposite and elliptical to 20mm long by 8mm wide (DEC (NSW), 2005I). This species was once widespread on the Cumberland Plain, however now it only occurs in two disjunct areas, the Cumberland Plain and the Illawarra. Threats to this species include: loss of habitat to urban development; high frequency fire; and habitat modification such as mowing, grazing and weed invasion. A draft recovery plan has been prepared for this species which identifies the following objectives (DEC (NSW), 2006):

- Conserve *P. spicata* using land use and conservation planning mechanisms;
- Identify and minimise the operation of threats at sites where *P. spicata* occurs;
- Implement a survey and monitoring program that will provide information on the extent and viability of *P. spicata*;
- Provide the community with information that assists in conserving the species;
- Raise awareness of the species and involve the community in the recovery program; and
- Promote research questions that will assist future management decisions.

One population consisting of two individuals of *Pimelea spicata* was historically recorded south of the main east-west road within the Western Precinct. These individuals were not detected during the 2011 - 2012 surveys. Another population has been historically recorded in the Regional Park, although this population was also not confirmed during the 2011 field surveys.

4.3.4 Fauna Habitats within Study Area

i. *Woodland Habitat*

The dominant fauna habitat in the Study area is woodland, and this occurs throughout the southern and eastern portions of the Study Area. The woodland falls within the Regional Park, and occurs in two distinct growth forms.

- Mature woodland; and
- Regenerating woodland.

All vegetation on the SMP is regenerated vegetation, however the core area of the Regional Park is considered to be mature (regenerated) woodland. The core area has not been cleared within the last 50 years, and therefore has a higher degree of structural complexity than areas of woodland found within the younger regenerating woodland within the Regional

Park, or that found within the subject land (refer to Section 4.3.3). The stands of mature trees provide sheltering, foraging, nesting and breeding habitat for most fauna that may occur within the SMP.

The remainder of the Regional Park consists of regenerating woodland. This area occurs to the west of the central portion of the Regional Park, and is sometimes referred to as the “Perkins Peninsula”, due to the fact that the area was identified as regenerating Cumberland Plain Woodland by Ian Perkins in his submission to the Australian Heritage Commission (Perkins, I 1999). This area has been cleared more recently than other parts of the Regional Park, and therefore consists of less mature woodland, with a greater number of eucalypt saplings occurring within the mid stratum than in the Mature Woodland. This woodland currently provides some feed and shelter habitat, and will, in the future, form a large area of mature woodland.

ii. Grassland Habitats

Grassland areas occur within the study area but represent little value to native fauna, as there is little structural complexity that is necessary to provide roosting or nesting habitat for most species. The grassland areas within the study area may, in the future, regenerate to form additional woodland. Species that commonly occur in the grassland habitats are those that are generally abundant in agricultural areas where the native vegetation has been significantly modified or removed, or they are species that typically favour foraging in grassland. Such species include birds such as the Australian Raven (*Corvus coronoides*), Crested Pigeon (*Geophaps lophotes*), Galah (*Cacatua roseicapilla*), and mammals such as the Eastern Grey Kangaroo (*Macropus giganteus*).

iii. Riparian and Aquatic Habitats

Significant riparian habitat occurs within the wider study area and Regional Park. A tributary of South Creek runs from west to east through the southern end of the subject land and drains into South Creek within the Regional Park. As discussed previously, this drainage line contains some water at most times of the year and therefore provides a water source for native fauna. However, this ephemeral watercourse is not likely to provide connective aquatic habitat for fish species. The wetland in the Regional Park is likely to provide a significant amount of habitat for native species as it is a permanent source of water and supports significant amounts of fringing vegetation that provides habitat for wading birds and amphibians.

Smaller areas of ephemeral wetlands occur throughout the Regional Park in low depressions often resulting from a scrape formed in the topsoil. These support common frog species including the Common Eastern Froglet (*Crinia signifera*) and Striped Marsh Frog (*Limnodynastes peroni*).

4.3.5 Fauna Habitats within the Subject Land

Habitats of value to native fauna in the Western Precinct are generally associated with the largely regrowth woodland that occurs in the east along the border with the Regional Park and as isolated groups of trees across the precinct. However, the value of this vegetation to

hollow-dwelling native fauna is limited as the trees are mostly immature and offer limited roosting or nesting habitat. The majority of the woodland habitat that occurs on the SMP will be conserved within the Regional Park.

The extent of disturbance and land management activities has significantly limited the suitability of the Western Precinct to provide habitat for native species. Disturbed habitats generally support populations of native and exotic species that are common in urban/rural environments. Therefore the patches of remnant vegetation in the Western Precinct are not likely to support a wide range of species compared with the Regional Park which contains larger areas not subject to ongoing disturbance.

i. Grassland Habitats

The dominant fauna habitat in the Western Precinct is grassland, and this occurs throughout most of the Western Precinct. Grassland areas are of little value to native fauna, as there is little structural complexity that would provide roosting or nesting habitat for most species. Species that commonly occur in these habitats are those that are generally abundant in agricultural areas where the native vegetation has been significantly modified or removed, or they are species that typically favour foraging in grassland. Such species include birds such as the Australian Raven (*Corvus coronoides*), Crested Pigeon (*Geophaps lophotes*), Galah (*Cacatua roseicapilla*), and mammals such as the Eastern Grey Kangaroo (*Macropus giganteus*).

ii. Woodland Habitats

The woodland communities in the Western Precinct are very limited, and are restricted to remnants occurring along the common border with the Regional Park and patches of regrowth in the middle of the precinct. These areas typically have very little understorey vegetation remaining, and consist mostly of juvenile canopy species. Despite this, flowering eucalypts, paperbarks and smaller shrubs on the subject site are likely to provide some foraging resources for nectivorous mammals and birds. The Sugar Glider (*Petaurus breviceps*) will feed on nectar and pollen when available (Suckling, 1995) and the Common Ring-tail Possum (*Pseudocheirus peregrinus*) will also feed on flowers (McKay and Ong, 1995). Birds such as honeyeaters, would also feed on the nectar resources and several bat species may also forage over or through the canopy (Churchill, 1998).

The woodlands within the Western Precinct consist of predominantly regrowth vegetation and therefore are relatively immature. Few trees are older than approximately 50 years, and as such, show little signs of senescence and generally lack hollows. This significantly limits the nesting habitat available for hollow-dependent fauna such as Sulphur-crested Cockatoos, Galahs and Brushtail Possums. The majority of trees with potential to support hollows are located external to the Western Precinct within the Regional Park.

Extensive areas of woodland habitat occur throughout most of the Regional Park and provide sheltering, foraging, nesting and breeding habitat for most fauna that may occur within the Western Precinct. These habitats are extensive within the SMP and facilitate

fauna movement within the property and between external areas of habitat. These habitats will be protected in the long term within the Regional Park.

iii. Riparian Habitats

Riparian habitats are limited in the Western Precinct; however a man-made drainage line runs from west to east through the southern end of the precinct and drains into a tributary of South Creek in the Regional Park. This drainage line contains some water at most times of the year and therefore provides a water source for native fauna. It provides only limited direct habitat for aquatic species however, as it is lined with concrete and has steep sides. Furthermore it lacks aquatic and fringing vegetation that is a prerequisite for most aquatic species' occurrence. The wetland in the Regional Park on the other hand is likely to provide a significant amount of habitat for native species as it is a permanent source of water and contains significant amounts of vegetation on the edges that provides habitat for wading birds and amphibians.

As described for the Study Area, smaller areas of ephemeral wetlands occur in low depressions often resulting from a scrape formed in the topsoil. These support common frog species including the Common Eastern Froglet (*Crinia signifera*) and Striped Marsh Frog (*Limnodynastes peroni*) and have limited connectivity of habitat to the Regional Park.

4.3.6 Fauna Species in the Subject Land

A wide variety of fauna species have been recorded from the SMP, and the Western Precinct, including several threatened species. A complete fauna species list for the study area is provided in Appendix C.

i. Non-Flying Mammals

The most common and conspicuous mammals across the SMP, are the Eastern Grey Kangaroo (*Macropus giganteus*) and Red Kangaroo (*Macropus rufus*). The animals within the SMP are not a naturally occurring population as they were introduced into the area by humans. Population numbers are dynamic but were estimated to be 2,185 animals in May 2007 across the entire SMP (Cumberland Ecology, 2007b). A large number of kangaroos occur in the Western Precinct as it provides ideal habitat. These animals are subject to a Macrofauna Management Plan (Cumberland Ecology, 2004b), which is currently being implemented across the SMP and the population has been substantially reduced or retained in particular areas since implementation of the Plan in 2005.

Three arboreal mammals have been recorded within the SMP; the Common Brush-tail Possum (*Trichosurus vulpecula*), the Common Ring-tail Possum (*Pseudocheirus peregrinus*), and the Sugar Glider (*Petaurus breviceps*). The Common Brush-tail Possum and Sugar Glider generally occur in low numbers on the SMP which is likely to be a reflection of the lack of hollow-bearing trees. The Common Ring-tail Possum is more abundant, which is most likely due to its ability to build nests in tree foliage. One native terrestrial mammal has been recorded from the SMP; the Echidna (*Tachyglossus aculeatus*). These species are likely to be found predominantly in the Regional Park where large areas of intact woodland are present.

Several introduced species have been recorded from the SMP including the European fox (*Vulpes vulpes*), cat (*Felis catus*), dog (*Canis familiaris*), rabbit (*Oryctolagus cuniculus*), Brown hare (*Lepus capensis*), Black rat (*Rattus rattus*) and House mouse (*Mus musculus*). The introduced species are the subject of a Feral and Domestic Animal Management Strategy for the Western Precinct, which includes recommendations for their control.

a. Threatened Non-flying Mammals

Several threatened mammals have been recorded within the locality (see Figure 4.2) or have potential habitat within the locality including the Spotted-tailed Quoll (*Dasyurus maculatus maculatus*), Koala (*Phascolarctos cinereus*) and Squirrel Glider (*Petaurus norfolcensis*). No recent, confirmed records for these species have been obtained for the SMP, and it is unlikely that these species occur in the Western Precinct due to the limited availability of habitat.

No koalas were detected in the Western Precinct during recent field investigations, nor were any traces of Koalas found such as scats or scratches on trees. According to members of staff who have worked on the site for many years, including Senior Development Managers Graham Duncan and Bill Mitchell of Delfin Lend Lease, there have been no formal or verified reports of Koalas made within the site. This is consistent with the findings of earlier fauna surveys by Gunninah Consultants and ERM (Gunninah, 1991, ERM, 2003).

4.3.7 Bats

Numerous bat surveys have been conducted on the SMP and the species detected during these surveys are indicated in Table 4.10 below.

a. Threatened Bats

One threatened megachiropteran bat species; the Grey-headed Flying-fox (*Pteropus poliocephalus*), which is listed as vulnerable under the TSC Act and EPBC Act, has been recorded on the subject land.

Several threatened microchiropteran bats, which are listed under the TSC Act, have been recorded in the study area, including; the Large Footed Myotis (*Myotis adversus*), Eastern Bentwing Bat (*Miniopterus orianae oceanensis* (formerly *M. schreibersii oceanensis*)), Eastern False Pipistrelle (*Falsistrellus tasmaniensis*), Greater Broad-nosed Bat (*Scoteanax rueppellii*) and East-coast Freetail Bat (*Mormopterus norfolkensis*).

The Western Precinct does not provide a significant areas of habitat for the Large Footed Myotis, as this species forages over open water for fish and insects, using its feet (DEC (NSW), 2005i). However, the dam and wetland area in the south western section of the Regional Park may provide suitable habitat for this species as it contains a relatively large area of open water where it may forage. This area will be protected for conservation in the long term as it is located in the Regional Park, although some impacts to it may occur due to its close proximity to the Western Precinct.

The Greater Broad-nosed Bat, Eastern False Pipstrelle and East-coast Freetail Bat may have some limited potential roosting habitat on the Western Precinct as they are known to roost in tree hollows (DEC (NSW), 2005f, DEC (NSW), 2005e). This kind of habitat is limited in the Western Precinct however, as the vegetation is predominantly immature regrowth. A greater number of mature trees are conserved within adjacent areas of the Regional Park. The Greater Broad-nosed Bat has also been known to roost in buildings, and there are several derelict buildings within the study area that may provide habitat for this species.

The Greater Broad-nosed Bat has only had a possible detection within the regional park, and the East-coast Freetail Bat has been detected within the regional park, but not within the subject land during current surveys. In addition, the Eastern False Pipstrelle has only had a single possible detection within the subject land within the current surveys. These species may forage across the Western Precinct but are not expected to rely upon the vegetation in the precinct. The Eastern Bentwing Bat has been detected during current surveys, and occurs both within the subject land and the study area. The species utilises caves as its primary roost habitat, and has occasionally been known to utilise man-made structures. Within the subject land, all historical man-made structures have been removed, therefore there is no suitable roost habitat within the subject land, however the species may still utilise the area as a foraging resource.

The Grey-headed Flying-fox is the largest Australian bat, and forages on the nectar, fruits and pollen of native trees, and roosts in large aggregations. The Grey-headed Flying-fox has been recorded from the locality and has the potential to forage on the SMP; however no roosting camps are present on the site. There is limited habitat present in the Western Precinct for this species due to the relatively low amounts of native vegetation that is present. The species was not recorded during the current survey period.

Table 4.9 BAT SURVEY RESULTS														
Unit	Date	T. au	M. no	M. sp	C. go	C. mo	F. ta	M. sc	N. sp.	S. ru	S. or	V. re	V. vu	Total Passes
1	27-Apr	C			C	C	Po	C	Po		Po		C	130
2	27-Apr	C	C	Po		C		C	P				C	46
2	28-Apr	P	C	Po	C	Po		C						62
3	27-Apr	C	C	Po	C			C				P		143

Table 4.9 BAT SURVEY RESULTS														
Unit	Date	T. au	M. no	M. sp	C. go	C. mo	F. ta	M. sc	N. sp.	S. ru	S. or	V. re	V. vu	Total Passes
3	28-Apr	C	P	Po	C			C		Po	Po			124

*Note Bat Specialist; Glenn Hoyer, who has identified the calls recorded on Anabat by Cumberland Ecology, has assigned a confidence level to each species record, depending on call quality and the ease of recognition between subspecies etc. As such, **C = Confident**, **P = Probable** and **Po = Possible**. Abbreviations of species names are defined in Table 4.10.*

Unit locations are shown in Figure 4.1.

Table 4.10 BAT SURVEY DEFINITIONS			
Abbreviation	Common	Scientific	Status
T. au	White-striped Mastiff Bat	<i>Austronomus</i> (formerly <i>Tadarida</i>) <i>australis</i>	P
M. no	East-coast Freetail Bat	<i>Mormopterus norfolkensis</i>	V
M. sp	Eastern Freetail Bat	<i>Mormopterus ridei</i> (formerly sp. 2)	P
C. go	Gould's Wattled Bat	<i>Chalinolobus gouldii</i>	P
C. mo	Chocolate Wattled Bat	<i>Chalinolobus morio</i>	P
F. ta	Eastern False Pipistrelle	<i>Falsistrellus tasmaniensis</i>	V
M. sc	Eastern Bent-wing Bat	<i>Miniopterus</i> <i>oriana</i> (formerly <i>schreibersii</i>) <i>oceanensis</i>	V
N. sp.	Unidentified Long-eared Bat	<i>Nyctophilus</i> sp.	P
S. ru	Greater Broad-nosed Bat	<i>Scoteanax rueppelli</i>	V
S. or	Eastern Broad-nosed Bat	<i>Scotorepens orion</i>	P
V. re	Southern Forest Bat	<i>Vespadelus regulus</i>	P
V. vu	Little Forest Bat	<i>Vespadelus vulturnus</i>	P

As indicated by the results in Table 4.10 above, the entire study area is likely to provide habitat for the majority of bat species, including the subject site.

ii. *Birds*

Within the Western Precinct, the main habitats most suitable for birds are those associated with remnant and regrowth vegetation. However, these areas of regrowth are generally immature and structural diversity is low, thereby limiting the diversity of birds. These kinds of habitats are also rare in the Western Precinct, the main habitat type being open grassland which supports a low diversity of bird species. Within the disturbed grasslands and open woodland, common bird species include the Australian Magpie-lark (*Grallina cyanoleuca*), Australian Raven (*Corvus coronoides*), Eastern Rosella (*Platycercus eximius*), Rainbow Lorikeet (*Trichoglossus haematodus*) and the Noisy Miner (*Manorina melanocephala*). These species are common in urban and rural environments and often out-compete smaller forest birds at the interface with woodland habitats. Emus (*Dromaius novaehollandiae*) are also present in the precinct within the grassland and open woodland areas. Although there

are limited habitat areas for small birds, several common birds were recorded in woodland areas including the Weebill (*Smicrornis brevirostris*), Superb Fairy Wren (*Malurus cyaneus*), and the Spotted Pardalote (*Pardalotus punctatus*).

a. Threatened Birds

A number of bird species listed under the TSC Act and/or the EPBC Act, including migratory and non-migratory species, have been recorded from the SMP and may utilise habitats within the Western Precinct.

Migratory species that may visit the site to forage include the Latham's Snipe (*Gallinago hardwickii*), and Swift Parrot (*Lathamus discolor*). The Swift Parrot is listed under both the TSC Act and the EPBC Act as Endangered and has been recorded from within the locality, although it has not been recorded from the SMP or the Western Precinct. This species may visit the locality as part of a broad foraging area during some years of migration, however, it is far more likely to utilise the Regional Park, which includes a greater diversity of blossoming species.

Latham's Snipe is listed as Migratory under the EPBC Act and was recorded during the 2007 field survey (Cumberland Ecology, 2007) in the dam wetland area, directly adjacent to the Western Precinct in the Regional Park.

The Speckled Warbler (*Pyrrholaemus sagittata*) is listed as Vulnerable under the TSC Act and has been recorded at the SMP in 1991 (Gunninah, 1991), and most recently in 2006 by Cumberland Ecology when it was recorded in the western area of the Regional Park. This species forages on the ground in grassy woodlands, and requires large undisturbed remnants in order to persist (DEC (NSW), 2005k). The Western Precinct consists predominantly of degraded regrowth woodland that has been highly disturbed. The precinct may constitute some limited potential habitat for this species, although this species is most likely to occur within parts of the Regional Park where there is sufficient shelter in the grass and shrub layers.

The Varied Sittella (*Daphoenositta chrysoptera*) is listed as Vulnerable under the TSC Act and has been recorded at the SMP, specifically in the Regional Park, in August 2012 by Cumberland Ecology. This species inhabits eucalypt forests and woodlands, especially those containing rough-barked species and mature smooth-barked gums with dead branches, mallee and *Acacia* woodland (OEH 2012). The Western Precinct consists predominantly of degraded regrowth woodland that has been highly disturbed. The precinct may constitute some limited potential habitat for this species. However, this species is sedentary and is most likely to occur within parts of the Regional Park where there are sufficient mature trees and mallee habitat.

The Diamond Firetail (*Emblema guttata*) is listed as Vulnerable under the TSC Act and was recorded on the SMP in 1991 (Gunninah, 1991), however no subsequent records have been documented. The Diamond Firetail inhabits grassy eucalypt-dominated woodlands, nests in trees and bushes, and forages on the ground (Department of Sustainability, 2011). The Western Precinct consists predominantly of degraded regrowth woodland with few areas of

shrubs and provides little habitat for this species. Consequently it is considered unlikely that the Diamond Firetail is present in the Western Precinct.

The Black Bittern is listed as Vulnerable under the TSC Act and may have been recorded close to the SMP in 1985 in South Creek near the southern boundary of the SMP (pers comm. Bill Mitchell of Delfin Lend Lease). The Black Bittern is found in wetland areas with permanent water and dense vegetation. There is no suitable habitat for this species within the Western Precinct, although it could potentially occur in permanently wet areas in the adjacent Regional Park including areas of South Creek and Ropes Creek.

Other threatened aquatic birds including the endangered Black-necked Stork (*Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*), which has been recorded in the locality (see Figure 3.2) but not on the SMP, could potentially use the wetland associated with the dam in the south of the study area as it holds permanent water. This area will be protected for conservation in the long-term as it is located within the Regional Park.

Threatened forest and woodland bird species recorded from the locality but not the SMP include: the Regent Honeyeater (*Xanthomyza phrygia*), listed as Endangered under both the EPBC Act and the TSC Act; Painted Honeyeater (*Grantiella picta*), Square-tailed Kite (*Lophoictinia isura*) and the Glossy Black Cockatoo (*Calyptorhynchus lathami*), all listed as Vulnerable under the TSC Act. These species may forage in the study area from time to time, although this would be likely part of a much bigger foraging range, including the large reserves to the north of the study area. The SMP generally does not contain *Allocasaurina* tree species, and therefore is not likely to be suitable habitat for the Glossy Black Cockatoo.

These species are considered potentially to occur in the Western Precinct on the basis of either previous records in the locality or the occurrence of suitable habitat. If these species do occur on the SMP however, they are considered unlikely to utilise the poor quality habitats of the subject land and would be more likely to occur within the Regional Park which supports large areas of intact native vegetation. This vegetation is to be preserved.

iii. Reptiles and Amphibians

Reptiles that have been recorded at the SMP and that may occur within the Western Precinct include the Red-bellied Black-snake (*Pseudechis porphyriacus*), Eastern Brown Snake (*Pseudonaja textilis*), Bearded Dragon (*Amphibolurus barbatus*) and the Delicate Garden Skink (*Lampropholis delicata*). These species are generally common in open grassland/open woodland habitats.

a. Threatened Reptiles and Amphibians

No threatened reptiles have been recorded on the SMP. The Broad-headed Snake (*Hoplocephalus bungaroides*), listed as Endangered under the TSC Act and Vulnerable under the EPBC Act has been recorded from the locality, however it has not been recorded on the SMP, and is unlikely to occur due to lack of suitable habitat. This species inhabits sandstone escarpments and none are present on the SMP.

One amphibian listed as Endangered under the TSC Act and Vulnerable under the EPBC Act that has been recorded in the locality more than 20 years ago is the Green and Golden Bell Frog (*Litoria aurea*). However, the Western Precinct contains limited areas of wetland that do not contain permanent water and this species is therefore not expected to occur in this precinct. An area of wetland occurs in the south west of the Regional Park, directly adjacent to the Western Precinct and provides potential habitat for the Green and Golden Bell Frog. However, established populations of Mosquito Fish (*Gambusia holbrooki*) are also present in this wetland, which are a known predator of Green and Golden Bell Frog eggs and tadpoles (DEC (NSW), 2005b). Mosquito Fish have been linked to declines in Green and Golden Bell Frog distribution and are likely to limit the suitability of the wetlands to provide habitat for this species. Furthermore, extensive past targeted surveys for this species have failed to detect it and no recent records occur in the locality. The Green and Golden Bell Frog is therefore not expected to occur on the SMP.

iv. Invertebrates

a. Threatened Invertebrates

Invertebrates are generally not surveyed as part of baseline flora and fauna surveys, however, due to the known presence of a threatened invertebrate; the Cumberland Plain Land Snail (*Meridolum corneovirens*), a targeted survey for this species was conducted.

The Cumberland Land Snail is listed as Endangered under the TSC Act and has been found in many areas of Cumberland Plain Woodland on the SMP and many records of the species exist in the surrounding locality. The Cumberland Land Snail was recorded in the Western Precinct during targeted surveys to inform this Species Impact Statement. The following figure shows the relative abundance of the Cumberland Plain Land Snail within the Subject Land and the broader Study Area.

Data = Means, Error bars = Std. error

Figure 4.5 COMPARATIVE ABUNDANCE OF CUMBERLAND PLAIN LAND SNAIL WITHIN THE SUBJECT LAND (AREA A), REGENERATING REGIONAL PARK WOODLAND (AREA B) AND MATURE REGIONAL PARK WOODLAND (AREA C).

The graph shows that there is a relatively lower abundance of the Cumberland Plain Land Snail within the Subject Land (Area A) than the other parts of the broader Study Area (Areas B and C). Statistical analyses confirmed that these differences in total snail numbers (live snails and snail shells) were significant (Kruskal Wallis: $H = 6.517$, $p = 0.012$). The Mature woodland area (Area C) had significantly higher numbers of snails than the subject land (Area A) ($p = 0.008$). No significant differences in snail numbers were found between the

Regenerating Woodland area (Area B) and either of the other two areas. Details of the statistical tests conducted are provided in Appendix D.

The significantly higher snail numbers in Area C shows that the species is well conserved within the mature core of the Regional Park, with strong supporting numbers in the adjoining regenerating portion of the Regional Park. The habitat occurring within the Subject Land is highly fragmented, and consists predominantly of few large remnant trees surrounded by new re-growth, and therefore it is felt that the habitat within the Subject Land does not constitute core or high value habitat for the species.

Threatened species recorded in the locality are listed in Table 3.1. Records of recent surveys are shown in Figures 4.6 and 4.7.

4.4 Habitat Corridors

The study area forms part of a broad local corridor that extends to the north of the site, and to a lesser extent to the south via South Creek riparian corridor, as shown in Figure 2.5. The vegetation on the subject land is connected to vegetation in the Regional Park to the east, but to the west beyond the Northern Road is urban development. Development of the subject land will not sever connectivity between areas of existing native vegetation. To the north of the study area beyond Ninth Avenue, there are rural residential blocks and several patches of remnant vegetation.

4.5 Determining Affected (C)EECs/Species

Affected (C)EECs/species means those threatened species, populations and ecological communities that are likely to experience impacts from the proposal.

The SIS distinguishes between “major” and “minor” affected (C)EECs/species. Major affected (C)EECs/species are those that will definitely experience a measureable loss of habitat. Minor affected (C)EECs/species are those species that occur (or are considered likely to occur) in the study area and which may experience small or very minor impacts to habitat, either directly or indirectly.

The primary impact of the proposal in terms of flora and fauna is the reduction in potential habitat in the study area from native vegetation clearance. The following threatened species includes those that may be affected by the proposal and are therefore assessed in subsequent sections of this chapter.

This list of species has been refined from the list of subject species (see Chapter 3) based on their listing in the DGRs, their known occurrence in the study area or their likelihood of occurrence. The remaining subject species listed in Chapter 3 are not analysed further as they are not considered likely to occur in the study area (based on general species distribution information) and/or are not known to utilise the habitat types of the subject area.

4.5.1 Major Affected (C)EECs/species

Relatively few of the subject species are considered likely to be affected by the proposed development. The major affected (C)EECs/species include those known from the subject land that will experience a loss of individuals from the population on the SMP and are assessed in detail by the SIS.

In summary, the major affected (C)EECs/species that are considered in detail within the following impact assessment chapter are:

- Cumberland Plain Woodland;
- River-flat Eucalypt Forest;
- *Grevillea juniperina* subsp *juniperina*; and
- Cumberland Land Snail.

All of these (C)EECs/species occur on the subject site and will have habitat removed as a result of the development.

Cumberland Plain Woodland (CPW)

CPW on the subject site occurs predominantly in the form of a variant known as low diversity Derived Native Grassland across most of the subject site. Scattered patches of regenerating CPW occur along the northern, western and central parts of the subject site while mature CPW is restricted to the south-eastern corner where it extends into the adjoining regional park.

River-flat Eucalyptus Forest (RFEF)

RFEF occurs as a narrow band of regenerating riparian habitat near the south-eastern corner of the subject site and as a mature patch of riparian vegetation extending into the adjoining Regional Park at the eastern extent to the subject site.

Freshwater Wetlands

A small and simplified area of Freshwater Wetlands EEC occurs in the centre of the subject site, and will require removal for construction of the north-south channel. A larger area exists in the south west of the study area, in the Regional Park.

Grevillea juniperina* subsp *juniperina

Large numbers of this species have been recorded within the study area, predominantly within the Regional Park. Less than 5 individuals were recorded within the subject site.

Pimelea spicata

One sub-population consisting of two individuals of *Pimelea spicata* was historically recorded near the eastern extent of the subject site while another sub-population has been historically

recorded in the Regional Park. These individuals were not detected during the 2011 - 2012 surveys of the subject site, despite targeted searches for the species.

Cumberland Land Snail

This species has been recorded within mature and regenerating CPW across the entire study area. Although no individuals were detected within the subject site, there is a high likelihood of occurrence given the presence of CPW habitat within the subject site.

4.5.2 Minor Affected (C)EECs/species

The minor affected (C)EECs/species include:

Endangered ecological communities

Shale Gravel Transition Forest: This EEC occurs in the Subject Land but not within the subject site.

The floristics surveyed during the preparation of this SIS suggests that the vegetation patches for Shale Gravel Transition Forest do not differ substantially from those of Cumberland Plain Woodland. This EEC is therefore considered to be CPW in this SIS, which is of higher conservation status under the TSC Act.

Flora population

- *Marsdenia viridiflora* subsp. *viridiflora*: This species has been recorded in low numbers in the Regional Park but has not been recorded on the Subject Land.

Flora species

- *Pultenaea parviflora* (Bush Pea); and

These flora species have been recorded in the study area and the subject land, but not from within or adjoining the subject site.

Fauna species

Microchiropteran Bats: East-coast Freetail Bat, Large-eared Pied Bat, Eastern False Pipistrelle, Eastern Bent-wing Bat, Southern Myotis and Greater Broad-nosed Bat: These microbats have all been recorded on the SMP, and mostly within the study area. The habitats present on the subject land do not provide significant habitat for these species due to a lack of roosting habitat. However, they will experience a loss of foraging habitat to a relatively minor degree. For this reason, these microbats are considered to be minor affected (C)EECs/species.

Flying Fox: Grey-headed Flying-fox: As with the microbats, the subject land provides a relatively small area of foraging habitat for this species. No flying-fox camps are known to occur on or adjoining the study area.

Birds: Speckled Warbler, Varied Sittella, Diamond Firetail and Hooded Robin.

4.5.3 (C)EECs/Species that are not affected

Habitat analysis and targeted surveys have indicated that several of these species do not appear to occur in the study area. The plants *Dillwynia tenuifolia*, *Persoonia nutans* and *Micromyrtus minutiflora* have not been located in the study area. For this reason, these plant species are not considered as affected (C)EECs/species.

Very few of the birds listed as the subject species have ever been detected on the SMP, and none were detected on the site during the current surveys of the study area. The majority of birds are therefore not considered as affected (C)EECs/species, however, small grassy woodland associated species that are known from the SMP are included as affected (C)EECs/species.

Additionally, Koalas, Spotted-tailed Quolls, Squirrel Gliders and Green and Golden Bell Frogs have not been found on the SMP, though some marginal potential habitat occurs, and the species are not considered as affected (C)EECs/species. Furthermore, the Green and Golden Bell Frog is considered likely to be extinct in this part of Western Sydney (DEC (NSW), 2005b).

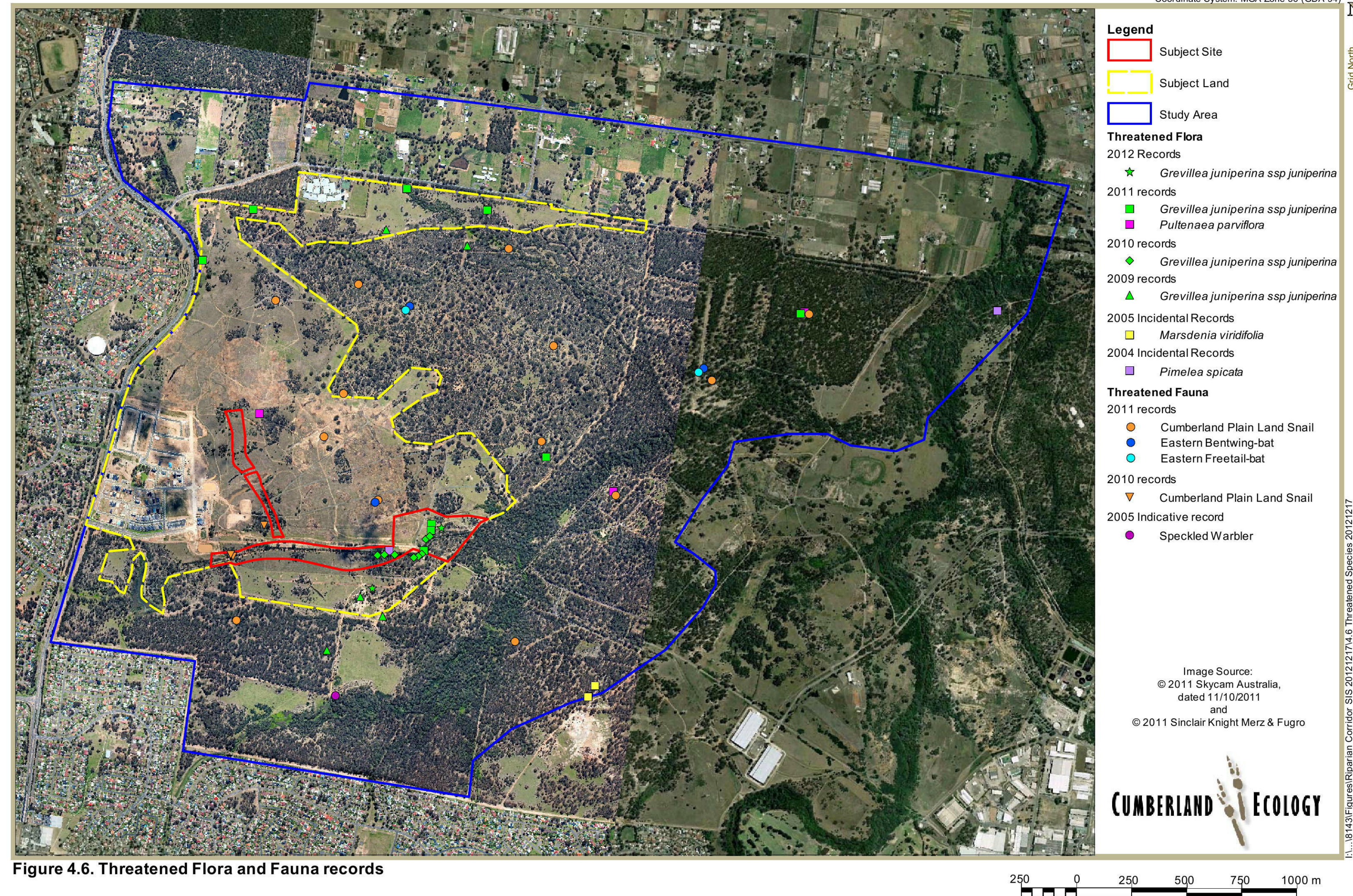


Figure 4.6. Threatened Flora and Fauna records

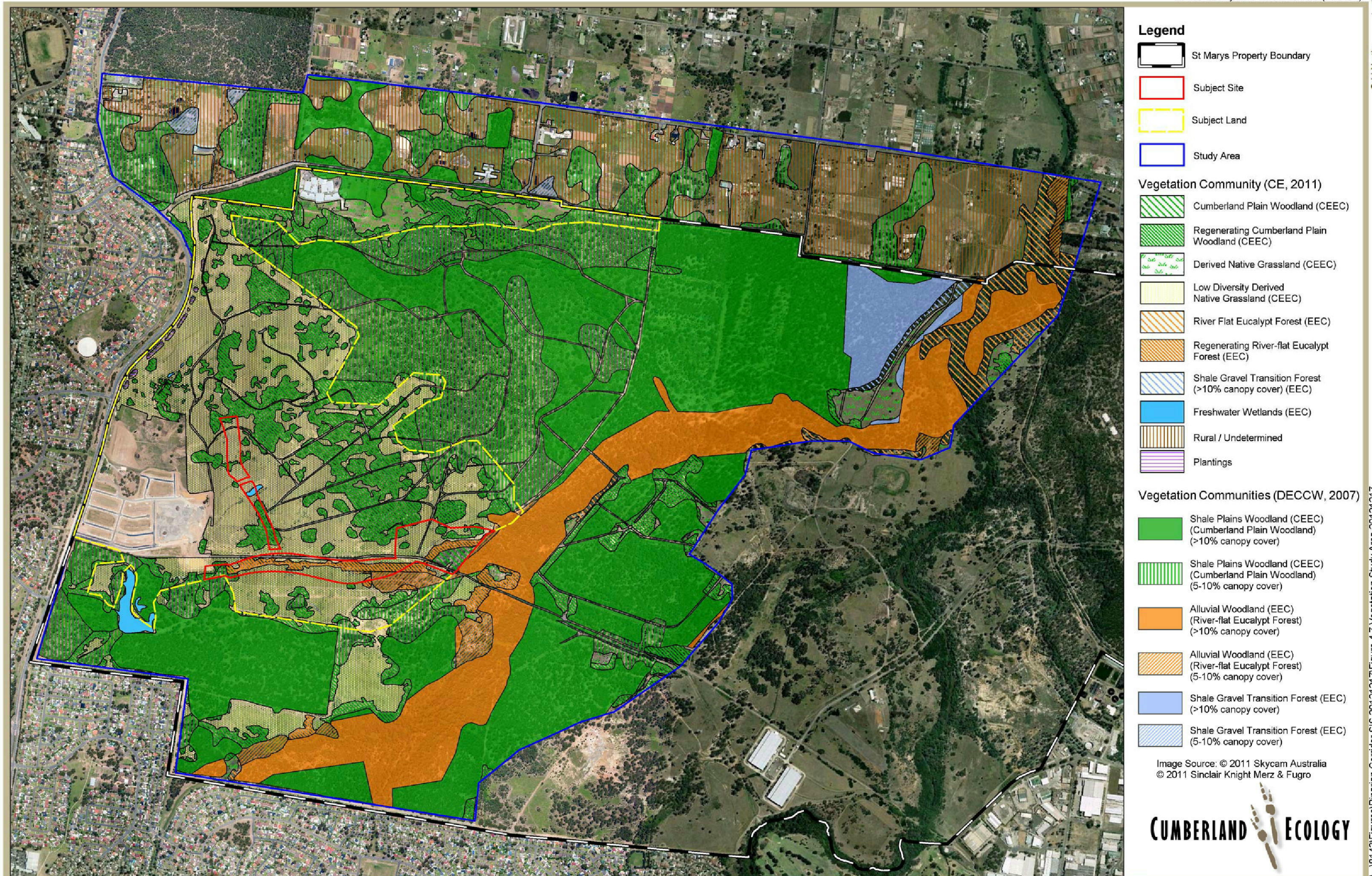


Figure 4.7. Vegetation of the Study Area

250 0 250 500 750 1000 m



Figure 4.8. Vegetation of the Subject Site



Impact Assessment

This chapter addresses the impacts to species, populations and C/EECs in order to address DGR Sections 5 and Section 6. The following summary of impact provides an indication of general impacts of the proposal and future proposals within the subject site and Western Precinct development area.

5.1 Assessment of Likely Impacts

5.1.1 Direct Impacts of Development

i. Vegetation communities

The proposed development will occur within a landscape that has been extensively altered since European settlement took place. The subject site is predominantly vegetated by low diversity Derived Native Grassland of CPW with scattered patches of mature and regenerating CPW CEEC. There are also small patches of riparian vegetation which conform to the RFEF EEC as listed under the TSC Act.

The development of the subject site and the future development of the Western Precinct will result in the clearance of this vegetation, as shown in Table 5.1.

Table 5.1 VEGETATION COMMUNITIES REMOVED FROM THE SUBJECT SITE AND CUMULATIVE IMPACTS OF VEGETATION REMOVAL FROM THE SUBJECT LAND		
Vegetation Communities Occurring within the Subject Land	Vegetation within the Subject Land (including Subject Site) (ha)	Vegetation to be removed within the Subject Site (ha)
River-flat Eucalypt Forest (EEC)	0.9	0.26
Regenerating River-flat Eucalypt Forest (EEC)	7	3.47
Cumberland Plain Woodland (CEEC)	8	1.46
Regenerating CPW (CEEC)	47	1.69
Derived Native Grassland (CEEC)	9.2	0
Low diversity Derived Native Grassland (CEEC)	62	7.31

Table 5.1 VEGETATION COMMUNITIES REMOVED FROM THE SUBJECT SITE AND CUMULATIVE IMPACTS OF VEGETATION REMOVAL FROM THE SUBJECT LAND

Vegetation Communities Occurring within the Subject Land	Vegetation within the Subject Land (including Subject Site) (ha)	Vegetation to be removed within the Subject Site (ha)
Freshwater Wetland (EEC)	0.8	0.10
Plantings	1	0
TOTAL VEGETATION	136	14.29
Non-vegetation (eg existing roads and cleared vegetation from approved DAs)	93.06	1.93
TOTAL AREA	229.06	16.22

ii. *Threatened species*

The clearing of vegetation within the subject site will directly remove habitat for threatened species such as *Grevillea juniperina* subsp *juniperina*, *Pimelea spicata* and Cumberland Land Snail. Approximately 167 *G. juniperina* subsp *juniperina* and potentially two *P. spicata* plants are estimated to occur within the subject site, and will require removal. No live Cumberland Land Snails were recorded within the subject site but several individuals are likely to be removed given that CPW habitat is to be cleared.

Some highly mobile fauna species such as microbats, and some small woodland birds that are known from the study area may experience minor habitat loss, however, the subject site, and Western Precinct as a whole, generally lack important habitat features, such as hollow-bearing trees. This paucity of habitat features suggests, that it would be unlikely for these species to be dependent on the habitats present. The Regional Park also provides substantial habitat for these species.

Extensive mitigation measures will be implemented across the Western Precinct to minimise the impacts from development. Foremost amongst these is the 900 ha Regional Park, which will conserve substantial habitat for all known species of threatened flora and fauna that have been recorded previously on the SMP. Such mitigation measures are discussed further in Chapter 6.

5.1.2 Indirect Impacts

i. *Subject site*

The subject site includes additional areas for works outside of the DA boundaries. This includes areas for ancillary works and other disturbance such as battering. There is also the

chance of indirect effects, such as the spread of weeds, to impact on native vegetation in this area.

While small, scattered patches of regenerating CPW and RFEF occur on the subject site, the larger and continuous patches of these woodland types occur along the south eastern edges and extends into the adjoining Regional Park.

The quality of both vegetation communities greatly improves in the Regional Park and the removal of vegetation from the subject site has the potential to indirectly impact on CPW and RFEF in the Regional Park via increases in edge effects and sedimentation or increases in the number of feral species within the subject site. However, comprehensive mitigation measures, as described in Section 4.5 and detailed in the Western Precinct Biodiversity Assessment (Cumberland Ecology, 2009c) will be implemented to minimise potential impacts.

Site specific mitigation measures for the protection of (C)EEC vegetation should include the continued mowing of a buffered edge between the residential development area and the Regional Park. The mowing itself appears to favour the establishment of native grass and herb species (as was found on the northern boundary, where native grassland occurs in the mown APZ) and removes woody weeds. Trees should be retained wherever possible and fertilisers avoided at the perimeter of the Regional Park. In combination with the comprehensive mitigation measures for the SMP, minimal indirect impacts are likely to occur as a result of the proposed development.

The riparian corridor will be planted with local provenance native species that are representative of the RFEF and Freshwater Wetlands EECs. This will further assist in the protection of native communities in the Regional Park.

5.1.3 Cumulative Impact of Development in the Western Precinct

As detailed in the approved Precinct Plan (JBA 2009), the remainder of the Western Precinct is zoned "Urban" and is proposed for residential and commercial development. This will result in the removal of a large area of habitat for C/EECs and threatened species of relevance to the current proposal. This indirect impact will further fragment habitats in the study area to some degree, although the vegetation patches are already fragmented and the Western Precinct is at the western edge of the SMP, which is bounded by existing residential and rural-residential land holdings. A summary of the maximum area of vegetation estimated to be removed is also presented in Table 5.1 and is referred to further in the detailed impact assessments presented below.

The total area of vegetation conserved outside the subject land is also present in Table 5.2.

Table 5.2 VEGETATION COMMUNITIES CONSERVED IN THE STUDY AREA AND REGIONAL PARK

Vegetation Community	Study Area (Ha)	Regional Park (Ha)
Cumberland Plain Woodland	252	408
Regenerating Cumberland Plain Woodland	158	27
Derived Native Grassland	11	23
Shale Gravel Transition Forest (>10% canopy cover)	17	55.8
Shale/Gravel Transition Forest (5-10% cc)	2	
River Flat Eucalypt Forest	105	217
Regenerating River-flat Eucalypt Forest	10	265
Freshwater Wetland	2	2
Rural / Undetermined	118	
TOTAL	691	998

5.2 Assessment of Critically Endangered and Endangered Ecological Communities and Species Likely to be Affected

Major affected (C)EECs/species are those that will experience a measureable loss of habitat as a result of the development. Relatively few of the subject (C)EECs/species are considered likely to be affected by the proposed development. The major affected (C)EECs/species include those known from the subject site that will experience a loss of individuals from the population on the SMP and are assessed in detail in the sections below. These are:

- Cumberland Plain Woodland;
- River Flat Eucalypt Forest;
- Freshwater Wetlands;
- *Grevillea juniperina* subsp *juniperina*;
- *Pimelea spicata*; and
- Cumberland Land Snail.

Minor affected EECs/species are those that occur (or are considered likely to occur) in the study area and which may experience small or very minor impacts to habitat, as identified in Chapter 5.

Minor affected species are not considered in detail in the following sections. Habitat descriptions are provided for these species in Table 3.1 and impacts to these species are considered more in terms of impacts to their habitats/potential habitats.

5.2.1 Cumberland Plain Woodland

The NSW Scientific Committee made a final determination on the 18th December 2009 to list Cumberland Plain Woodland as 'critically endangered' under the TSC Act. The state listing includes derived native grasslands where they contain characteristic native non-woody species (NSW Scientific Committee, 2009). It does not state minimum condition thresholds, patch size or project foliage cover requirements for Cumberland Plain Woodland or derived native grasslands.

Most of this community had been heavily cleared on the SMP and is in various stages of regeneration in the study area. Cumberland Plain Woodland would have covered the study area prior to historical clearing for grazing, based on the soils and ground cover species present.

Although no strict definition of derived native grasslands is provided in the final determination, generally this term refers to areas of native vegetation where the tree and shrub layers have been removed, leaving a herbaceous ground cover layer.

5.2.2 River-flat Eucalypt Forest

River-flat Eucalypt Forest on coastal floodplains of the NSW North Coast, Sydney Basin and South East Corner bioregions is an EEC listed under the TSC Act. In the Sydney Basin bioregion this community replaces the former EEC Sydney Coastal River-flat Forest.

The patch of this community in the Western Precinct is regenerating after previous disturbances and although dominated by native species in each stratum and in viable condition, it contains some significant weed development.

5.2.3 Freshwater Wetlands

Freshwater Wetlands on Coastal Floodplains of the New South Wales North Coast, Sydney Basin and South East Corner Bioregions is an EEC listed under the TSC Act. In the Western Precinct, it is predominately known from the southern extent and a small area will be removed as part of the construction for the north-south channel.

5.2.4 *Grevillea juniperina subsp. juniperina*

This plant is a broadly spreading shrub which grows up to 2.5 meters. The leaves are bright green, small (up to 22 mm long), narrow, prickly and clustered along short branches. Flowers are red, pink, yellow, pale orange or greenish measuring between 2.5 and 3.5 cm. Flowers are "spider-like" in appearance.

This species has been recorded predominantly in north and south-east of the Western Precinct, and large clusters occur in the south-east of the subject site. Many hundreds of thousands of plants occur in the Regional Park.

5.2.5 *Pimelea spicata*

This plant is an erect, or sometimes prostrate, shrub to 50 cm tall. The leaves are elliptical, about 20 mm long and 8 mm wide, and opposite in arrangement. Flowers are white with a pink tinge and are tubular, around 10 mm long, with 4 spreading petals. Flowering occurs at anytime of the year, however is most common in summer.

5.2.6 *Cumberland Plain Land Snail*

The Cumberland Plain Land Snail is superficially similar to the exotic Garden Snail. The shell is between 25 mm and 30 mm in size and while it may be almost any shade of brown, it is always uniform in colour. The Cumberland Land Snail has a more flattened shell that is very thin and fragile, compared with the thick shell of the Garden Snail. It primarily occurs in Cumberland Plain Woodland, which is a grassy open woodland with occasional dense patches of shrubs (DEC (NSW), 2005a).

5.3 Description of Habitat

5.3.1 *Cumberland Plain Woodland*

- i. *The assessment of habitat for Cumberland Plain Woodland (CPW) also provides an assessment for affected (C)EECs/species occurring within CPW on the subject site, which includes the Cumberland Land Snail.*

Threatened birds known from the study area, in particular small woodland birds including Speckled Warbler, Diamond Firetail, Hooded Robin, Varied Sittella and Scarlet Robin utilise this open woodland habitat type, are known from the SMP and are likely to occur in the study area. However, these species generally require large undisturbed remnants in order to persist. Therefore the sparse and fragmented woodland patches present in the Western Precinct are not likely to represent highly suitable habitat and these species are more likely to be associated with the intact CPW in the Regional Park, where the records are from.

Likewise with microbats and the Grey-headed Flying-fox, the CPW present on the subject land provides some foraging resources, although only as part of a larger habitat matrix including the Regional Park. Roosting habitat is not readily available for microbats in the study area, as hollow-bearing trees are very uncommon and few buildings remain for cave/building roosting bats. No Flying-fox camps are known from the study area, with the closest being at Cabramatta Creek.

The Cumberland Plain Land Snail has been recorded on the subject site and is estimated to occur in a low density in the Western Precinct, likely due to the regenerating form of CPW present which generally lacks significant leaf litter and debris due to the young age of most trees present.

The CPW present on the subject land provides habitat for the threatened flora species; *G. juniperina* ssp *juniperina* and *P. spicata*.

ii. *Habitat in the study area*

a. Type

In the study area CPW occurs in the Shale Plains Woodland (SPW) form, as referred to in Chapter 2. Its habitat is in gently undulating areas of the Cumberland Plain, in the driest areas of Sydney, receiving less than 800mm of rain a year (Benson and Howell, 1990). It occurs on Wianamatta shales, some Holocene alluvium and occasionally Mittagong formation, Tertiary alluvium, Hawkesbury sandstone and Aeolian deposits (Tozer, 2003).

Within the study area, the habitat for CPW and associated fauna species exists as larger tracts of mature woodland, which provides more connective habitat and structured woodland.

b. Size

The total area of CPW within the subject site includes 5.97 ha of regenerating CPW, 5.12 ha of mature CPW and 8.62 ha of Low diversity Derived Native Grassland with a total of approximately 117 ha of these three CPW variants in the undeveloped portions of the Western Precinct. This compares with a total of 756.2ha of core and support for core habitat throughout the SMP, including CPW in the Regional Park, within areas listed on the Register of the National Estate (Australian Heritage Commission, 1999) and in open space areas. Throughout Western Sydney, 6745 (± 968)ha of CPW in the form of Shale Plains Woodland existed in 1997 (Tozer, 2003).

The study area was determined as including the adjoining areas of the Regional Park and connective woodland beyond the SMP to the north in order to comprehensively address any potential indirect impacts to proximate habitat. This includes a large portion of the Regional Park and surrounds included in the study area and totals approximately 410ha of CPW.

c. Condition

Previous assessments of the Western Precinct have classified grasslands with greater than 50% native groundcover abundance as being CPW derived native grassland and areas with less than 50% native cover abundance (or greater than 50% exotic cover abundance) were not classified as being part of the CEEC. The survey and detailed assessment of floristic data prepared specifically for this SIS has involved the comparison of quadrats at both ends of the spectrum of native and low diversity (exotic dominated) grassland using statistical analysis.

The analysis indicates that although the low diversity grasslands of the Western Precinct are unlikely to regenerate to woodland naturally, due to the historical disturbance experienced, they exhibit many of the native herb and grass species characteristic of CPW. Areas supporting grasslands in the north of the Western Precinct, close to the Regional Park boundary, were observed to contain a higher diversity of native herbs and grasses, which correlated with the area of the Precinct where disturbance was historically less. These areas

would be more likely to regenerate to woodland over time. This can be seen in the lower dissimilarity levels between Areas B & C which supports the fact that Area B has the potential to regenerate to a condition similar to that of Area C. In contrast, this is not observed in the statistical analysis for grasslands of Area A.

Visual observations further support this, as very limited areas of woodland have regenerated throughout much of the Western Precinct, despite the removal of grazing and several years of high rainfall, and generally good conditions for plant growth.

Mature CPW within the Regional Park was identified as being in much better condition than the CPW in the Western Precinct and on the subject site. Despite the presence of some dominant weeds, namely Paddys Lucerne and Fireweed, a higher diversity of native groundcover species, particularly herbs and grasses were consistently recorded within the Regional Park. The overall condition of CPW in the study area was determined to be high.

iii. Habitat in the locality

Mature and regenerating CPW occurs throughout much of the locality as the SMP is well within the natural extent of this community, and not at the edge of its distribution. The majority of habitat is sparsely distributed and dissected by rural/residential developed across western, south western and parts of northern Sydney. In the study area, similar regenerating CPW occurs between rural lands to the north and links with a very large block of habitat in the Air Services Australian Defence land. The Air Services site exists as a very large block of high quality mature CPW and forms part of a major corridor of CPW habitat to the north linking with several National Parks and Nature Reserves.

iv. Distribution of similar habitats in the region

Known areas of CPW within the region occur at Scheyville National Park, Windsor Downs Nature Reserve, Leacock Regional Park and Mulgoa Nature Reserve (NSW NPWS, 2001a) and also at Nelsons Ridge and Prospect Reservoir. In proximate sites to the study area, it is represented in Shanes Park and in other bushland remnants of Penrith and adjoining Blacktown Local Government Area, such as Prospect Reservoir, Nurragingy Reserve and intergrading with Sydney Coastal River Flat Forest at Bells and Eastern Creek (NSW NPWS, 1997a).

The Cumberland Land Snail has been found within the region at Scheyville National Park, Agnes Banks Nature Reserve, Castlereagh Nature Reserve, Windsor Downs Nature Reserve and in Gulguer Nature Reserve. Most occurrences, however, are not from conserved areas (NSW NPWS, 2000b). The species occurs in CPW and in Castlereagh Woodlands in Western Sydney and therefore is likely to occur at Shanes Park, to the north east of the SMP, Prospect Reservoir, Marsden Park, Nurragingy Reserve, the Regional Park on the SMP and in other smaller bushland remnants throughout the region (NSW NPWS, 1997a).

This is further supported by the following three documents prepared by the NSW Government:

- Cumberland Plain Recovery Plan (DECCW 2011);
- Draft EPBC Act Strategic Assessment Report for the Sydney Growth Centres Program (NSW Department of Planning, 2010); and
- Report on the methodology for identifying priority conservation lands on the Cumberland Plain (DECCW, 2010).

Importantly, the latter two of the studies listed above identify the SMP Regional Park as a Priority Area/Priority Conservation Lands for the management and recovery of the Cumberland Plain.

v. *Condition of similar habitat in the region*

Condition of similar habitat within the region is likely to vary with disturbance history and human accessibility.

Castlereagh Nature Reserve, Windsor Downs Nature Reserve and Scheyville National Park all contain CPW and are assumed to be managed to provide good condition habitat for CPW and for the Cumberland Land Snail.

Prospect Reservoir contains a large area of regrowth CPW. The area was grazed prior to becoming a reservoir and grazing was continued but increasingly restricted until the 1970s. Much of the vegetation has only regenerated since grazing ceased (NSW NPWS, 1997a).

Shanes Park, adjacent to the corner of the north and north eastern boundaries of the SMP, contains the second largest intact remnant of CPW (NSW NPWS, 1997a). This remnant is a central area of core habitat in Blacktown LGA, with the potential to form corridors to other bushland remnants throughout the LGA.

Nurrangy Reserve contains some CPW of varying condition. Better condition CPW is contained in areas of the reserve only used for passive recreation (NSW NPWS, 1997a).

vi. *National distribution*

Cumberland Plain Woodland is only found on the Cumberland Plain of Western Sydney, in the LGAs of Auburn, Bankstown, Baulkham Hills, Blacktown, Camden, Campbelltown, Fairfield, Hawkesbury, Holroyd, Liverpool, Parramatta, Penrith and Wollondilly (NSW Scientific Committee, 1997b).

5.3.2 River-flat Eucalypt Forest

Part of a patch of RFEF that surrounds an existing drainage channel occurs close to the southern end of the study area. The vegetation is in moderate condition and continues to the east through the Regional Park.

This riparian community represents foraging habitat for microbats, particularly for the fishing bat; Large-footed Myotis. This community may also provide habitat for Black Bittern, although this is likely to be restricted to the dense and connective riparian habitats of the

study area. Small woodland birds may use this woodland for shelter as part of a matrix of woodland and forest habitats in the study area.

i. *Habitat in the study area*

a. Type

River-flat Eucalypt Forest (RFEF) is found on coastal floodplains and has a tall canopy of eucalypts. The most widespread canopy trees include *Eucalyptus tereticornis*, *E. amplifolia*, *Angophora floribunda* and *A. subvelutina*. It may have a layer of small trees and a scattering of shrubs. The ground cover consists of abundant forbs, scramblers and grasses. RFEF occurs on alluvial soils on river-flats of the NSW North Coast, Sydney Basin and South East Corner bioregions.

Within the study area, the habitat for RFEF and associated fauna species exists as larger tracts of mature woodland, which provides more connective habitat and structured woodland.

b. Size

A very small area, totalling approximately 0.85 ha of regenerating RFEF and 0.72 ha of mature RFEF occurs on the subject site as a narrow strip in the south to south eastern corner of the subject site, which is a man-made tributary of South Creek. This compares with a total of 265.3ha of core and support for core habitat throughout the SMP, including 217.7ha of RFEF included in the Regional Park, within areas listed on the Register of the National Estate (Australian Heritage Commission, 1999) and in open space areas. Throughout Western Sydney, 4698 (± 903)ha of Alluvial Woodland existed in 1997 (Tozer, 2003).

The study area was determined as including the adjoining areas of the Regional Park and connective woodland beyond the SMP to the north in order to comprehensively address any potential indirect impacts to proximate habitat. This includes a large portion of the Regional Park and totals approximately 215ha of RFEF.

c. Condition

The narrow band of RFEF in the study area is highly degraded due to severe stream erosion which has incised the banks of the channel in the south of the subject site. The canopy exhibits past disturbance and although it is currently dominated by *Angophora floribunda*, it also contains *Casuarina glauca* and may have once fitted into the definition of the Swamp Oak Floodplain Forest EEC. One *E. amplifolia* (Cabbage Gum) specimen adjoins the community in cleared grassland, an indicator that the community is more similar to RFEF. The canopy height is 15-20m and projective foliage cover (PFC) 50% which is very open for this forest community.

Weeds are present, including *Ligustrum sinense* (Small-leaved Privet) and thickets of *Rubus fruticosus* (Blackberry) although they do not dominate the understorey.

ii. Habitat in the locality

Major watercourses in the study area and locality contain RFEF, including Ropes Creek and South Creek as shown in Figure 5.1. These first order streams are well vegetated in parts of their range, although significant weed invasion is present throughout. This community grades into several floodplain EECs including Swamp Oak Floodplain Forest, which is known to be present in the locality.

iii. Distribution of similar habitats in the region

Larger corridors of Alluvial Woodland occur within the study area and the SMP. Most of these areas will be conserved within the Regional Park. Small areas of RFEF occur at Cattai National Park, Dharug National Park, Georges River National Park, Scheyville National Park, Gulguer Nature Reserve, Mulgoa Nature Reserve and Marramarra National Park (NSW Scientific Committee, 2004I). In proximate sites to the study area, it is represented in the SMP Regional Park, RAAF land at Orchard Hills, Rickabys Creek, Mulgoa Creek, South Creek, Prospect Reservoir, Nurragingy Reserve and at Bells Creek, near Townson Rd (NSW NPWS, 1997a, NSW NPWS, 1997b).

iv. Condition of similar habitat in the region

Condition of similar habitat within the region is likely to vary with disturbance history and human accessibility.

Cattai National Park, Dharug National Park, Georges River National Park, Scheyville National Park, Gulguer Nature Reserve, Mulgoa Nature Reserve and Marramarra National Park all contain RFEF (NSW Scientific Committee, 2004I). It is assumed that these Nature Reserves and National Parks are managed to provide and maintain RFEF in good condition.

Prospect Reservoir contains an area of regrowth RFEF. The area was grazed prior to becoming a reservoir and grazing was continued but increasingly restricted until the 1970s. Much of the vegetation has only regenerated since grazing ceased. Riparian habitats for RFEF are degraded due to weed invasion (NSW NPWS, 1997a).

Nurragingy Reserve contains some RFEF of varying condition. RFEF is degraded in areas of unlimited pedestrian access. Weed invasion has also led to the degradation of this RFEF (NSW NPWS, 1997a).

RAAF land at Orchard Hills contains good condition riparian areas of RFEF but this is under Defence ownership (NSW NPWS, 1997b).

RFEF along Rickabys Creek has been impacted by clearing for development and has been degraded by rubbish dumping and use of trail bikes in the area. Road construction has also damaged this bushland remnant (NSW NPWS, 1997b).

RFEF along Mulgoa Creek has been subject to poor land management and the negative effects of agriculture in the area. It has also been degraded by weed invasion (NSW NPWS, 1997b).

The corridor of RFEF along South Creek varies in condition; with good condition RFEF occurring in the central section of the Regional Park. Southern sections of this creek have been affected by clearing for agriculture and weed invasion (NSW NPWS, 1997b).

An area of RFEF along Bells Creek, near Townson Rd is currently threatened by grazing and has been subject to weed invasion (NSW NPWS, 1997a).

v. *National distribution*

RFEF is known from parts of the Local Government Areas of Port Stephens, Maitland, Singleton, Cessnock, Lake Macquarie, Wyong, Gosford, Hawkesbury, Baulkham Hills, Blacktown, Parramatta, Penrith, Blue Mountains, Fairfield, Holroyd, Liverpool, Bankstown, Wollondilly, Camden, Campbelltown, Sutherland, Wollongong, Shellharbour, Kiama, Shoalhaven, Palerang, Eurobodalla and Bega Valley but may occur elsewhere in these bioregions (DEC (NSW), 2005j).

5.3.3 Freshwater Wetlands

Small areas of Freshwater Wetland are present on the subject land as small depressions with a low diversity of native and exotic wetland species. A larger area of this habitat is present to the south of the subject land, contained mostly within the Regional Park.

This wetland community represents foraging habitat for microbats, particularly for the fishing bat; Large-footed Myotis.

i. *Habitat in the study area*

a. *Type*

Sedgeland, a form of Freshwater Wetlands, occurs in very small local patches throughout the precinct, generally artificially created by a small scraping of the soil that results in a small depression. These areas usually are too small to warrant mapping, being only a few square metres in area and have been included in the grassland mosaic. Two larger areas of Freshwater Wetlands have been mapped within the study area: an area surrounding the dam in the south western corner of the precinct, largely included in the Regional Park, and an area along a drainage line in the central section of the north-south riparian corridor.

This kind of wetland is uncommon in and around the SMP and is considered to have moderate to high conservation significance. Where wetland species have colonised artificially created habitats, the area is still considered to be a degraded variant of the EEC. Degraded wetlands have conservation value if they form part of a habitat corridor, provide habitat for aquatic species and resources for birds and mammals, provide habitat for threatened aquatic plants or maintain a seed bank of local provenance plants.

The smaller areas of sedgeland in the Western Precinct formed in scrapes in the soil have minimal conservation value. They provide small areas of habitat to common frog species and water resources for other animals, as well as local provenance plants. The larger area of wetland towards the eastern side of the Western Precinct has a slightly higher conservation

value as it connects to larger areas of habitat in the Regional Park. The wetland associated with the dam in the south west of the Regional Park near the south-western corner of the Western Precinct is of high conservation value as it provides habitat for migratory species including Latham's Snipe (listed under the EPBC Act), covers a relatively large area compared with sedgeland formed in scrapes and is connected to other types of habitat through the Regional Park. Some sedgelands and wet meadows that occur around the dam near the precinct also have high conservation value because of the connectivity to the Regional Park habitats.

b. Size

A small area of Freshwater Wetlands occurs on the subject site, and totals approximately 0.1ha, which will be removed. The far larger wetland in the south of the precinct and within the Regional Park will not be removed, and totals approximately 2ha.

c. Condition

Overall, exotic species ranged from 5-70% of the projective foliage cover of the ground cover in the wet meadow and borrow pit zones.

ii. *Habitat in the locality*

No significant occurrences of this EEC are known to occur in the locality. However, farm dams and other similar man-made wetlands are frequent throughout the locality, and are also likely to conform to a variant of Freshwater Wetlands, if only in a very simplified form, as with the study area.

iii. *Distribution of similar habitats in the region*

Few good examples of this community are reserved in the region. This community is known to occur in Hexham Swamp and Pitt Town Nature Reserves and Scheyville National Park in the Region.

iv. *Condition of similar habitat in the region*

Condition of similar habitat within the region is likely to vary with disturbance history and human accessibility. There is likely to be other similar man-made habitats for this EEC in the locality and region that occur in a similar state to the study area habitat.

v. *National distribution*

Although Freshwater Wetland is known from along the majority of the NSW coast, it is distinct in the Sydney Basin where it is associated with sandplains. As a habitat, it has been extensively cleared and modified. In the 1990s the extent remaining was: 3% in the NSW North Coast bioregion, 66% in the lower Hunter – Central coast region, 40% on the Cumberland Plain, 70% in the Sydney – South Coast region, and 30% in the Eden region.

5.4 Past Disturbance History of the Western Precinct

Land parcels were granted for pastoralism on the Cumberland Plain in the early 1800s. Parts of the SMP were included in these grants. Timber-getting took place in the South Creek area of the SMP, in the 1860s, for sleepers and general construction associated with the extension of the western railway line (Kinhill, 1995).

The SMP was acquired by the Commonwealth in the 1940s for the manufacture and storage of munitions. Grazing continued on much of the SMP in order to keep ground layer fuel levels low (Kinhill, 1995).

The SMP underwent demolition of most buildings and decontamination, including soil remediation works, in the 1990s (Kinhill, 1995).

Much of the vegetation currently on the property has regenerated since the cessation of grazing and clearing from the mid 1940s onwards (ERM, 2003). Such vegetation is now predominantly within the Regional Park.

Most of the subject site was subject to remediation works in the mid 1990s with the result that much of the soils have either been removed or highly disturbed. This has greatly degraded the condition of any native vegetation remaining in the area.

5.4.1 Assessment of Ability of Affected (C)EECs/Species to Recover to Pre-Disturbance Condition

Resilience, or the ability of native vegetation to recover to a pre-disturbance condition is assessed using the *In Situ Resilience and Anticipated Recovery Capacity Assessment* (Perkins, 2002). Refer to Figure 4.4 mapping of vegetation communities for an indication of canopy cover and regeneration age of the forest, woodland and grassland in the study area.

All woodland and forest habitat types exhibit high resilience, evident from the regeneration of all community types. However, in the Western Precinct, where past disturbance was significant, all communities were recorded to contain a lower diversity of native species than in the Regional Park. The woodland cover is more sparse and has less structure than the representatives in the Regional Park, however, it is likely that over time, these communities could have the potential to regenerate to a state similar to pre-disturbance.

The grasslands are however considered to be a more degraded form of the community from which they are derived, as no regeneration of midstorey and canopy layers are evident. This is not to say that areas of grassland are not in reasonable condition, as they contain a number of native groundcover species indicative of the original woodland. Overall, a reduced abundance of native species occurs in the Western Precinct, which is likely as a result of the past disturbance.

The consistency of the Proposal with the objectives of the Recovery Plan for the Cumberland Plain (DECCW 2011) is discussed in detail in Chapter 6.

5.5 Description of Conservation Status

5.5.1 *Cumberland Plain Woodland*

Cumberland Plain Woodland has recently been up-listed to critically endangered on both the TSC Act and EPBC Act and is therefore not considered likely to be well reserved. As previously discussed however, CPW may be comparatively well reserved in the locality, as demonstrated by the high proportion of the study area that includes CPW. Further discussion of the state and regional conservation of this community is provided in Section 6.3. This CEEC is not at the limit of its known distribution in the study area.

The principal threat to the biodiversity of the Cumberland Plain is the further loss and fragmentation of habitat and the resulting indirect impacts (such as weed invasion) that occur as a result of this. The proposal will contribute to this threat, however, the retention of expansive areas of the high quality habitat in the Regional Park and the management of this vegetation are likely to significantly reduce the effect of the threat to this community in the locality.

Cumberland Land Snail is at threat from the modification to CPW. The bulk of the known populations are small, isolated and vulnerable to impacts from clearing and habitat modification such as weed invasion, inappropriate fire management and removal of ground cover, as this removes shelter, breeding habitat and sources of food (DEC (NSW), 2005a).

5.5.2 *River-flat Eucalypt Forest*

RFEF is listed as endangered under the TSC Act. It is likely to be well represented in the locality and is distributed throughout the region, and other parts of NSW. Further discussion of the state and regional conservation of this community is provided in Section 6.3.

The community has experienced a reduction in the area of habitat and the remaining area is likely to represent much less than 30% of its original range. Recently recorded, major occurrences include: about 2,000 ha in the lower Hunter region; less than 10,000 ha on the NSW south coast from Sydney to Moruya, of which up to about three-quarters occurred on the Cumberland Plain in 1998 (DEC (NSW), 2005j).

The principles threats to this EEC of relevance to the study area include:

- Flood mitigation and drainage works;
- Landfilling and earthworks associated with urban and industrial development;
- Changes in water quality, particularly increased nutrients and sedimentation; and
- Weed invasion.

The proposed development of the Western Precinct has the potential to exacerbate the impact of threats to this community due to proposed drainage upgrade works. However, the occurrence of such works is only of relevance to the sparse areas of RFEF that occur in

association with the artificial drainage channel in the south of the precinct. Mature trees will be retained wherever possible on the banks of the channel and regeneration of the riparian corridor after structural works are completed will include extensive planting of native and RFEF representative species, as per the VMP.

5.5.3 Freshwater Wetlands

Freshwater wetlands on coastal floodplains of the NSW North Coast, Sydney Basin and South East Corner bioregions occurs on low-lying parts of floodplains, alluvial flats, depressions, drainage lines, back swamps, lagoons and lakes. It is dominated by herbaceous plants including sedges, emergent plants, floating and submerged plants (NSW Scientific Committee, 2004e).

The community is threatened by land clearing, fragmentation, flood mitigation, land-filling, pollution from runoff, weed invasion, damage from livestock and feral animals, acid sulphate soils, rubbish dumping and climate change (NSW Scientific Committee, 2004e).

The development of the subject site and continued development of the Western Precinct will not greatly exacerbate the effects of this threat to the larger examples of this EEC. The small localised depressions with characteristics of Freshwater Wetlands that will be removed on the subject site are not likely to constitute significant habitat as they are already subject to substantial weed invasion and are isolated from the natural floodplain.

5.6 Discussion of Likely Effects of the Proposal

5.6.1 Extent of Habitat Removal

The subject site is proposed for development via two DA's. Table 5.1 outlines the extent of the developable area for these DA's within the subject site, and cumulative impacts of development of the Western Precinct subject land. Other precincts will be progressively developed within the SMP as outlined within SREP 30.

Most of these areas are currently cleared, although more vegetation will be modified or removed as a result of this proposal and subsequent developments. Although there is scope for retention of canopy species and some under storey species in open space areas, the open space areas will be highly modified as a result of the proposal and subsequent DAs. The vegetation community lining South Creek and tributaries in the study area will not be cleared. In fact, a significant riparian zone along the southern edge of precinct will be established, allowing the area to regenerate.

As detailed in Table 5.1, the proposed development of the subject site and Western Precinct will remove habitat for the C/EECs and species described in this chapter. Of greatest significance is the direct removal of CPW and RFEF which is described further below. Other species and EEC will experience habitat loss or modification to a lesser extent.

i. CPW

The proposal for the subject site will clear a total of 10.46 ha of CPW consisting of 1.69 ha of regenerating CPW, 1.46 ha of mature CPW and 7.31 ha of low diversity DNG.

This represents a small area of habitat for the Cumberland Land Snail. However, a significantly greater density of snails is known to occur in the Regional Park, particularly within the mature woodland in the central sections of the park. The discrete subpopulations of this species present in the Western Precinct are likely to be permanently removed by the removal and modification of CPW proposed. However, the extent of such habitat removal for this species in the Western Precinct is not considered likely to cause the extinction of the local population centred on the Regional Park as sizable numbers occur within a secure and connective tract of woodland habitat.

The removal of this woodland type also represents foraging habitat for threatened bats and birds, although as previously discussed, such habitat is likely to form marginal support areas as part of a large habitat matrix centred on the Regional Park and proximate reserves. It is therefore expected that this habitat removal is a minor area of habitat for these highly mobile species.

ii. RFEF

The proposal for the subject site will clear a total of 3.73 ha of RFEF, consisting of 3.47ha of regenerating RFEF and 0.26ha of mature RFEF. The RFEF to be removed, modified or isolated as a result of the proposed development is not important to the long-term survival of the community within the locality. River-flat Eucalypt Forest of high conservation significance will be conserved within the Regional Park and managed for conservation. The vegetation within the Regional Park is considered to be more important than that within the Western Precinct as it is in better condition and is more intact.

As with CPW, this community provides some habitat for threatened bats and birds known to occur in the study area. This habitat will not be greatly modified for these species.

iii. Freshwater Wetlands

The proposal for the subject site will clear a total of 0.10ha of Freshwater Wetlands. The Freshwater Wetlands to be removed, modified or isolated as a result of the proposed development are not important to the long-term survival of the community within the locality. Freshwater Wetlands of high conservation significance will be conserved within the Regional Park and managed for conservation. The vegetation within the Regional Park is considered to be more important than that within the Western Precinct as it is in better condition and is more intact.

As with CPW, this community provides some habitat for threatened bats and birds known to occur in the study area. This habitat will not be greatly modified for these species.

iv. *Plant species*

Approximately 700 specimens of *Grevillea juniperina* spp. *juniperina* were recorded in the Western Precinct during the field surveys. These are located at the northern and southern margins of the precinct and large clusters occur in the south-east of the subject site. It is estimated that approximately 167 plants will be removed on the subject site, although the overlap of approved DAs, including Village 2, may mean that a portion of these have been either removed, or approved from removal. Many hundreds of thousands of plants occur in the Regional Park.

This is a small number of specimens relative to the numbers within the Regional Park and is not considered to represent an important number of specimens for the persistence of the local occurrence of this species. It has been estimated that at least 249,000 (minimum) specimens of *Grevillea juniperina* subsp. *juniperina* occur within the Regional Park, where extensive habitat has been conserved (ERM, 2003). These specimens will not be affected by development within the Western Precinct and will be protected in perpetuity.

A single *Pultenaea parviflora* plant was recorded in the subject land during the 2011 surveys in an area that is subject to an approved DA and has been cleared. This plant had not been previously recorded in the Western Precinct, and no other specimens were found. This is not considered to be a significant part of the population which is centred on the Regional Park, where it is estimated that at least 50,000 of this species occur.

Approximately 2 specimens of *Pimelea spicata* have previously been recorded from the subject site, but were not detected during 2011 or 2012 surveys. These specimens are located in the south eastern portion of the precinct, in a drainage depression. A larger patch with more specimens is located within the Regional Park (although outside of the current study area) and the development is not considered likely to threaten the survival of this species in the locality.

The table provided in Section 4.3.2 provides an estimate of the approximate number of the affected plant species to be removed from the subject site and the Western Precinct as a whole and those conserved in the Regional Park study area.

5.6.2 Significance within the Local Context

i. *Cumberland Plain Woodland*

The geography, soils, topography and associated species of CPW are specific to Western Sydney, although dominant canopy species are found elsewhere in NSW and Australia. Remnants are often small (<10ha) and vulnerable to disturbance and degeneration by humans (NSW NPWS, 1997c). According to the JANIS report (Joint ANZECC / MCFFA National Forest Policy Statement Implementation Sub-committee, 1997), 15% of the pre-1750 distribution of any vegetation community should be conserved within the Comprehensive, Adequate and Representative (CAR) reserve system. As such, only 7.7(±1.1)% of the Pre-European extent of Shale Plains Woodland existed in 2003 (Tozer, 2003). Of this, significant areas are conserved within Windsor Downs Nature Reserve (NSW

NPWS, 1997c), Scheyville National Park, Leacock Regional Park and Mulgoa Nature Reserve (NSW NPWS, 2001a).

Within the Region, there are core CPW remnants at Kemps Creek, Prospect Reservoir, Shanes Park, Orchard Hills RAAF base, the 900ha Regional Park on the SMP, Hawkesbury Reserve, Lansdowne Park, Boral-Lower Canal (Prospect) and on the Wonderland site at Eastern Creek (NSW NPWS, 1997c).

The long-term security of CPW in the SMP, within the study area, will be assured with its inclusion in the Regional Park. The area of CPW to be included within the Regional Park is 531.8ha of core and support for core habitat. This includes core habitat CPW within the study area. The 900ha Regional Park will be transferred to State Government ownership and managed by the NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service (ERM, 2003).

CPW occurring on the subject site occurs as sparse regenerating woodland patches and is moderately disturbed. Many small patches of CPW, such as those on the subject site, occur throughout the Cumberland Plain. The area of CPW to be conserved within the Regional Park is of much greater size and quality and is one of the largest areas of CPW remaining.

There is no long-term security for patches of CPW in the Western Precinct, as they occur in the area of the future development. There is scope for the retention of individual trees within open space areas, although the viability of the under storey and shrub layer is dependent on landscaping plans and management.

ii. *River-flat Eucalypt Forest*

The geography, soils, topography and associated species of RFEF are specific to Western Sydney, although dominant canopy species are found elsewhere in NSW and Australia. Much of the pre-European distribution of this community has been cleared for agriculture, as it occurs on fertile alluvial soils. According to the JANIS report (Joint ANZECC / MCFFA National Forest Policy Statement Implementation Sub-committee, 1997), 15% of the pre-1750 distribution of any vegetation community should be conserved within the Comprehensive, Adequate and Representative (CAR) reserve system. As such, only 13(±2.5)% of the Pre-European extent of Alluvial Woodland existed in 2003 (Tozer, 2003). Of this, good representations of RFEF are conserved within Bents Basin State Recreation Area, Mulgoa Nature Reserve and Western Sydney Regional Park (NSW NPWS, 2001b), and small areas are conserved within Cattai National Park, Dharug National Park, Georges River National Park, Scheyville National Park, Gulguer Nature Reserve and Marramarra National Park (NSW Scientific Committee, 2004).

Within the region, there are core RFEF remnants at Prospect Reservoir, Orchard Hills RAAF base, the SMP Regional Park, Rickabys Creek, Mulgoa Creek, South Creek, Nurragingy Reserve and along Bells Creek near Townson Road (NSW NPWS, 1997a, NSW NPWS, 1997b).

The long-term security of RFEF in the SMP, within the study area, will be assured with its inclusion in the Regional Park. The area of RFEF to be included within the Regional Park is 217.7ha of core and support for core habitat. This includes core habitat RFEF within the

study area. The Regional Park will be transferred to State Government ownership and managed by the NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service (ERM, 2003).

The area of RFEF within the subject site and adjacent to the subject site is of little local significance. This representative occurs as a very simplified form of the community and is very sparse in a narrow band surrounding an incised drainage channel. Larger areas of much higher quality exist in the locality and a large area will be conserved within the Regional Park. Notwithstanding this, the RFEF will not be significantly cleared but will be conserved and rehabilitated as part of the future riparian corridor for the Western Precinct.

Although the proposed Riparian Corridor construction will involve some vegetation removal for the creation of the new channel and other bank stabilisation works, the landscaping of the entire Riparian Corridor will include the retention of some mature trees and significant areas of plantings will include CPW, RFEF, wetland and other riparian associated species, as per the VMP.

There is long-term security for the corridor of RFEF within and adjacent to the subject site, as it occurs in the riparian zone adjacent to the proposal. The corridor will be rehabilitated and widened as a result of management requirements for the riparian zone. The RFEF on the subject site will remain connected to the significant area of this community in the adjoining parts of the Regional Park.

iii. Freshwater Wetlands

Freshwater wetlands on coastal floodplains of the NSW North Coast, Sydney Basin and South East Corner bioregions occurs on low-lying parts of floodplains, alluvial flats, depressions, drainage lines, back swamps, lagoons and lakes. It is dominated by herbaceous plants including sedges, emergent plants, floating and submerged plants (NSW Scientific Committee, 2004e).

The community is threatened by land clearing, fragmentation, flood mitigation, land-filling, pollution from runoff, weed invasion, damage from livestock and feral animals, acid sulphate soils, rubbish dumping and climate change (NSW Scientific Committee, 2004e).

There is long-term security for the large wetland in the south of the study area as it occurs in the riparian zone adjacent to the proposal, and mostly within the Regional Park. The wetland and riparian corridor will be rehabilitated and widened as a result of management requirements for the riparian zone.

iv. Plant species

The three subject plant species are all shrubs endemic to the Cumberland Plain. *Pimelea spicata* is listed under the TSC Act as endangered and *G. juniperina* subsp. *juniperina* is listed as vulnerable under the TSC Act, both with relatively narrow total ranges. The Regional Park contains some of the largest known populations of these species.

The long-term security of these shrubs in the study area is assured with the dedication of large areas of habitat to the Regional Park, in particular, the eastern section of the Regional

Park. The conservation of these shrubs within the Regional Park is important for its long-term security because of the large size of the populations of the species.

Within the region, *G. juniperina* subsp. *juniperina* is conserved within Castlereagh Nature Reserve (NSW Scientific Committee, 2000). *Pimelea spicata* is not known to have secure habitat in the region, although suitable secure habitat occurs in the nearby Regional Park as well as the Castlereagh Nature Reserve, the Agnes Bank Nature Reserve, and the Windsor Downs Nature Reserve. Although other bushland remnants contain populations of these affected (C)EECs/species, the gazetted National Parks and Nature Reserves referred to provide a higher level of protection as they are dedicated to the long-term security of the species.

v. *Cumberland Land Snail*

The Cumberland Land Snail only occurs on the Cumberland Plain. It is known from over 100 locations in Western Sydney. The area of habitat for the Cumberland Land Snail coincides with occurrences of CPW and RFEF on the subject site. As referred to above, the area of CPW on the subject site is very small and not high quality habitat, compared with CPW occurrences in the Regional Park and other parks and reserves within the locality. This area of habitat within the subject site is not ensured of long-term security, as the activity of vegetation clearance has been proposed for the subject site.

vi. *Bats and birds*

Woodland habitat on the subject land is fragmented for the wide ranging, minor affected fauna species. In the context of the locality, and the Regional Park, it is not considered likely that the subject site on subject land would form a significant area of habitat for local populations of these species.

As the potential habitat on the subject site and subject land represents only a small portion of the area available to the species in the locality and the species are highly mobile, the proposal is not likely that the habitat present is critical to their survival, and hence is not significant in the local context.

5.6.3 Discussion of Connectivity

i. *C/EECs and flora species*

The study area forms part of a broad local corridor that extends to the south-west and the south-east via South Creek riparian corridor. Connectivity to vegetation in the north is not well maintained due to clearing for approved development. The vegetation on the subject land is connected to vegetation in the Regional Park to the east, but to the west beyond the Northern Road is urban development. Development of the subject land will not sever connectivity between areas of existing native vegetation. To the north of the study area beyond Ninth Avenue, there are rural residential blocks and several patches of remnant vegetation.

The cumulative impacts of the development of the Western Precinct is not expected to greatly limit gene flow of plant species between the north western parts of the Regional Park and the proximate areas of CPW to the north and north west. These areas of habitat are already fragmented and pollination between these areas of habitat is therefore slightly reduced from that of continuous woodland. Further fragmentation is not likely to reduce the viability of CPW, RFEF and Freshwater Wetlands and the subject plant species in the locality.

ii. Bats and birds

Woodland habitat on the subject land is already fragmented for the affected fauna species. The sparse patches do however provide additional connection to the intact habitats in the Regional Park. The development of the Western Precinct is not likely to greatly reduce this connection, as it occurs at the western extent of the core area of habitat for these species and will not sever a significant connection that exists in the Regional Park.

As the potential habitat on the subject site and subject land represents only a small portion of the area available to the species in the locality and the species are highly mobile, the proposal is not likely to decrease the movement of individuals and gene flow between areas of potential habitat throughout the locality or within or between local populations.

iii. Cumberland Land Snail

The Cumberland Plain Land Snail is not a highly mobile species and therefore does not depend on extensive movement of individuals to maintain a viable population. The species occurs in isolated populations throughout its highly restricted distribution. Therefore the lack of connectivity present on the study area is not expected to affect the survival potential of the species, and the proposal is not expected to decrease the connectivity relative to existing levels. A viable local population is expected to persist in the Regional Park.

5.6.4 Consideration of Threatening Processes

The following Key Threatening Processes, listed under the TSC Act have been considered with respect to C/EECs and the affected (C)EECs/species:

- Clearing of native vegetation;
 - Native vegetation will definitely be cleared (see above section) and the most significant impacts on CPW, RFEF and the affected species will arise from vegetation clearance.
- Invasion of native plant communities by exotic perennial grasses;
 - There is potential for exotic perennial grasses to invade bushland in the Regional Park, particularly if there is runoff from the subject site to the Regional Park, or dumping of grass propagules in the Regional Park, from residential areas, on completion of the proposal. Exotic grasses are currently in existence on the subject site, particularly dominating the grassland, and

invading other habitats. Active management of the Regional Park will reduce the effect of exotic grasses and minimise invasion into the Regional Park.

➤ Competition from Feral Honeybees;

- Honeybees are established in the vegetation of the SMP at present and are an ongoing threat. Honeybees can compete with native arboreal fauna and native bees for tree hollows. They can also compete with native pollinators for floral resources (NSW Scientific Committee, 2004a).

➤ Infection of native plants by *Phytophthora cinnamomi*;

- There is a potential threat to the vegetation to be conserved within the Regional Park. However, no dieback of the type caused by this plant pathogen has been observed within the SMP and it is not generally regarded as a threat within Western Sydney vegetation (NSW Scientific Committee, 2004h).

➤ Importation of red imported fire ants into NSW;

- Fire ants, if established would be a major threat to terrestrial ecosystems. The proposal is not likely to increase the risk of establishment of these ants.

➤ Introduction of the large earth bumblebee *Bombus terrestris*;

- The large earth bumblebee, if established would be a major threat to terrestrial ecosystems. The proposal is not likely to significantly increase the establishment of this species.

➤ Removal of dead wood and dead trees;

- The proposed development will remove some dead wood and a small number of dead trees. However, most of the vegetation in the subject site is regrowth and so contains little dead wood. There is also potential for new human residents of the subject site to gather wood from the Regional Park. This threat must be managed by the OEH via the management plan for the Regional Park.

➤ Competition and grazing by the feral European rabbit;

- Rabbits are established across the SMP. The proposal will not increase the threat from rabbits. Moreover, the Western Precinct Plan has a Domestic and Feral Animal Management Strategy (Cumberland Ecology, 2008b) that includes rabbit control measures. Such measures are currently being implemented in the SMP.

➤ Ecological consequences of high frequency fires;

- The SMP has had a relatively high fire frequency in the past due to arson. This will need to be managed via the Regional Park Plan of Management. The proposed development of the Western Precinct is unlikely to significantly increase the frequency of fire, but fire frequencies will need to be monitored.

➤ Predation by Plague Minnow (*Gambusia holbrooki*)

- The Plague Minnow preys upon tadpoles and is a threat to a number of frog species. It occurs within South Creek and the smaller drainage-lines in the study area. The proposal entails construction of biofiltration and wetland detention basins. The permanent wetland detention basins have potential to be colonised by the Plague Minnow, but the ephemeral biofiltration areas have potential to create additional habitat for frogs that is free of Plague Minnow. Such artificial wetlands will provide additional foraging areas for bats, frogs and birds within the study area.

Measures to minimise the impacts of the proposed development on threatened species and communities are discussed further in Chapter 7.

5.7 Description of Feasible Alternatives

The proposed residential subdivision and subsequent development of the SMP Western Precinct complies with the land use zoning as set out in Sydney Regional Environmental Plan No. 30 - St Marys (DUAP, 2001b) (SREP30). SREP30 was prepared, and land use zones identified, following significant investigations over many years into the biophysical, economic, social and ESD considerations of development via Section 22 and Joint Steering Committee processes. Alternatives to the proposal were considered in the Section 22 Advisory Committee Report (Department of Urban Affairs and Planning, 1997). A conservation outcome was determined, and conservation areas to be included in the Regional Park (now 900ha in area) and Regional open space areas were determined before the developable area was defined. The following points were considered in order to determine the area for conservation:

- The relative size or area of habitat patches;
- Representation of a vegetation community on a regional scale;
- The presence of threatened flora and fauna species;
- Species diversity in habitat patches;
- The relative naturalness of the habitat patch;
- Connectivity of habitat patches;
- Fragmentation of habitat patches;

- The ease of management of habitat patches, including amount of active management, feasibility and cost; and
- The strategic importance of the SMP for biodiversity management within the locality.

Consistency of the Proposal with the Objectives of the Cumberland Plain Recovery Plan

6.1 Introduction

A Final Recovery Plan (the Recovery Plan) for the communities and associated threatened species and populations of the Cumberland Plain has been prepared and adopted by the OEH in January 2011 (DECCW 2011). The Draft Recovery Plan (DECCW (NSW) 2009) was in force between 2009 and 2011. The purpose of this chapter is to examine the consistency of the Proposal with the objectives and actions of the Recovery Plan for the purpose of considering whether there is likely to be a significant impact on threatened species. This analysis is undertaken under section 5A of the EP&A Act.

When considering whether to approve the Proposal under section 79C of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act* 1979 Council is not required to act in a manner consistent with the objectives and actions in the Recovery Plan, but should take those objectives and actions into account when determining the development applications.

6.2 Species, Populations and Ecological Communities

The Recovery Plan (DECCW 2011) addresses the following threatened species, populations and ecological communities that are found on the Cumberland Plain, as shown in **Table A.1**.

Table 6.1 THREATENED BIODIVERSITY ADDRESSED IN THE RECOVERY PLAN		
Threatened Biodiversity	TSC Act Status	EPBC Act Status
Flora Species		
<i>Allocasuarina glareicola</i>	Endangered	Endangered
<i>Dillwynia tenuifolia</i>	Vulnerable	Vulnerable
Juniper-leaved Grevillea (<i>Grevillea juniperina</i> subsp. <i>juniperina</i>)	Vulnerable	-
<i>Micromyrtus minutiflora</i>	Endangered	Vulnerable
Sydney Plains Greenhood (<i>Pterostylis saxicola</i>)	Endangered	Endangered

Table 6.1 THREATENED BIODIVERSITY ADDRESSED IN THE RECOVERY PLAN

Threatened Biodiversity	TSC Act Status	EPBC Act Status
<i>Pultenaea parviflora</i>	Endangered	Vulnerable
Fauna Species		
Cumberland Land Snail (<i>Meridolum corneovirens</i>)	Endangered	-
Populations		
<i>Dillwynia tenuifolia</i> population in the Baulkham Hills LGA	Endangered	-
<i>Dillwynia tenuifolia</i> population at Kemps Creek	Endangered	-
<i>Marsdenia viridiflora</i> R. Br subsp. <i>viridiflora</i> population in the Bankstown, Blacktown, Camden, Fairfield, Holroyd, Liverpool and Penrith LGAs	Endangered	-
<i>Pomaderris prunifolia</i> (a shrub) population in the Parramatta, Auburn, Strathfield and Bankstown LGAs	Endangered	-
Ecological Communities		
Agnes Banks Woodland	Endangered	-
Castlereagh Swamp Woodland	Endangered	-
Cooks River/Castlereagh Ironbark Forest	Endangered	-
Cumberland Plain Woodland (listed on EPBC Act as Cumberland Plain Shale Woodlands and Shale-Gravel Transition Forest)	Critically Endangered	Critically Endangered
Moist Shale Woodland	Endangered	-
Shale Gravel Transition Forest (listed on EPBC Act as Cumberland Plain Shale Woodlands and Shale-Gravel Transition Forest)	Endangered	Critically Endangered
Shale Sandstone Transition Forest	Endangered	Endangered
River-flat Eucalypt Forest (previously Sydney Coastal River Flat Forest)	Endangered	-
Western Sydney Dry Rainforest	Endangered	-

The management and recovery objectives for the flora and fauna species, populations and ecological communities listed above are addressed as part of the overall objectives for the communities of the Cumberland Plain as it is recognised that the recovery of the vegetation will facilitate the recovery of the associated flora and fauna species.

In addition to those listed above, the following threatened species and populations are found on the Cumberland Plain but are not specifically addressed in the Recovery Plan, as only a small proportion of their distribution occurs within the Cumberland Plain or a recovery plan already exists:

- Downy Wattle (*Acacia pubescens*);
- *Hibbertia superans*;
- Matted Bush-pea (*Pultenaea pedunculata*);
- Nodding Geebung (*Persoonia nutans*);
- *Pimelea curviflora* var. *curviflora*; and
- Spiked Rice-flower (*Pimelea spicata*).

Of the species listed above, only one; *Pimelea spicata* occurs on the subject land. Although not covered by the Recovery Plan, this species is addressed in a species specific recovery plan (DEC (NSW) 2006). This species is dealt with at Section 4.3.2iii of this SIS.

The Recovery Plan also identifies a number of additional fauna species, including threatened microbats and birds that are likely to benefit from the implementation of the prescribed management actions. The SIS has dealt with these in Section 4.3.5ii.

The subject land, including the The Riparian Corridor development area at Jordan Springs, contains some ecological communities and threatened species, or habitat for such species, of relevance to the plan, including;

- Cumberland Plain Woodland;
- River-flat Eucalypt Forest;
- *Grevillea juniperina* subsp *juniperina*;
- *Pultenaea parviflora*; and
- Cumberland Plain Land Snail

The primary focus of the Recovery Plan is the preservation of threatened species, populations and communities in priority conservation lands. Priority conservation lands are identified in Figure 1 of the Recovery Plan and are said to represent the best remaining opportunities in the region to maximise biodiversity benefits. OEH considers these lands to be the highest priority for future efforts to conserve the threatened biodiversity in the region. The 900 ha proposed Regional Park is identified in the Recovery Plan as priority conservation land.

While the subject site is not priority conservation lands, the Recovery Plan nevertheless identifies as a responsibility of, in this case, Council, the promotion and adoption of best practice standards for bushland management on private land outside the identified priority conservation lands. These best practices standards are set out in Appendix 2 to the Recovery Plan and are considered in Section 6.3 below and Appendix E. In relation to private land, the Recovery Plan contemplates the preparation of site action or management plans which address the management of threatened biodiversity in accordance with the

Recovery Plan. The action and management plans addressing the management of threatened biodiversity for the subject land are also discussed in Section 6.3 below.

Chapter 5 considers the impacts of the proposed development on threatened species, populations and ecological communities, including those listed in the Recovery Plan. The clearing of vegetation within the subject site will directly remove habitat for a small number of threatened species including; *Grevillea juniperina* subsp *juniperina*, *Pimelea spicata* and Cumberland Plain Land Snail. Approximately 167 *G. juniperina* subsp *juniperina* and potentially (based on historic records) two *P. spicata* plants are estimated to occur on the subject site, and will require removal. A single *Pultenaea parviflora* plant was recorded in a previous approved DA, but not on the subject site or elsewhere in the Western Precinct, and is assumed to have been removed. *Marsdenia viridiflora* has been recorded in the study area, but not within the subject site or subject land. Notwithstanding this, the potential impacts of the proposed development on this species have been considered.

Further to this, a total area of 10.46 ha of CPW, consisting of 1.69 ha of regenerating CPW, 1.46 ha of mature CPW and 7.31 ha of low diversity Derived Native Grassland, along with approximately 3.5 ha of regenerating and mature RFEF will be removed as part of the current proposal. The removal of this vegetation will remove the habitat of the Cumberland Land Snail on the subject site. Significant and higher quality habitat for the threatened species will remain in the proposed Regional Park. Such impacts have been assessed in detail in Chapter 5 and Chapter 8 of this SIS.

The Recovery Plan identifies the proposed Regional Park; now named the Wianamatta Regional Park, as priority conservation lands. The Regional Park adjoins the subject site to the east. Partial transfer of Wianamatta Regional Park ownership to the National Parks and Wildlife Division of the OEH has been gazetted. This being the Eastern portion, fronting Forrester Road and Palmyra Avenue. The balance of the land zoned Regional Park is still owned by St Marys Land Limited a Lend Lease Company. The Wianamatta Regional Park Plan of Management was adopted by the Minister for Climate Change and the Environment on 15th February 2011. The Regional Park forms the primary mitigation measure for the development of the SMP and the subject site, consistently with the planning framework which has regulated the development of the SMP for over two decades.

6.3 Compliance of the Proposed Development with the Objectives and Actions of the Final Recovery Plan for the Cumberland Plain

The Recovery Plan identifies the principal threat to the biodiversity of the Cumberland Plain as being the further loss and fragmentation of habitat. Clearing for rural and residential developments, industry, and agricultural land uses has led to increasingly isolated small remnants which are more susceptible to degradation, provide less habitat values and support fewer species.

The Recovery Plan makes clear that there are other areas of local conservation significance, including areas which provide buffers, corridors and ecological linkages for the priority

conservation lands, which must be the subject of best practice management (pll). Likewise, (p12) the Recovery Plan notes that the significance of remnant vegetation outside the priority conservation lands should not be underrated, and that best practice management should be implemented on other areas of local conservation significance. It is clear, therefore, that actions to be taken do not relate exclusively to priority conservation lands.

6.3.1 Objectives

The objectives of the Final Recovery Plan are to improve the conservation of the communities of the Cumberland Plain and protect significant remnants in the long-term. The objectives are as follows:

- Recovery Objective 1: To build a protected area network, comprising public and private lands focused on the priority conservation lands (PCL);
- Recovery Objective 2: To deliver best practice management for threatened biodiversity across Cumberland Plain, with a specific focus on the priority conservation lands and public lands where the primary management objectives are compatible with biodiversity conservation;
- Recovery Objective 3: To develop an understanding and enhanced awareness in the community of the Cumberland Plain's threatened biodiversity, the best practice standards for its management, and the recovery program; and
- Recovery Objective 4: To increase knowledge of the threats to the survival of the Cumberland Plain's threatened biodiversity, and thereby improve capacity to manage these in a strategic and effective manner.

The responsibility for the implementation of these objectives is with OEH (Formerly DECCW). However, the proposed development of the subject site and the Western Precinct in general is consistent with these objectives. The proposed Wianamatta Regional Park has been designated as priority conservation lands and will therefore address Objectives 1 and 2.

The community awareness of the Cumberland Plain's threatened biodiversity is enhanced through the creation of the Regional Park. This will assist in achieving Recovery Objective 3.

The Regional Park also allows for the continued increase of knowledge of threats to the threatened biodiversity of the Cumberland Plain, and therefore assists in the implementation of Recovery Objective 4.

6.3.2 Actions

The responsibilities imposed upon the Council in the implementation of the Recovery Plan require the following:

- Action 1.4 requires the Council to have regard to Priority Conservation Lands in identifying areas for inclusion into environment protection and regional open space

zones. This has been achieved by Council through the making of SREP 30 by the Minister for Planning and the reservation of the proposed Regional Park, as discussed above and in Chapter 7;

- Action 1.5 is directed to “*circumstances where impacts on the threatened biodiversity listed in Table 1 (of the Recovery Plan) are unavoidable, as part of any consent, approval or license that is issued, ensure that offset measures are undertaken within the priority conservation lands where practicable ...*” It is noted that Council is not listed as a responsible authority for this action. However, the above action has been included for completeness. In any event, any loss of ecological communities on the subject site is overcome by the offset measures proposed by the proposed Regional Park, as discussed in detail in Chapter 7 of this SIS;
- Action 2.2 requires that Council support and promote the adoption of best practice standards for bushland management and restoration (as specified in Appendix 2) on public and private lands within the Cumberland Plain. The best practice standards are set out in Appendix 2 of the Recovery Plan.

6.3.3 Guidelines

Appendix 2 of the Recovery Plan includes guidelines for the best practice standards for bushland management. The guidelines relate to 3 types of bushland reserved within the Cumberland Plain:

- Bushland on public lands within or outside of priority conservation lands which have conservation as a primary management objective;
- Bushland on public lands outside the priority conservation lands where conservation is not a primary management objective but is compatible with the primary objective; and
- Bushland on private lands

The Wianamatta Regional Park falls under both the categories of “bushland on public lands within priority conservation lands where conservation is the primary management objective” and “bushland on private lands within priority conservation lands where conservation is the primary management objective”. The management of this land is governed by the Wianamatta Plan of Management (DEC (NSW) 2007), the implementation of which is the responsibility of OEH and Lend Lease. Regional Park ownership will be transferred to OEH progressively through the life of the development of the SMP.

Only small areas of land within the subject site or Western Precinct will conform to the description of the second point: “bushland on public lands outside of the priority conservation lands”, where parklands are created and bushland retained in the development areas. However, presently, any bushland retained in the Western Precinct conforms to “bushland on private lands”.

Within the subject site and Western Precinct as a whole, some areas of bushland will be retained after residential development is complete. These areas will predominantly include Asset Protection Zones (APZ), riparian corridors and open space, including some pocket parks. Open Space & pocket parks will be dedicated to Penrith Council as Public Reserve.

According to Appendix 2, bushland on public lands outside the priority conservation lands where conservation is not a primary management objective but is compatible with the primary management objective requires an adopted management system or policy (or similar planning document) which addresses:

- *management of threatened biodiversity and is consistent with the recovery plan;*
- *the land to be managed such that the objectives of the management system or policy are met;*
- *monitoring to be undertaken periodically to determine the status of threatened entities, or to assess the effectiveness of threat abatement measures being implemented (for guidance see the Monitoring manual for bitou bush control and native plant recovery (Hughes et al. 2009) at www.environment.nsw.gov.au/bitouTAP/monitoring.htm); and*
- *management is consistent with the following documents, and any additional best practice documents that OEH may promote at a later date:*
 - *Recovering bushland on the Cumberland Plain – Best practice guidelines for the management and restoration of bushland (DEC 2005a);*
 - *the recommended fire regimes in the Appendix 3; and*
 - *a landscape-scale response to African Olive invasion on the Cumberland Plain (as per completion of action 2.6).*

For bushland on private lands to meet best practice standards for management, Appendix 2 indicates the following measures:

- *a site action or management plan to be prepared which addresses the management of threatened biodiversity and is consistent with the recovery plan;*
- *the land to be managed in accordance with the site action or management plan; and*
- *management to be consistent with the following documents, and any other best practice documents that DECCW may promote at a later date:*
 - *Recovering bushland on the Cumberland Plain – Best practice guidelines for the management and restoration of bushland; and*
 - *The recommended fire regimes in Appendix 3.*

The document *Recovering Bushland on the Cumberland Plain - Best Practice Guidelines for the Management and Restoration of Bushland* (DEC 2005a) ("the DEC Guidelines") is referred to in Appendix 2, which requires management to be consistent with the DEC Guidelines in order to reach "best practice standards for management" of bushland on private lands. Relevantly, the DEC guidelines include the following provisions:

- " ... protect any retained native vegetation from further degradation by fencing it so it can be managed as a separate unit..." (p 16);
- "...actively manage all retained and protected native vegetation ..." (p 16); and
- "It is extremely important that [remnants of native vegetation] are retained and effort is made to link them across the landscape" (p 17) (emphasis in original).

Page 24 of the DEC Guidelines is headed "Checklist: Ten simple guidelines for making your land fauna friendly". It relevantly includes the following principles:

- Local native vegetation should cover at least 30 per cent of the total area;
- Exclude high impact land uses from at least 30 per cent of the area;
- Maintain native grasses... for grassy woodland areas, it has been recommended that at least half the area contain native grass and herb species ...;
- Native vegetation cover ideally should be in patches of at least 5 to 10 ha and linked by strips at least 25-50 metres wide;
- Manage at least 10 per cent of the area for wildlife. Of the 30 per cent of the area that is local native vegetation, one third (10 per cent) should be managed primarily for wildlife; and
- Maintain understorey cover over at least a third of the area within a patch of trees. Ensure that approximately one-third of the area managed for wildlife has a high diversity of locally occurring understorey species (herbs, grasses and shrubs) (emphasis in original).

These provisions have been collectively satisfied by the management plans described in the following section, 6.3.4.

6.3.4 Management Plans Regulating Development of the SMP

Several management plans have been approved and adopted for the bushland across the SMP and of specific relevance to this SIS, within the Western Precinct. These areas are already being managed in accordance with these management plans to the extent required. These management plans are consistent with the objectives and requirements of the Recovery Plan, as outlined above.

In addition to the Wianamatta Regional Park Plan of Management, the management plans include the following which have been approved and adopted by Council as part of the statutory planning framework:

- Weed Management Plan (WMP) (Cumberland Ecology 2008);
- Feral and Domestic Animal Management Strategy (FDAMS) (Cumberland Ecology 2008);
- Bushfire Hazard Reduction Plan (BES 2008);
- Landscape Management Plan (Riparian Restoration) (Environmental Partnership 2008); and
- A Plan of Management for Eastern Grey Kangaroos, Red Kangaroos and Emus (Referred to as a Macrofauna Management Plan - *MMP*) (Cumberland Ecology 2005).

The *MMP* relates to the entire SMP, including the proposed Wianamatta Regional Park, and was approved by DEC (2005) and stipulates the humane management of macrofauna across the SMP.

The other management plans listed above were prepared as part of the Western Precinct Plan and were adopted by Council in April 2009. The plans are consistent with relevant best practice guidelines for the management of bushland and were prepared in consultation with relevant government departments. Despite the differing publication dates, a review of the purpose and objectives of these guidelines demonstrates that the principles established are collectively satisfied by the management plans.

The recommended fire regimes in Appendix 3 of the Recovery Plan are not considered relevant to bushland in the Western Precinct, as the remnants of bushland are not suitable for this kind of management.

Table **E.1** in **Appendix E** provides a summary of the best practice standards for bushland management, as stated in Appendix 2 of the Recovery Plan and indicates the applicable management plan and section that addresses each point.

6.3.5 *Assessment of Threatened Species, Populations and Ecological Communities within this SIS*

Several threatened species, populations and ecological communities recorded from the subject site and subject land are covered in the Recovery Plan. These species and populations have been considered in the SIS, and impacts from the proposed development on these species and populations have been assessed. **Table 6.2** indicates the relevant sections in the SIS where these species have been addressed.

The management and recovery objectives for the flora and fauna species, populations and ecological communities listed in **Table 6.2** are addressed as part of the overall objectives for

the ecological communities of the Cumberland Plain as it is recognised that the recovery of the vegetation will facilitate the recovery of the associated flora and fauna species.

Table 6.2 THREATENED BIODIVERSITY IDENTIFIED IN THE RECOVERY PLAN THAT HAVE BEEN ADDRESSED IN THIS SIS	
Threatened Biodiversity listed in the Recovery Plan	Addressed in SIS
Cumberland Plain Woodland	Identified as a Subject and Affected Communities in Section 4.5 of the SIS. Impacts to this community are assessed in Section 5.2.1.
River-flat Eucalypt Forest	Identified as a Subject and Affected Species in Section 4.5 of the SIS. Impacts to this species are assessed in Section 5.2.2.
<i>Grevillea juniperina</i> subsp <i>juniperina</i>	Identified as a Subject and Affected Species in Section 4.5 of the SIS. Impacts to this species are assessed in Section 5.2.4.
<i>Pultenaea parviflora</i>	Identified as a Subject Species in Section 4.5 of the SIS. Impacts to this species are assessed in Section 5.2.5.
<i>Marsdenia viridiflora</i> R. Br subsp. <i>viridiflora</i> population in the Bankstown, Blacktown, Camden, Fairfield, Holroyd, Liverpool and Penrith LGAs	Identified as a Subject Species in Section 4.5 of the SIS. Impacts to this species are not assessed in detail, due to the lack of records in the subject site.
Cumberland Land Snail (<i>Meridolum corneovirens</i>)	Identified as a Subject and Affected Species in Section 4.5 of the SIS. Impacts to this species are assessed in Section 5.2.7.

As discussed in detail within Chapter 8 of this SIS, the proposed Regional Park. The main actions proposed in the Recovery Plan include:

- Building the protected area network;
- Delivering best practice management;
- Promoting awareness, education and engagement; and
- Enhancing information, monitoring and enforcement.

The proposed development is consistent with these actions because the largest and best areas of high quality biodiversity in the SMP will be conserved within the proposed Regional Park, adding to the protected area network with opportunity to deliver best practice

management. The area of habitat for threatened biodiversity proposed to be cleared is comparatively small and is of lower biodiversity value compared to that of the Regional Park.

6.4 Application of Recovery Plan to Proposal

As discussed briefly above, when considering whether to grant development consent to the Proposal, Council is not required to act in a manner consistent with the objectives and actions in the Recovery Plan. Those objectives and actions should however be taken into account, as follows:

- Under sections 5A and 79C of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, Council is required to take into account whether the Proposal is consistent with the objectives and aims of the Recovery Plan. Under section 79C Council retains the discretion to approve or refuse the Proposal so long as mandatory matters have been taken into account. Under section 69 of the Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995 Council is not required to strictly apply each action for which it is said to be responsible in the Recovery Plan when determining a development application.
- The main actions proposed in the Recovery Plan include:
 - Building the protected area network;
 - Delivering best practice management;
 - Promoting awareness, education and engagement; and
 - Enhancing information, monitoring and enforcement.

The Proposal is consistent with these actions because:

1. The largest and best areas of high quality biodiversity in the SMP will be conserved within the proposed Regional Park, adding to the protected area network with opportunity to deliver best practice management;
2. The area of habitat for threatened biodiversity proposed to be cleared is comparatively small and is of lower biodiversity value compared to that of the Regional Park; and
3. Management plans regulating the development of the SMP have been approved and adopted that are consistent with the objectives and requirements of the Recovery Plan.

Ameliorative Measures

7.1 Introduction

Measures have been put in place to mitigate adverse affects on the species, populations and ecological communities that exist or may occur in the study area during and after the construction of the Western Precinct. Long term management strategies, compensatory management strategies and monitoring plans have been developed in order to minimise the impacts of the proposal on the flora and fauna of the subject site, including affected (C)EECs/species and ecological communities. These management strategies and plans will minimise and control the key threatening processes outlined in Chapter 5.

This chapter provides a summary of the mitigation measures proposed and the extent of implementation that has occurred to date.

The mitigation measures will cover the SMP including the Western Precinct and the Regional Park. Long term management strategies and plans include:

7.1.1 *SMP/Regional Park*

- The statutory planning framework established for the SMP provides the foundation for the sustainable development and management of the SMP:
 - The SREP30 (DUAP, 2001b) zones 900ha of land for the purpose of a Regional Park to conserve a representative and significant proportion of the natural values of the SMP in order to protect the variety of Western Sydney vegetation communities, native flora and fauna species and fauna habitat. Clause 37(1)(b) of SREP 30 provides a relevant objective of this zoning is to “conserve and enhance the range and variety of ecological communities...within the area”. Development for the purpose of any land use authorised under the National Parks and Wildlife Act (NPW Act) is permissible without consent, and any other land use is prohibited: cl 37(2) ;
 - The EPS2000 establishes amongst other things the environmental conservation principles to guide the long term development and conservation of the SMP. Section 4.2 provides that the Regional Park will provide for the conservation of EECs including CPW. Section 4.3 provides performance objectives amongst which is the objective of minimising

adverse impacts on the vegetation habitats within the Regional Park resulting from the development of areas zoned “Urban”; and

- The State Deed provides for the transfer of land to NPWS, provision of funding and the obligation to gazette land as Regional Park under the NPW Act.
- The Regional Park Plan of Management, adopted under S.75A of the NPW Act.
- The approved St Marys Macrofauna Management Plan (Cumberland Ecology, 2004b);

7.1.2 Western Precinct

- The Western Precinct Weed Management Plan (Cumberland Ecology, 2008a);
- The Western Precinct Feral and Domestic Animal Management Strategy (Cumberland Ecology, 2008b);
- The Western Precinct Landscape Concept Plan; and
- Vegetation Management Plan for Riparian Corridors (Environmental Partnership, 2008).

7.2 Long Term Management Strategies

Long-term management strategies to protect the high quality habitats of the study area from impacts prior to, during and post construction of developments in the Western Precinct, as detailed in the Precinct Plan (JBA 2009). Such measures include the implementation of the following plans:

7.2.1 The Landscape Masterplan

A number of principles have been adopted in relation to the Landscape Masterplan for the Western Precinct (Environmental Partnership, 2009) including;

- Maximising natural functioning of the watercourses, incorporating bed and bank stability;
- Maximising corridor functions for native fauna and flora of the riparian areas;
- Maximising biological functions within riparian areas;
- Minimising movement of undesirable flora within the riparian areas; and
- Minimising future salinity impacts for the whole site.

A site specific Vegetation Management Plan has been prepared for the Riparian Corridor and includes details of the local provenance species to be planted, which are representative of RFEF, CPW and Freshwater Wetlands communities (Environmental Partnership 2012). A riparian corridor of between 18-40m wide from the top of bank will be established and maintained throughout the life of the Jordan Springs project.

i. Seed collection

The seed from local native plants will be collected for use in the revegetation plans for riparian zone and open space areas. This will ensure preservation of the local genetic material of the flora.

ii. Retention of significant trees

Street trees are an important element of the streetscape and open space system. Street trees assist in reinforcing the biodiversity values of the St Marys Development. The following strategies are to be used wherever possible in the subsequent planning phases to respond to retain individual trees and stands of existing trees through the site:

- Existing significant trees shall be incorporated into the planting design at key locations within parks and streetscapes; and
- Street trees are predominantly native trees indigenous to Western Sydney.

iii. Environmental Considerations

The environmental values of both the subject site and the Western Precinct will be reinforced through appropriate revegetation from local seed stock and protection of natural features. The natural features that will be protected in the Western Precinct include watercourses, mature trees, fire cycle maintenance, and the soil seed bank.

The revegetation of the riparian zone will incorporate indigenous plant species predominantly propagated from seed stock collected from the site and from local seed stock collected by other organisations. This will ensure that the creek and environmental corridors are revegetated with genetically appropriate plant species to maintain genetic integrity of the local biodiversity. The maintenance of naturally functioning watercourses increases the environmental value of the site by increasing creek bank stability and water quality. Moreover, naturally functioning watercourses protects from future degradation of the site from invasive weeds and high salinity.

All open spaces will be designed to ensure that the maintenance of local flora is sustainable. The design and maintenance standards will be defined by the quality, size, location and use of each individual open space area. Existing significant trees shall be incorporated into the planting design at key locations within parks and streetscapes. These mature trees will strengthen the biodiversity values of the subject site by providing shelter, habitat and corridors for native fauna. Moreover, the mature trees will provide shade and aesthetic values for the residents of SMP. Any trees that are removed will be harvested for landscape mulch and furniture items to minimise wastage and in up keeping with sustainability values.

Furthermore the onsite topsoil will be stripped, stored, ameliorated and reused within streetscape and parks. This will ensure that local seed bank in the soil is preserved for the biodiversity value of the Western Precinct.

A well-defined asset protection zone and appropriate interface and edge treatments along the Regional Park boundary will assist in the ongoing management of the park. The maintenance of the natural fire cycles in the Regional Park is important for the preservation of floral diversity in the Regional Park, however regular burn offs of ground litter in the Regional Park will safeguard the residents of SMP from the threat of bush fire. The asset protection zone will enhance this safeguard.

7.2.2 Weed Management Plan

A Weed Management Plan has been developed and adopted by Penrith City for the Western Precinct in order to provide for the following objectives:

- Identification and management of weeds during and after construction on the Western Precinct to prevent the spread of weeds into the Regional Park;
- Specify control measures for noxious weeds of significance in the SMP specifically identified in the EPS, Noxious Weeds Act 1993 and Weeds of National Significance;
- Set out requirements for revegetation after disturbance or construction to reduce the potential spread and establishment of weeds;
- Prepare prescriptions for the control of significant weed species within the Western Precinct development area during and after construction;
- Detail a weed control program for the Western Precinct development area;
- Make provision for weed control guidelines for building and landscaping and education material for future residents;
- Outline strategies to ensure that the relevant objectives outlined in SREP 30 and St Marys EPS Environmental Planning Strategy and State Deed are met; and
- The WMP will be implemented and enforced via conditions of consent on DAs.

7.2.3 Feral and Domestic Animal Management Strategy

A Feral and Domestic Animal Management Strategy has been developed and adopted by PCC for the Western Precinct in order to provide for the following objectives:

- To ensure that development of the Western Precinct does not directly increase populations of, or improve habitats for, feral/exotic pest animals and over-abundant native species;

- To ensure that development of Western Precinct does not indirectly increase populations of feral animals such as European Red Foxes and Feral Cats by creating abundant prey;
- To ensure that development of Western Precinct does not exacerbate any Key Threatening Process;
- To minimise the potential for domestic animals within Western Precinct to impact on native flora and fauna values at the SMP;
- To minimise the potential for feral/exotic pests, over-abundant native and domestic animals to impinge on the conservation values of the adjoining Regional Park; and
- This strategy will be implemented and enforced via conditions of consent on DAs.

7.2.4 Bushfire Management Plan

The Bushfire Management Plan is being implemented progressively in the Western Precinct to reduce the bushfire hazard to life and property within the precinct and reduce the adverse effects of frequent bushfires on the Regional Park.

7.2.5 Macrofauna Management Plan

The St Marys Macrofauna Management Plan (for kangaroos and emus) for the entire SMP has been endorsed by NPWS and is now being implemented, which will ultimately result in a decrease in grazing pressure in the Regional Park and exclusion of macrofauna from the Western Precinct.

The key objectives of the MMP include:

- Minimisation of risks to macrofauna from human activities and from macrofauna to humans on the SMP;
- Provision of a protocol for the treatment of sick or injured macrofauna on the SMP;
- Justification of management options for the macrofauna population;
- Provision of short term prescriptions for management of macrofauna in relation to proposed developments within the development precincts of the SMP;
- Provision of medium term and long term prescriptions for management of macrofauna within the Regional Park and open space areas of the SMP; and
- Provision of appropriate mechanisms for monitoring, review and revision of the MMP as required for adaptive management of the macrofauna populations.

7.2.6 *Habitat Enhancement within Subject Land*

Some existing trees and understorey within the Western Precinct will be retained and incorporated into the landscape design of the precinct plan. These may be retained around future dwellings or in proposed riparian corridors and areas of open space where possible.

Planting of riparian corridors as part of water management will also form part of onsite mitigation.

7.3 Compensatory Measures

Compensatory strategies have been put in place to minimise impacts on threatened species and (C)EECs.

The foremost mitigation measure for threatened species and ecological communities is the establishment of the 900ha Regional Park, to be managed by OEH. The Regional Park will conserve extensive, viable tracts of forest and woodland, and habitats of threatened and regionally significant species. The Regional Park comprises the best representative parts of the (C)EECs in the SMP.

In addition to the reservation of this land, regeneration (assisted if required) of endangered ecological communities and threatened flora will occur within degraded parts of the Regional Park using local seed stock (this has been addressed within the Regional Park Plan of Management). The establishment of the Regional Park is further supported by the extensive plans of management of relevance to the long-term management of this large conservation area. The following plans have been implemented for the Regional Park:

7.3.1 *Regional Park Plan of Management*

- A Plan of Management for the 900ha Regional Park (DEC (NSW), 2007) has been prepared and recently endorsed by OEH. The Regional Park will be managed to maintain the remnant vegetation communities and associated biodiversity and will include the protection of significant cultural and scenic values. Visitor and research opportunities will be provided that are consistent with the conservation values of the Park. The key objectives of this plan include:
- Protection and enhancement of the natural heritage of the Park, particularly the endangered ecological communities and the threatened flora and fauna species through the management of fire, disturbed areas, drainage, introduced species, access and visitor use;
- Protection of the catchment values of South and Ropes Creeks through managing any disturbances, particularly those associated with fire, access and drainage;
- Provision of recreational facilities that are appropriate in a regional context and are designed, located and managed to protect the natural and cultural heritage and visual values of the Park;

- Provision of interpretive and educational opportunities through signage, park brochures and activities to assist visitor understanding and enjoyment of the Park; and
- Improving knowledge of natural and cultural heritage, corresponding threats and the evaluation of management programs through research and monitoring. Working with local government, other agencies and authorities, the community and commercial interests to maximise community interest and involvement in the conservation of the Park, and the implementation of sympathetic conservation measures in the neighbouring environment.

7.3.2 *Macrofauna Management Plan*

Significant financial investment has been made by the proponent to contribute to the overall compensatory “package”. The population management of kangaroo and emu populations in the 900ha Regional Park (and other areas of the SMP) has allowed for the regeneration of CPW and other woodland types due to the significant reduction in grazing animals present. There has also been investment in the monitoring of impacts from grazing over a number of years, as described in Section 7.4 below.

7.3.3 *Principles for Offsetting*

The compensatory measures against current state-wide standards in offsetting is specified by OEH in ‘*Guidelines for Biodiversity Certification of Environmental Planning Instruments Working Draft – Department of Environment and Climate Change, October 2007*’. (DECC, 2007). The Principles for offsetting (DECC 2007) require that offsets be underpinned by sound ecological principles and must:

- Include the consideration of structure, function and compositional elements of biodiversity, including threatened species;
- Enhance biodiversity at a range of scales;
- Consider the conservation status of ecological communities; and
- Ensure the long-term viability and functionality of biodiversity.

Offsets should be targeted according to biodiversity priorities in the area, based on the conservation status of the ecological community, the presence of threatened species or their habitat, connectivity and the potential to enhance condition by management actions and the removal of threats. Only ecological communities that are equal or greater in conservation status to the type of ecological community lost can be used for offsets. One type of environmental benefit cannot be traded for another: for example, biodiversity offsets may also result in improvements in water quality or salinity but these benefits do not reduce the biodiversity offset requirements.

The dedication of 900ha of land to create Regional Park, monetary contributions towards capital costs of the Regional Park, fencing and additional measures, such as the implementation of management plans described above, satisfies these principles.

7.3.4 *Alternative Compensatory Measures*

The options for the SMP have been considered over many years and they range from the “complete conservation option”, which would involve designating the entire SMP as a conservation reserve, through to options that would see the majority of the site developed and used for urban development.

The “complete conservation option” has not been considered feasible due to the extensive disturbance of the former industrial portions of the subject site and the high costs (and impracticalities) of restoration of such land. More extensive development of the SMP is also not warranted as this would likely require clearing of at least some relatively undisturbed woodland and forest and impact upon areas listed on the Register of National Estate.

The conservation outcome for the SMP provided for under SREP 30 was determined by the detailed deliberations of a statutory committee convened by the NSW Minister for Planning under Section 22 of the NSW EP&A Act (1979) (Department of Urban Affairs and Planning, 1997). This outcome was added to in more recent years by the inclusion of all areas of National Estate into an expanded Regional Park. Due to the high conservation values of portions of the site, conservation outcomes were considered in detail and provided for as the first priority for planning the future of the property.

The major alternatives to the development of the property would be more conservation/less development or more development/less conservation. However, currently SREP 30 and the subsequent amendments to expand the Regional Park provide for conservation of approximately 900 ha of the 1545 ha site and include the vast majority of the high and medium conservation value lands.

In the context of the SMP, and the study area, the subject site is a highly disturbed area. While the subject site could in theory be added to the conservation reserve for the SMP, this is not a practical alternative to the current proposal owing to the high level of disturbance to the site. Such an alternative would also substantially reduce the developable area of the subject site without adding substantially to the conservation of threatened flora and fauna.

7.4 Monitoring

The effectiveness of the mitigation measures is determined by ongoing monitoring. The objective of the ongoing monitoring of the affected (C)EECs/species will be to ascertain whether the predicted impacts on the species occur. Monitoring will also detect other unexpected impacts and where necessary, measures to prevent further impacts can be implemented. The method of monitoring, reporting framework, duration and frequency is outlined in detail. The effectiveness of mitigation measures is generally proven by experimental design allowing adaptive management and appropriate monitoring. Details of the monitoring for all flora and fauna within the SMP, including macrofauna, weeds, feral

animals and threatened species, will be provided within a Monitoring Plan prepared in conjunction with the Regional Park Plan of Management.

7.4.1 *Weed Management Plan*

A vital component of weed control strategy is follow-up work and monitoring. The review and monitoring of weed control is outlined in this plan. Short term monitoring will be undertaken as a follow-up to weed control operations, ensuring that weed control has been successful. The long-term monitoring program is to provide sufficient feedback on the success of the overall weed control strategies including suppression and prevention of weed spread and establishment. Detailed short-term and long-term monitoring objectives and methods are outlined in the plan. An annual review of the plan will be undertaken to assess the effectiveness of the plan, during the first three years. The detailed reporting framework is also outlined in the plan.

7.4.2 *The St Marys Macrofauna Management Plan*

The Macrofauna Management Plan (MMP) is based upon an adaptive management approach and regular monitoring and review. This will ensure that the kangaroo and emu populations are managed in an optimal way that ensures animals are removed from development areas and where retained, they are maintained in a healthy humane condition at densities that do not unsustainably impact upon the condition and use of the Regional Park. Kangaroos and emus will be counted on a quarterly basis for the first five years of the MMP. The counts of kangaroos and emus will, where possible, be related to data from fox baiting programs conducted on the SMP. Detailed short-term and long-term monitoring objectives and methods are outlined in the MMP. The findings of monitoring work for the MMP and results of various adaptive management procedures will be summarised within an annual report, submitted to NPWS. This annual report will be used as the basis for the annual revision of the MMP.

It is a condition of the MMP that vegetation will be monitored in these plots annually in autumn for the life of the MMP. Baseline flora surveys of these plots were completed between March and July 2005. Vegetation within the plots was then re-surveyed between March and May 2006, April and June 2007, between April and July 2008 in August 2009 and between June and July 2010. Reports have been completed, analysing the floristic and structural changes within the first (Cumberland Ecology, 2006), second (Cumberland Ecology, 2007a), third (Cumberland Ecology, 2008c) and fourth (Cumberland Ecology, 2009b) year after grazing exclosure. This research is considered to assist in the conservation efforts for CPW by OEH.

Assessments of Significance

8.1 Critically Endangered Ecological Community

8.1.1 Cumberland Plain Woodland

Cumberland Plain Woodland (CPW) occurs in two forms; Shale Hills Woodland and Shale Plains Woodland. Shale Hills Woodland occurs in the south of the Cumberland Plain in more elevated areas. Shale Plains Woodland (SPW) is more widely distributed, occurring throughout the drier areas of the Cumberland Plain (NSW NPWS, 2001a). Dominant canopy species include Grey Box (*Eucalyptus moluccana*), Forest Red Gum (*E. tereticornis*), Narrow-leaved Ironbark (*E. crebra*), Spotted Gum (*Corymbia maculata*) and Thin-leaved Stringybark (*E. eugenoides*). The shrub layer is dominated by Blackthorn (*Bursaria spinosa*). Grasses dominate the ground layer (Benson and Howell, 1990).

The community is well adapted to fire and drought but is now under threat from disturbance triggering weed invasion, increased soil nutrients, rubbish dumping and altered fire regimes (NSW NPWS, 2001a).

In December 2009, the NSW Scientific Committee released a final determination for the listing of Cumberland Plain Woodland as a critically endangered ecological community. The definition of the community in this final determination includes areas of derived native grasslands, referring to areas where trees and shrubs have been cleared but a native understorey typical of Cumberland Plain Woodland still exists.

CPW within the subject site exists predominantly in the form of low diversity Derived Native Grassland although sparse patches of mature CPW and regenerating CPW in the form of few mature canopy trees surrounded by juvenile eucalypts and native groundcover species also occur. CPW within the subject site and is similar to other representatives in the greater Western Precinct and locality. Larger patches and more intact tracts of CPW occur on the SMP, with the largest and best quality areas conserved within the Regional Park.

- a) *in the case of a threatened species, whether the action proposed is likely to have an adverse effect on the life cycle of the species such that a viable local population of the species is likely to be placed at risk of extinction*

Not applicable.

- b) *in the case of an endangered population, whether the action proposed is likely to have an adverse effect on the life cycle of the species that constitutes the*

endangered population such that a viable local population of the species is likely to be placed at risk of extinction

Not applicable.

- c) *in the case of an endangered ecological community or critically endangered ecological community, whether the action proposed:*
- (i) *is likely to have an adverse effect on the extent of the ecological community such that its local occurrence is likely to be placed at risk of extinction, or*
 - (ii) *is likely to substantially and adversely modify the composition of the ecological community such that its local occurrence is likely to be placed at risk of extinction*

The proposed development of the subject site will collectively remove an area of approximately 10.46 ha of CPW consisting of 1.69 ha of regenerating CPW, 1.46 ha of mature CPW and 7.31 ha of low diversity Derived Native Grasslands.

Additionally, cumulative impacts of the Western Precinct development (currently undeveloped portions, including the subject site) are likely to remove or modify a total of 8 ha of mature CPW, 47 ha of regenerating CPW and 71.2 ha of Derived Native Grassland (mostly of low diversity). This is not likely to have an adverse effect on the extent of the community such that its local occurrence is likely to be placed at risk of extinction because the community is well-represented within the adjacent Regional Park where it has a higher conservation value and is in better condition.

There is a possibility that the composition of CPW may be modified in the adjoining areas of the Regional Park due to an increase in edge effects from the future residential areas. However, a suite of mitigation measures will be implemented to reduce impacts from the proposed development within the Western Precinct and adjoining Regional Park including fencing and comprehensive drainage and waste management strategies. Any edge-effects that may occur are expected to be localised, and would not be expected to adversely modify composition to place the local occurrence at risk of extinction.

- d) *in relation to the habitat of a threatened species, population or ecological community:*
- (i) *the extent to which habitat is likely to be removed or modified as a result of the action proposed, and*
 - (ii) *whether an area of habitat is likely to become fragmented or isolated from other areas of habitat as a result of the proposed action, and*
 - (iii) *the importance of the habitat to be removed, modified, fragmented or isolated to the long-term survival of the species, population or ecological community in the locality*

It is assumed that all CPW within the subject site will be removed or substantially modified for the proposed development. The proposed development of the subject site will collectively remove an area of approximately 1.69 ha of regenerating CPW, 1.46 ha of mature CPW and 7.31 ha of low diversity Derived Native Grassland.

Additionally, cumulative impacts of the Western Precinct development (currently undeveloped portions only) are likely to remove or modify a total of 8 ha of mature CPW, 47 ha of regenerating CPW and 71.2 ha of Derived Native Grassland. This is compared with the large areas of intact CPW/Cumberland Plain Vegetation Communities totalling more than 411ha/746ha respectively (DEC (NSW), 2007) conserved in perpetuity in the 900ha Regional Park as an offset to development of the SMP development precincts.

The CPW of the study area occurs at the eastern edge of the Western Precinct development area and will not isolate any patches of woodland that occur outside of the development areas. The sparse regenerating woodland on the subject site occurs at the outer edge of a continuous patch that extends into the Regional Park. The proposed development of the Western Precinct will however contribute to the increasing fragmentation of habitat within the Western Precinct and links to the Regional Park.

The CPW to be removed or modified as a result of the proposed development is not likely to be of great importance to the long-term survival of the community within the locality. Cumberland Plain Woodland of high conservation significance will be conserved within the Regional Park and managed for conservation. The vegetation within the Regional Park is considered to be more important than that within the subject site as it has higher resilience, is more structurally intact and has higher species diversity.

e) *whether the action proposed is likely to have an adverse effect on critical habitat (either directly or indirectly)*

No critical habitat for this endangered ecological community has currently been identified by the Director-General of the OEH.

f) *whether the action proposed is consistent with the objectives or actions of a recovery plan or threat abatement plan.*

The Recovery Plan for the Cumberland Plain states that the main actions required for the recovery of this community include:

- Building the protected area network;
- Delivering best practice management;
- Promoting awareness, education and engagement; and
- Enhancing information, monitoring and enforcement.

The proposed development is consistent with these actions because the largest and best quality areas of CPW in the SMP will be conserved within the Regional Park, adding to the

protected area network with opportunity to deliver best practice management. The patches and sparse patches of CPW in the study area are comparatively small and degraded compared to the representation in the Regional Park and will not greatly add to the viability of the community if retained, once the study area is developed for urban purposes. The consistency of the proposal with the Recovery Plan for the Cumberland Plain is discussed in detail in Chapter 6.

There are no threat abatement plans relevant to CPW.

- g) *whether the action proposed constitutes or is part of a key threatening process or is likely to result in the operation of, or increase the impact of, a key threatening process.*

The proposed development will result in the threatening process 'Clearing of native vegetation'. However, the vegetation to be cleared consists predominantly of degraded and sparsely regenerating CPW and higher quality examples of the community will be conserved within the Regional Park.

Other key threatening processes that may be increased as a result of the proposed development include:

- Competition and grazing by the Feral European Rabbit;
- Ecological consequence of high frequency fires; and
- Invasion of native plant communities by exotic perennial grasses.

The Feral and Domestic Animal Management Strategy will be implemented in the Western Precinct to ensure that the effects of rabbits are not exacerbated by the proposed development and to decrease the impacts from rabbits as they currently exist on the SMP.

The Bushfire Management Plan has been designed to mitigate factors that could lead to high frequency fires. The plan of management for the Regional Park will also ensure that this process is not exacerbated.

The Weed Management Plan will be implemented to reduce the impacts of exotic perennial grasses.

Conclusion

The development of the subject site and subject land will remove a relatively small area of habitat for this community based and recent assessments of derived native grassland on the subject land and with due consideration of the restricted distribution of this CEEC in the region.

However, the proposed development is not likely to have a significant impact on Cumberland Plain Woodland such that the large and viable representatives in the Regional Park would be placed at risk of extinction. The large and continuous remnants present in the Regional Park

will be protected through a range of mitigation measures and retained in perpetuity in public ownership.

8.1.2 River-flat Eucalypt Forest

River-flat Eucalypt Forest (RFEF) is found on coastal floodplains and has a tall canopy of eucalypts. The most widespread canopy trees include *Eucalyptus tereticornis*, *E. amplifolia*, *Angophora floribunda* and *A. subvelutina*. It may have a layer of small trees and a scattering of shrubs. The ground cover consists of abundant forbs, scramblers and grasses. RFEF occurs on alluvial soils on river-flats of the NSW North Coast, Sydney Basin and South East Corner bioregions.

A small patch of RFEF in moderate condition occurs in the south to south-eastern part of the subject site. It is connected to a larger area of RFEF (a form of Alluvial Woodland) in the Regional Park.

- a) *In the case of a threatened species, whether the action proposed is likely to have an adverse effect on the life cycle of the species such that a viable local population of the species is likely to be placed at risk of extinction,*

Not applicable.

- b) *In the case of an endangered population, whether the action proposed is likely to have an adverse effect on the life cycle of the species that constitutes the endangered population such that a viable local population of the species is likely to be placed at risk of extinction,*

Not applicable.

- c) *In the case of an endangered ecological community or critically endangered ecological community, whether the action proposed:*

- (i) *is likely to have an adverse effect on the extent of the ecological community such that its local occurrence is likely to be placed at risk of extinction, or*
- (ii) *is likely to substantially and adversely modify the composition of the ecological community such that its local occurrence is likely to be placed at risk of extinction.*

The RFEF in the Western Precinct occurs in a small area connected to a larger section of RFEF in the Regional Park. The proposed development will remove a total area of 3.73 ha of RFEF, consisting of 3.47 ha of regenerating RFEF and 0.26 ha of mature RFEF. This will not have an adverse effect on the extent of the community such that its local occurrence is likely to be placed at risk of extinction because the community is well-represented within the adjacent Regional Park where it has a higher conservation value and is in better condition.

The composition may be modified in parts of the Western Precinct where representations of the community are retained such as significant trees or patches of understorey. Although

patches of vegetation are not likely to be retained with structural complexity or composition resembling RFEF, this will not adversely modify composition to place the local occurrence at risk of extinction because of the retention of RFEF in the Regional Park.

d) *In relation to the habitat of a threatened species, population or ecological community:*

- (i) *the extent to which habitat is likely to be removed or modified as a result of the action proposed, and*
- (ii) *whether an area of habitat is likely to become fragmented or isolated from other areas of habitat as a result of the proposed action, and*
- (iii) *the importance of the habitat to be removed, modified, fragmented or isolated to the long-term survival of the species, population or ecological community in the locality.*

Approximately 3.73 ha of RFEF will be removed on the subject site. Cumulative impacts on the subject land will result in the modification or removal of 7.9 ha (including the subject site) of RFEF. However, such works will occur primarily in the future riparian corridor, which will include planting of representative species of this community, as per the VMP.

Intact RFEF will remain connected to other areas of native vegetation through the Regional Park around the southern and eastern sides of the precinct. Any significant trees or patches of understorey that are retained within the precinct will become isolated as a result of the proposed development.

The RFEF to be removed, modified or isolated as a result of the proposed development is not important to the long-term survival of the community within the locality. River-flat Eucalypt Forest of high conservation significance will be conserved within the Regional Park and managed for conservation. The vegetation within the Regional Park is considered to be more important than that within the Western Precinct as it is in better condition and is more intact.

e) *Whether the action proposed is likely to have an adverse effect on critical habitat (either directly or indirectly),*

No critical habitat for this endangered ecological community has currently been identified by the Director-General of the OEH.

f) *Whether the action proposed is consistent with the objectives or actions of a recovery plan or threat abatement plans,*

The Recovery Plan for the Cumberland Plain states that the main actions required for the recovery of this community include:

- Building the protected area network;

- Delivering best practice management;
- Promoting awareness, education and engagement; and
- Enhancing information, monitoring and enforcement.

The proposed development is consistent with these actions because the largest and best quality areas of RFEF in the SMP will be conserved within the Regional Park, adding to the protected area network with opportunity to deliver best practice management. The consistency of the proposal with the Recovery Plan for the Cumberland Plain is discussed in detail in Chapter 6.

There are no threat abatement plans relevant to RFEF.

- g) *Whether the action proposed constitutes or is part of a key threatening process or is likely to result in the operation of, or increase the impact of, a key threatening process.*

The proposed development will result in Clearing of native vegetation. However, the vegetation to be cleared consists of degraded RFEF and higher quality examples of the community will be conserved within the Regional Park. Other key threatening processes that may be increased as a result of the proposed development include:

- Competition and grazing by the feral European rabbit;
- Ecological consequence of high frequency fires; and
- Invasion of native plant communities by exotic perennial grasses.

The Feral and Domestic Animal Management Strategy will be implemented in the Western Precinct to ensure that the effects of rabbits are not exacerbated by the proposed development and to decrease the impacts from rabbits as they currently exist on the SMP.

The Bushfire Management Plan has been designed to mitigate factors that could lead to high frequency fires. The Plan of Management for the Regional Park will also ensure that this process is not exacerbated.

The Weed Management Plan will be implemented to reduce the impacts of exotic perennial grasses.

Conclusion

The proposed development is not likely to have a significant impact on River-flat Eucalypt Forest.

8.1.3 Freshwater Wetlands

Freshwater wetlands on coastal floodplains of the NSW North Coast, Sydney Basin and South East Corner bioregions occurs on low-lying parts of floodplains, alluvial flats,

depressions, drainage lines, back swamps, lagoons and lakes. It is dominated by herbaceous plants including sedges, emergent plants, floating and submerged plants (NSW Scientific Committee, 2004e).

The community is threatened by land clearing, fragmentation, flood mitigation, land-filling, pollution from runoff, weed invasion, damage from livestock and feral animals, acid sulphate soils, rubbish dumping and climate change (NSW Scientific Committee, 2004e).

A small patch of Freshwater Wetlands occurs on the subject site with others occurring in nearby parts of the subject land in low-lying areas. Other areas of Freshwater Wetlands are conserved within the Regional Park.

- a) *In the case of a threatened species, whether the action proposed is likely to have an adverse effect on the life cycle of the species such that a viable local population of the species is likely to be placed at risk of extinction,*

Not applicable.

- b) *In the case of an endangered population, whether the action proposed is likely to have an adverse effect on the life cycle of the species that constitutes the endangered population such that a viable local population of the species is likely to be placed at risk of extinction,*

Not applicable.

- c) *In the case of an endangered ecological community or critically endangered ecological community, whether the action proposed:*

- (i) *is likely to have an adverse effect on the extent of the ecological community such that its local occurrence is likely to be placed at risk of extinction, or*
- (ii) *is likely to substantially and adversely modify the composition of the ecological community such that its local occurrence is likely to be placed at risk of extinction.*

The Freshwater Wetlands in the Western Precinct and surrounding areas of the Regional Park occur in very small localised depressions. The proposed development will remove a small area, totalling 0.10 ha of Freshwater Wetlands, although the replanting of the riparian corridor will include representative species from this community, as per the VMP. The Freshwater Wetlands present on the subject site is considered to be a very small, isolated and simplified form of this community. The proposal is not likely to have an adverse effect on the extent of the community such that its local occurrence is likely to be placed at risk of extinction. Furthermore, the community is well-represented within the adjacent Regional Park where it has a higher conservation value and is in better condition.

The composition may be modified in parts of the Western Precinct where representations of the community are retained such as within riparian corridors. This will not adversely modify

composition to place the local occurrence at risk of extinction because of the retention of Freshwater Wetlands in the Regional Park.

d) *In relation to the habitat of a threatened species, population or ecological community:*

- (i) *the extent to which habitat is likely to be removed or modified as a result of the action proposed, and*
- (ii) *whether an area of habitat is likely to become fragmented or isolated from other areas of habitat as a result of the proposed action, and*
- (iii) *the importance of the habitat to be removed, modified, fragmented or isolated to the long-term survival of the species, population or ecological community in the locality.*

It is assumed that some of the Freshwater Wetlands within the precinct will be removed or substantially modified for the proposed development while some areas may be retained within riparian corridors.

Intact Freshwater Wetlands will remain connected to other areas of native vegetation as the community intergrades with RFEF, through the Regional Park around the southern and eastern sides of the precinct. Any areas that are retained within riparian corridors in the precinct are likely to be connected to the Regional Park.

The Freshwater Wetlands to be removed, modified or isolated as a result of the proposed development are not important to the long-term survival of the community within the locality. Freshwater Wetlands of high conservation significance will be conserved within the Regional Park and managed for conservation. The vegetation within the Regional Park is considered to be more important than that within the Western Precinct as it is in better condition and is more intact.

e) *Whether the action proposed is likely to have an adverse effect on critical habitat (either directly or indirectly),*

No critical habitat for this endangered ecological community has currently been identified by the Director-General of the OEH.

f) *Whether the action proposed is consistent with the objectives or actions of a recovery plan or threat abatement plans,*

No recovery plan is of relevance to this community.

There are no threat abatement plans relevant to Freshwater Wetlands.

- g) *Whether the action proposed constitutes or is part of a key threatening process or is likely to result in the operation of, or increase the impact of, a key threatening process.*

The proposed development will result in Clearing of native vegetation. However, the vegetation to be cleared consists of degraded Freshwater Wetlands and higher quality examples of the community will be conserved within the Regional Park. Other key threatening processes that may be increased as a result of the proposed development include:

- Competition and grazing by the feral European rabbit;
- Ecological consequence of high frequency fires; and
- Invasion of native plant communities by exotic perennial grasses.

The Feral and Domestic Animal Management Strategy will be implemented in the Western Precinct to ensure that the effects of rabbits are not exacerbated by the proposed development and to decrease the impacts from rabbits as they currently exist on the SMP.

The Bushfire Management Plan has been designed to mitigate factors that could lead to high frequency fires. The plan of management for the Regional Park will also ensure that this process is not exacerbated.

The Weed Management Plan will be implemented to reduce the impacts of exotic perennial grasses.

Conclusion

The proposed development will not have a significant impact on Freshwater Wetlands.

8.2 Flora

8.2.1 *Grevillea juniperina ssp juniperina*

- a) *In the case of a threatened species, whether the lifecycle of the species is likely to be disrupted such that a viable local population of the species is likely to be placed at risk of extinction.*

Grevillea juniperina ssp juniperina is well-represented across the SMP. Large numbers of this shrub occur in the Regional Park, with the minimum population in the Regional Park estimated at 240,900 (Cumberland Ecology, 2009a). The species occurs elsewhere across the SMP, especially in disturbed areas such as at the edges of woodland and forest, and along roads and tracks.

A relatively small number of plants (< 167 individuals) occur within or directly adjoining the subject site and therefore will be removed or impacted. The plants occurring at that location form part of a larger population, mainly extending south along the western boundary of the

SMP in the Regional Park. The proposal will not disrupt the lifecycle of the known local population.

It is not expected that the potential removal of a small number of plants would affect the long term viability of this larger population, which is adequately conserved within the Regional Park.

- b) *In the case of an endangered population, whether the lifecycle of the species that constitutes the endangered population is likely to be disrupted such that the viability of the population is likely to be significantly compromised,*

There are no populations of this species listed as endangered under the TSC Act.

- c) *In the case of an endangered ecological community or critically endangered ecological community, whether the action proposed:*

- (i) *is likely to have an adverse effect on the extent of the ecological community such that its local occurrence is likely to be placed at risk of extinction, or*
- (ii) *is likely to substantially and adversely modify the composition of the ecological community such that its local occurrence is likely to be placed at risk of extinction.*

Not applicable.

- d) *In relation to the habitat of a threatened species, population or ecological community:*

- (i) *the extent to which habitat is likely to be removed or modified as a result of the action proposed, and*
- (ii) *whether an area of habitat is likely to become fragmented or isolated from other areas of habitat as a result of the proposed action, and*
- (iii) *the importance of the habitat to be removed, modified, fragmented or isolated to the long-term survival of the species, population or ecological community in the locality.*

All of the known and potential habitat for this species in the subject site and Western Precinct will be removed or substantially modified as a result of the proposed development.

No areas of known or potential habitat for this species will become isolated by the proposed development. Connectivity will be maintained in the short term around the eastern side of the study area, and in the long term through the Regional Park, which will connect plants that occur to the north and south of the study area.

The habitat to be removed, modified or isolated as a result of the proposed development is not important to the long-term survival of the species within the locality. Areas of high quality

habitat and large numbers of the species occur within the Regional Park and will be conserved within the Regional Park and managed for conservation.

- e) *Whether the action proposed is likely to have an adverse effect on critical habitat (either directly or indirectly).*

No critical habitat for this species has currently been identified by the Director-General of the OEH.

- f) *whether the action proposed is consistent with the objectives or actions of a recovery plan or threat abatement plan.*

The Recovery Plan for the Cumberland Plain states that the main actions required for the recovery of the associated species include:

- Building the protected area network;
- Delivering best practice management;
- Promoting awareness, education and engagement; and
- Enhancing information, monitoring and enforcement.

The proposed development is consistent with these actions because the largest and best quality areas of habitat in the SMP will be conserved within the Regional Park, adding to the protected area network with opportunity to deliver best practice management. The consistency of the proposal with the Recovery Plan for the Cumberland Plain is discussed in detail in Chapter 6.

No threat abatement plans are relevant to this species.

- g) *whether the action proposed constitutes or is part of a key threatening process or is likely to result in the operation of, or increase the impact of a key threatening process.*

Clearing of native vegetation resulting in the loss of habitat is a listed threatening process under the TSC Act. A small area of habitat for this species will be cleared for the proposed development. However, potential habitat for the species and large numbers of the species will be contained within the Regional Park, which will be managed to improve habitat on the SMP.

No other key threatening process that may be exacerbated by the proposed action will affect this species.

Conclusion

When compared with the extensive area of habitat and known population of this species in the Regional Park, the proposed development is not likely to have a significant impact on *Grevillea juniperina* ssp *juniperina*.

8.2.2 *Pimelea spicata*

Pimelea spicata is a shrub to 50cm tall that may be erect or somewhat prostrate in habit. It occurs on well-structured clay soils in Cumberland Plain and Illawarra environments. *Pimelea spicata* is threatened by loss of habitat, habitat modification and high frequency fire. *Pimelea spicata* is listed as Endangered on Schedule 1 of the TSC Act and Endangered on the EPBC Act. In summary:

- One patch of approximately 2 individuals has been recorded in the precinct but not during recent surveys;
 - A patch consisting of more individuals is known to occur within the Regional Park; and
 - The species is conserved within Western Sydney Regional Park, Prospect Reservoir catchment and at Mt Annan Botanic Gardens.
- a) *In the case of a threatened species, whether the action proposed is likely to have an adverse effect on the life cycle of the species such that a viable local population of the species is likely to be placed at risk of extinction,*

Only a few individuals of *Pimelea spicata* have previously been recorded in the Western Precinct, within one patch. It is unknown if the population is viable as it is separated from native vegetation by cleared grassland. Furthermore, these specimens were not detected during any of the recent surveys and it is possible they no longer occur in this location. These individuals are not known to be within the subject site, but may adjoin this area and therefore been indirectly affected. A larger population will be conserved within the Regional Park.

- b) *In the case of an endangered population, whether the action proposed is likely to have an adverse effect on the life cycle of the species that constitutes the endangered population such that a viable local population of the species is likely to be placed at risk of extinction,*

There are no populations of this species listed as endangered under the TSC Act.

- c) *In the case of an endangered ecological community or critically endangered ecological community, whether the action proposed:*
- (i) *is likely to have an adverse effect on the extent of the ecological community such that its local occurrence is likely to be placed at risk of extinction, or*
 - (ii) *is likely to substantially and adversely modify the composition of the ecological community such that its local occurrence is likely to be placed at risk of extinction.*

Not applicable.

- d) *In relation to the habitat of a threatened species, population or ecological community:*
- (i) *the extent to which habitat is likely to be removed or modified as a result of the action proposed, and*
 - (ii) *whether an area of habitat is likely to become fragmented or isolated from other areas of habitat as a result of the proposed action, and*
 - (iii) *the importance of the habitat to be removed, modified, fragmented or isolated to the long-term survival of the species, population or ecological community in the locality.*

All of the known and potential habitat for this species in the Western Precinct will be removed or substantially modified as a result of the proposed development.

Intact habitat for the species will remain connected to other areas of native vegetation through the Regional Park around the southern and eastern sides of the precinct. Any significant patches of understorey containing the species that are retained within the precinct will become isolated as a result of the proposed development.

It is not known if the habitat to be removed, modified or isolated as a result of the proposed development is important to the long-term survival of the species within the locality, as so few records exist for this species. However, the small number of plants are not likely to constitute a viable population. Furthermore, a larger patch occurs within the Regional Park and habitat of high conservation significance will be conserved within the Regional Park and managed for conservation.

- e) *Whether the action proposed is likely to have an adverse effect on critical habitat (either directly or indirectly),*

No critical habitat for this species has currently been identified by the Director-General of the OEH.

- f) *Whether the action proposed is consistent with the objectives or actions of a recovery plan or threat abatement plan,*

A recovery plan (DEC (NSW), 2006) has been prepared for this species. The overall objective is to ensure the continued and long-term survival of *P. spicata* in the wild by promoting the *in-situ* conservation of the species across its natural range. The proposed development is not inconsistent with this objective as the population within the precinct is not likely viable and the larger population will be conserved within the Regional Park.

No threat abatement plans are relevant to this species.

- g) *Whether the action proposed constitutes or is part of a key threatening process or likely to result in the operation of, or increases the impact of, a key threatening process.*

The proposed development will result in Clearing of native vegetation. However, the vegetation to be cleared consists of degraded habitat and a small number of individuals. A larger population and better quality habitat will be conserved within the Regional Park. Other key threatening processes that may be increased as a result of the proposed development include:

- Competition and grazing by the feral European rabbit;
- Ecological consequence of high frequency fires; and
- Invasion of native plant communities by exotic perennial grasses.

The Feral and Domestic Animal Management Strategy will be implemented in the Western Precinct to ensure that the effects of rabbits are not exacerbated by the proposed development and to decrease the impacts from rabbits as they currently exist on the SMP.

The Bushfire Management Plan has been designed to mitigate factors that could lead to high frequency fires. The plan of management that will be developed for the Regional Park will also ensure that this process is not exacerbated.

The Weed Management Plan will be implemented to reduce the impacts of exotic perennial grasses.

Conclusion

When compared with the extensive area of habitat for this species in the Regional Park, the Western Precinct is not likely to constitute a significant area of habitat for *Pimelea spicata*. It is therefore unlikely that the proposal will have an adverse impact on a viable local population of this species.

8.3 Fauna

8.3.1 Woodland Birds

The following vulnerable listed woodland bird species have been recorded in the study area, and have similar habitat requirements, are assessed in the Assessment of Significance below:

- Speckled Warbler;
- Diamond Firetail;
- Varied Sittella; and
- Hooded Robin

The Speckled Warbler has a patchy distribution throughout south-eastern Queensland, the eastern half of NSW and into Victoria, as far west as the Grampians. The species is most

frequently reported from the hills and tablelands of the Great Dividing Range, and rarely from the coast. The Speckled Warbler lives in a wide range of *Eucalyptus* dominated communities that have a grassy understorey, often on rocky ridges or in gullies (DEC (NSW), 2005k). The Speckled Warbler is listed as Vulnerable on Schedule 2 of the TSC Act (NSW Scientific Committee, 2004k).

The Diamond Firetail occurs in Eucalypt woodlands including Box-Gum and Snow Gum woodlands. It also occurs in open forest, mallee, natural temperate grasslands and derived grasslands, often in riparian areas. It is widely distributed across NSW. The Diamond Firetail is threatened by habitat loss through clearing, invasion of weeds and firewood collection, and predation of eggs and nestlings by the Pied Currawong (Department of Sustainability, 2011). The Diamond Firetail is listed as Vulnerable on Schedule 2 of the TSC Act (Department of Sustainability, 2011).

The Varied Sittella is sedentary and inhabits most of mainland Australia except the treeless deserts and open grasslands. Its distribution in NSW is nearly continuous from the coast to the far west. The Varied Sittella's population size in NSW is uncertain but is believed to have undergone a moderate reduction over the past several decades.

The Scarlet Robin is found from SE Queensland to SE South Australia and also in Tasmania and SW Western Australia. In NSW, it occurs from the coast to the inland slopes. After breeding, some Scarlet Robins disperse to the lower valleys and plains of the tablelands and slopes. Some birds may appear as far west as the eastern edges of the inland plains in autumn and winter.

- (a) *In the case of a threatened species, whether the action proposed is likely to have an adverse effect on the life cycle of the species such that a viable local population of the species is likely to be placed at risk of extinction,*

Development of the subject site may impact on some potential habitat for these small woodland bird species that have been recorded in the study area (or similar habitats on the SMP) during past surveys. Although none have been recorded in the Western Precinct and areas of better quality habitat occur within the Regional Park. The proposed development is not likely to place a local population of the species at risk of extinction.

- (b) *In the case of an endangered population, whether the action proposed is likely to have an adverse effect on the life cycle of the species that constitutes the endangered population such that a viable local population of the species is likely to be placed at risk of extinction,*

There are no populations of the species that are listed as endangered under the TSC Act.

- (c) *In the case of an endangered ecological community or critically endangered ecological community, whether the action proposed:*

(i) is likely to have an adverse effect on the extent of the ecological community such that its local occurrence is likely to be placed at risk of extinction, or

(ii) is likely to substantially and adversely modify the composition of the ecological community such that its local occurrence is likely to be placed at risk of extinction

Not applicable.

(d) *In relation to the habitat of a threatened species, population or ecological community:*

(i) the extent to which habitat is likely to be removed or modified as a result of the action proposed, and

(ii) whether an area of habitat is likely to become fragmented or isolated from other areas of habitat as a result of the proposed action, and

(iii) the importance of the habitat to be removed, modified, fragmented or isolated to the long-term survival of the species, population or ecological community in the locality.

All of the known and potential habitat for the species on the subject site, and consequently across the subject land, will be removed or substantially modified as a result of the proposed development. This is a small area in comparison to that of the adjoining Regional Park.

The potential habitat for the species in the study area occurs in sparse patches that are fragmented from larger occurrences in the Regional Park. The proposed development will however increase the effects of existing fragmentation. Any significant trees or patches of understorey that are retained within the subject site will remain isolated from the Regional Park.

The habitat to be removed, modified or isolated as a result of the proposed development is not important to the long-term survival of the species within the locality. Areas of high quality habitat occur within the Regional Park and will be conserved within the Regional Park and managed for conservation.

(e) *Whether the action proposed is likely to have an adverse effect on critical habitat (either directly or indirectly).*

No critical habitat for this species has currently been identified by the Director-General of the OEH.

(f) *Whether the action proposed is consistent with the objectives or actions of a recovery plan or threat abatement plan,*

The Red Fox threat abatement plan is relevant to this species, although the birds are not a priority species listed in the plan. The proposed development is consistent with the objectives of the plan.

No recovery plan has been prepared for the species.

- (g) *Whether the action proposed constitutes or is part of a key threatening process or is likely to result in the operation of, or increase the impact of, a key threatening process.*

The proposed development will result in Clearing of native vegetation. However, the vegetation to be cleared consists of degraded habitat for the species. Larger areas of better quality habitat will be conserved within the Regional Park.

Other key threatening processes that may be increased as a result of the proposed development include:

- Predation by the European Red Fox; and
- Predation by the Feral Cat.

The Feral and Domestic Animal Management Strategy will be implemented in the Western Precinct to ensure that the effects of foxes and cats are not exacerbated by the proposed development.

Conclusion

The proposed development will not have significant impact on the woodland bird species such that a local population would be placed at risk of extinction.

8.3.2 Cumberland Land Snail

The Cumberland Land Snail inhabits a very small area on the Cumberland Plain west of Sydney from Richmond and Windsor south to Picton and from Liverpool west to the Hawkesbury and Nepean Rivers at the base of the Blue Mountains (DEC (NSW), 2005a). It primarily occurs in Cumberland Plain Woodland, which is a grassy open woodland with occasional dense patches of shrubs (DEC (NSW), 2005a). It lives under litter or bark, leaves and logs or shelters in loose soil around grass clumps (DEC (NSW), 2005a). The Cumberland Land Snail is listed as Vulnerable on Schedule 2 of the TSC Act (NSW Scientific Committee, 1997a).

- a) *In the case of a threatened species, whether the lifecycle of the species is likely to be disrupted such that a viable local population of the species is likely to be placed at risk of extinction.*

Little is known about the range of the Cumberland Land Snail and the area required for a viable population, but it is thought that the remaining total population on the Cumberland Plain consists of several disjunct populations (NSW Scientific Committee, 1997a). The SMP is likely to support one large population or subpopulation of this species. The Cumberland Land Snail is present within most or all of the larger patches of CPW on the SMP and is represented within the Regional Park which contains more than 400ha of potential habitat.

Cumberland Land Snail's were recorded on the subject land, although not from within the subject site. As an indication of relative abundance, surveys of comparative CPW in the

Regional Park indicate a significantly higher number of snails in mature CPW. The habitat on the subject land is sparse and suitable CPW patches are small and infrequent. Based on the assessments in the Regional Park, it can be assumed that approximately 400ha of habitat occurs, which would suggest potentially hundreds of thousands of snails.

Because the CPW on the subject site is isolated from other patches, it is questionable as to whether the subpopulation would be viable in the long term as it may not survive stochastic events such as a long drought period or disease. The conservation of large, intact areas of habitat for the species in the Regional Park is considered an adequate conservation measure for the long term viability of the species on the SMP.

- b) *In the case of an endangered population, whether the lifecycle of the species that constitutes the endangered population is likely to be disrupted such that the viability of the population is likely to be significantly compromised,*

There are no populations of this species listed as endangered under the TSC Act.

- c) *In the case of an endangered ecological community or critically endangered ecological community, whether the action proposed:*

- (iii) *is likely to have an adverse effect on the extent of the ecological community such that its local occurrence is likely to be placed at risk of extinction, or*
- (iv) *is likely to substantially and adversely modify the composition of the ecological community such that its local occurrence is likely to be placed at risk of extinction.*

Not applicable.

- d) *In relation to the habitat of a threatened species, population or ecological community:*

- (iv) *the extent to which habitat is likely to be removed or modified as a result of the action proposed, and*
- (v) *whether an area of habitat is likely to become fragmented or isolated from other areas of habitat as a result of the proposed action, and*
- (vi) *the importance of the habitat to be removed, modified, fragmented or isolated to the long-term survival of the species, population or ecological community in the locality.*

A total of 6.88 ha of woodland, which provides marginal potential habitat for this species will be removed on the subject site. Additionally, the development of the subject land will remove up to 31ha of potential habitat. It can therefore be assumed that all of the potential habitat for this species on the subject site will be removed or substantially modified as a result of the proposed development.

The potential habitat for this species occurs in patches fragmented from larger occurrences in the Regional Park. Any significant trees or patches of understorey that are retained within the subject site will remain isolated from the Regional Park.

The habitat to be removed, modified or isolated as a result of the proposed development may be important to the long-term survival of the species within the locality. However, areas of known high quality habitat occur within the Regional Park and will be conserved within the Regional Park and managed for conservation.

- e) *Whether the action proposed is likely to have an adverse effect on critical habitat (either directly or indirectly).*

No critical habitat for this species has currently been identified by the Director-General of the OEH.

- f) *whether the action proposed is consistent with the objectives or actions of a recovery plan or threat abatement plan.*

The Recovery Plan for the Cumberland Plain states that the main actions required for the recovery of the associated species include:

- Building the protected area network;
- Delivering best practice management;
- Promoting awareness, education and engagement; and
- Enhancing information, monitoring and enforcement.

The proposed development is consistent with these actions because the largest and best quality areas of habitat in the SMP will be conserved within the Regional Park, adding to the protected area network with opportunity to deliver best practice management. The consistency of the proposal with the Recovery Plan for the Cumberland Plain is discussed in detail in Chapter 6.

No threat abatement plans are relevant to this species.

The Cumberland Plain Recovery Plan (DECCW 2011) focuses primarily on vegetation

- g) *whether the action proposed constitutes or is part of a key threatening process or is likely to result in the operation of, or increase the impact of a key threatening process.*

Clearing of native vegetation resulting in the loss of habitat is a listed threatening process under the TSC Act. Small, degraded patches of potential habitat will be cleared for the proposed development. However, over 400ha of known habitat for the species will be contained within the Regional Park, which will be managed to improve fauna habitat on the SMP.

No other key threatening process that may be exacerbated by the proposed action will affect this species.

Conclusion

The proposed development is not likely to have a significant impact on the Cumberland Land Snail. The development of the subject site and the subject land will remove an area of habitat for this species. However, the proposed development is not likely to have a significant impact on Cumberland Land Snail such that the large and viable representatives in the Regional Park would be placed at risk of extinction. The large and continuous remnants present in the Regional Park will be protected through a range of mitigation measures and retained in perpetuity.

8.3.3 Microchiropteran Bats

The following Assessments of Significance demonstrates apply to the following species of microchiropteran bats known to occur in the locality:

- Eastern Bentwing-bat (*Miniopterus orianae oceanensis* (formerly *M. schreibersii*) *oceanensis*);
- Eastern False Pipistrelle (*Falsistrellus tasmaniensis*);
- East-coast Freetail-bat (*Mormopterus norfolkensis*);
- Greater Broad-nosed Bat (*Scoteanax rueppellii*);
- Large-eared Pied Bat (*Chalinolobus dwyeri*);
- Large-footed Myotis (*Myotis macropus*); and
- Yellow-bellied Sheath-tail-bat (*Saccolaimus flaviventris*).

The Eastern Bentwing Bat occurs along the east and north-west coasts of Australia. It roosts in caves, derelict mines, stormwater tunnels, buildings and other man-made structures. It forages above the canopy in forested areas. The Eastern Bentwing Bat forms maternity colonies in caves and populations usually centre on such caves (DEC (NSW), 2005c). The Eastern Bentwing Bat is listed as Vulnerable on Schedule 2 of the TSC Act (NSW Scientific Committee, 2004b).

The Eastern False Pipistrelle is found on the south eastern coast and ranges of Australia from southern Queensland to Victoria and Tasmania (DEC (NSW), 2005d). It prefers moist habitats and generally roosts in eucalypt hollows, but has been found under loose bark on trees or in buildings (DEC (NSW), 2005d). The Eastern False Pipistrelle is listed as Vulnerable on Schedule 2 of the TSC Act (NSW Scientific Committee, 2004c).

The East-coast Freetail Bat occurs from southern Queensland to southern NSW, in dry sclerophyll forest and woodland. It roosts in tree hollows and sometimes under bark or in

man-made structures (DEC (NSW), 2005e). The East-coast Freetail Bat is listed as Vulnerable on Schedule 2 of the TSC Act (NSW Scientific Committee, 2004d).

The Large-eared Pied Bat is found mainly in areas with extensive cliffs and caves, from Rockhampton in Queensland south to Bungonia in the NSW Southern Highlands. It is generally rare with a very patchy distribution in NSW (DEC (NSW), 2005h). This species roosts in caves, crevices in cliffs, old mine workings and in the disused, bottle-shaped mud nests of the Fairy Martin (*Hirundo ariel*), frequenting low to mid-elevation dry open forest and woodland close to these features (DEC (NSW), 2005h). This species is found in well-timbered areas containing gullies. The Large-eared Pied Bat is listed as Vulnerable on Schedule 2 of the TSC Act and Vulnerable under the EPBC Act.

The Large-footed Myotis occurs in coastal areas from north western Australia to south western Victoria (DEC (NSW), 2005i). It roosts close to water in caves, mine shafts, tree hollows, stormwater channels, buildings, under bridges and in dense foliage. It forages over streams and pools by raking its feet across the surface for insects and small fish (DEC (NSW), 2005i). The Large-footed Myotis is listed as Vulnerable on Schedule 2 of the TSC Act (NSW Scientific Committee, 2004i).

The Greater Broad-nosed Bat occurs from the Atherton Tableland to north eastern Victoria in gullies and river systems that drain the Great Dividing Range. It roosts in tree hollows and sometimes in buildings. It occurs in woodland to moist and dry eucalypt forest and rainforest but is most common in tall wet forest (DEC (NSW), 2005f). The Greater Broad-nosed Bat is listed as Vulnerable on Schedule 2 of the TSC Act (NSW Scientific Committee, 2004f).

The Yellow-bellied Sheathtail Bat is a large species of microchiropteran bat that is characterised by rich shiny black fur on the back and contrasting bright white or yellow fur on the belly (Churchill, 1998). It occurs across northern and eastern Australia but it is a rare visitor in the southern parts of this range, including Victoria, south western NSW and eastern South Australia. It roosts in tree hollows and buildings and forages in most habitats (DEC (NSW), 2005m). The Yellow-bellied Sheathtail Bat is listed as Vulnerable on Schedule 2 of the TSC Act (NSW Scientific Committee, 2004m).

- a) *In the case of a threatened species, whether the lifecycle of the species is likely to be disrupted such that a viable local population of the species is likely to be placed at risk of extinction.*

There is very limited potential roosting habitat for the hollow-dwelling species of these microchiropteran bats in the study area and no potential roosting habitat for cave-dwelling species. These species are likely to primarily utilise the study area as foraging habitat as part of a larger range. Potential habitat will be retained in the Regional Park, where extensive areas of roosting and foraging habitat are located. As 900ha of potential roosting and foraging habitat will be conserved within the Regional Park, it is not likely that the proposal will affect the life cycle of these species such that a viable local population is placed at risk of extinction.

- b) *In the case of an endangered population, whether the lifecycle of the species that constitutes the endangered population is likely to be disrupted such that the viability of the population is likely to be significantly compromised,*

There are no populations of these species listed as endangered under the TSC Act.

- c) *In the case of an endangered ecological community or critically endangered ecological community, whether the action proposed:*

- (i) *is likely to have an adverse effect on the extent of the ecological community such that its local occurrence is likely to be placed at risk of extinction, or*
- (ii) *is likely to substantially and adversely modify the composition of the ecological community such that its local occurrence is likely to be placed at risk of extinction.*

Not applicable.

- d) *In relation to the habitat of a threatened species, population or ecological community:*

- (i) *the extent to which habitat is likely to be removed or modified as a result of the action proposed, and*
- (ii) *whether an area of habitat is likely to become fragmented or isolated from other areas of habitat as a result of the proposed action, and*
- (iii) *the importance of the habitat to be removed, modified, fragmented or isolated to the long-term survival of the species, population or ecological community in the locality.*

All of the known and potential habitat for these species on the subject site will be removed or substantially modified as a result of the proposed development.

The potential habitat for these species in the study area occurs in patches isolated from larger occurrences in the Regional Park. Any significant trees or patches of understorey that are retained within the subject site will remain isolated from the Regional Park.

The habitat to be removed, modified or isolated as a result of the proposed development is not important to the long-term survival of these species within the locality. Areas of high quality habitat occur within the Regional Park and will be conserved within the Regional Park and managed for conservation.

- e) *Whether the action proposed is likely to have an adverse effect on critical habitat (either directly or indirectly).*

No critical habitat for these species has currently been identified by the Director-General of the OEH.

- f) *whether the action proposed is consistent with the objectives or actions of a recovery plan or threat abatement plan.*

No recovery plans have been prepared for these species. No threat abatement plans are relevant to these species.

- g) *whether the action proposed constitutes or is part of a key threatening process or is likely to result in the operation of, or increase the impact of a key threatening process.*

Clearing of native vegetation and Loss of hollow-bearing trees are listed key threatening processes under the TSC Act. No old-growth trees with hollows were recorded and limited mature trees occur on the subject site, which would provide foraging and potential roosting habitat, may be removed for the proposed development. However 900 ha of vegetation, including hollow bearing trees, will be conserved within the Regional Park. Future management of the Regional Park will also be designed to protect fauna habitats. The extent of clearing proposed is therefore not considered to be a threat to microchiropteran bat species in the precinct.

No other key threatening process that may be exacerbated by the proposed action will affect these species.

Conclusion

The proposed development will not have a significant impact on threatened microchiropteran bats.

8.3.4 Grey-headed Flying-fox

The Grey-headed Flying-fox is found along the east coast of Australia from Bundaberg to Melbourne. It occurs in subtropical and temperate rainforests, tall sclerophyll forest and woodlands, heaths, swamps, gardens and orchards. The species roosts in camps with high site fidelity. The Grey-headed Flying-fox is threatened by loss of foraging habitat, disturbance to camps, unregulated shooting and electrocution on power lines (DEC (NSW), 2005g). It is listed as vulnerable under the TSC Act and the EPBC Act (NSW Scientific Committee, 2004g).

- a) *In the case of a threatened species, whether the lifecycle of the species is likely to be disrupted such that a viable local population of the species is likely to be placed at risk of extinction.*

The study area consists only of potential foraging habitat for the Grey-headed Flying-fox as this species roosts in camps, the locations of which are well-known in the Sydney region. No camps occur on the SMP. The proposed development is unlikely to place a local population of the species at risk of extinction as it will result in the removal of a small area of low quality foraging habitat.

- b) *In the case of an endangered population, whether the lifecycle of the species that constitutes the endangered population is likely to be disrupted such that the viability of the population is likely to be significantly compromised,*

There are no populations of this species listed as endangered under the TSC Act.

- c) *In the case of an endangered ecological community or critically endangered ecological community, whether the action proposed:*

- (i) *is likely to have an adverse effect on the extent of the ecological community such that its local occurrence is likely to be placed at risk of extinction, or*
- (ii) *is likely to substantially and adversely modify the composition of the ecological community such that its local occurrence is likely to be placed at risk of extinction.*

Not applicable.

- d) *In relation to the habitat of a threatened species, population or ecological community:*

- (i) *the extent to which habitat is likely to be removed or modified as a result of the action proposed, and*
- (ii) *whether an area of habitat is likely to become fragmented or isolated from other areas of habitat as a result of the proposed action, and*
- (iii) *the importance of the habitat to be removed, modified, fragmented or isolated to the long-term survival of the species, population or ecological community in the locality.*

All of the known and potential habitat for this species on the subject site will be removed or substantially modified as a result of the proposed development.

The potential habitat for this species in the study area occurs in patches isolated from larger occurrences in the Regional Park. Any significant trees or patches of understorey that are retained within the subject site will remain isolated from the Regional Park.

The habitat to be removed, modified or isolated as a result of the proposed development is not important to the long-term survival of the species within the locality. Areas of high quality habitat occur within the Regional Park and will be conserved within the Regional Park and managed for conservation.

- e) *Whether the action proposed is likely to have an adverse effect on critical habitat (either directly or indirectly).*

No critical habitat for this species has currently been identified by the Director-General of the OEH.

- f) *whether the action proposed is consistent with the objectives or actions of a recovery plan or threat abatement plan.*

No recovery plan has been prepared for this species. No threat abatement plans are relevant to the species.

- g) *whether the action proposed constitutes or is part of a key threatening process or is likely to result in the operation of, or increase the impact of a key threatening process.*

Clearing of native vegetation is a listed key threatening process under the TSC Act. A relatively small number of mature eucalypt trees occur on the subject site, which provide potential foraging habitat, will be removed for the proposed development. However 900 ha of vegetation, will be conserved within the Regional Park. Future management of the Regional Park will also be designed to protect fauna habitats. The extent of clearing proposed is therefore not considered to be a threat to the Grey-headed Flying-fox in the precinct.

No other key threatening process that may be exacerbated by the proposed action will affect this species.

Conclusion

The proposed development will not have a significant impact on the Grey-headed Flying-fox.

Additional Information

9.1 Qualifications and Experience

The Cumberland Ecology staff involved with the compilation of this SIS have many years of experience in ecology, flora and fauna assessments and threatened species legislation. The sub-consultants are specialist in their area of expertise. The details of the qualifications of key Cumberland Ecology staff involved in the preparation of this SIS, and relevant sub-consultants, are provided in Appendix F.

9.1.1 Other Approvals Required for the Development or Activity

The proposal will be assessed under Part 4 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979. Penrith City Council will be the consent authority for the proposal. The development application will be lodged concurrently with this SIS.

The development of the SMP has been assessed by the Commonwealth under the provisions of the Environment Protection (Impacts of Proposals) Act 1974. Associated certification of related actions under the Environmental Reform (Consequential Provisions) Act 1999 has also been granted.

9.1.2 Licence Matters

The actions necessitate the clearing of land and the removal of threatened plant species. These actions are permitted with the approval of licence applications under State and Commonwealth legislation. The following licence applications are to be submitted concurrently with this SIS:

- EPBC Permit (Section 201) – Licence to kill, injure, take, trade, keep or move a listed threatened species or ecological community.

Cumberland Ecology currently holds the following licences:

- Scientific licence (Section 132 C) (National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974)

9.1.3 Section 110 (5) Reports

Impact assessment was conducted after due consideration for the Environmental Impact Assessment Guidelines for relevant threatened species and the condition of potential habitats in the study area. Section 110 (5) reports utilised in preparation of this SIS are included in the References section below.

Conclusion

The proposed development of the subject site will remove 7.31 ha of CPW in the form of low diversity Derived Native Grassland along with some patches of regenerating and mature CPW, totalling areas of 1.69 ha and 1.46 ha respectively. It will also remove regenerating and mature RFEF, totalling areas of 3.47 ha and 0.26 ha respectively, and 0.10 ha of Freshwater Wetlands. However, and with due consideration of the restricted distribution of these C/EEC's in the region, the proposed development is not likely to have a significant impact on CPW, RFEF or Freshwater Wetlands, such that the large and viable representatives in the Regional Park would be placed at risk of extinction. The large and continuous remnants present in the Regional Park will be protected and enhanced through a range of mitigation measures identified and retained in perpetuity.

The major affected species impacted by the proposed development include *G. juniperina* subsp *juniperina*, *P. spicata* and the Cumberland Plain Land Snail. The regenerating and mature CPW and RFEF, and to a lesser extent, the low diversity Derived Native Grassland, on the subject land provides an area of habitat for the threatened plants, animals and communities mentioned above. However, when directly compared with the habitats of the Regional Park, this area of habitat are considered to be degraded and of a lesser importance due to the increased level of disturbance, sparse nature and is comparatively small in size. Therefore, the loss of this habitat in the subject site and subject land is not considered to be significant.

The impact of the proposal will be more than balanced by the major conservation outcome resulting from the creation of the 900ha Regional Park. The Regional Park comprises CPW of quality and scale in a consolidated land holding, to be transferred into public ownership and subject to a Plan of Management.

When weighed against the conservation benefits, both direct and indirect, that will be derived from the 900ha Regional Park, together with the various mitigation measures afforded by the management strategies for weeds, feral and domestic animals and macrofauna, the relatively small areas of natural and semi-natural vegetation to be cleared as a result of the proposal are considered to be of minor consequence. The proposal is unlikely to result in any threatened species or ecological community becoming extinct. Known occurrences of threatened flora and fauna within the SMP are predicted to be secure in the long term as a result of the creation of the 900ha Regional Park and numerous supporting mitigation measures that are enshrined in the legal, statutory planning framework.

References

Australian Heritage Commission (1999) **Register of the National Estate: Western Sydney Shale Woodland St Marys, Forrester Road, St Marys, NSW** Department of the Environment and Heritage.

Benson, D. and Howell, J. (1990) **Taken for Granted - The Bushland of Sydney and its Suburbs** Kangaroo Press, NSW.

BES (2008). **Bushfire Hazard Reduction Plan: St Marys Property Central and Western Precincts**. Helensburgh, Bushfire and Environmental Services, NSW.

Biolink (2008) **The utility of regularised, grid-based SAT (RGB-SAT) sampling for the purposes of identifying areas being utilised by koalas (*Phascolarctos cinereus*) in the South-east Forests of NSW - A Pilot Study**. Biolink, NSW.

Birds Australia (2005-2007) **Bird Data** <http://www.birddata.com.au/homecontent.do> last accessed 5/4/2011

Botanic Gardens Trust (2010) **PlantNET** http://www.rbgsyd.nsw.gov.au/search_plant_net last accessed 2010

Braun-Blanquet, J. (1927) *Pflanzensoziologie* Wien Springer.

Churchill, S. (1998) **Australian Bats** Reed New Holland, Sydney.

Cumberland Ecology (2004a) **St Mary's Eastern Precinct: Fauna and Fauna Assessment for Proposed Lot 2 and Lot 5 Development Applications** Cumberland Ecology, Sydney.

Cumberland Ecology (2004b) **St Marys Macrofauna Management Plan: A Plan of Management for Eastern Grey Kangaroos, Red Kangaroos and Emus** Cumberland Ecology, Sydney.

Cumberland Ecology (2004c) **Stage 1 Subdivision, St Mary's Eastern Precinct: Part Lot 2 DP 1038166 Species Impact Statement** Cumberland Ecology, Sydney.

Cumberland Ecology (2005a). **St Marys Macrofauna Management Plan: A Plan of Management for Eastern Grey Kangaroos, Red Kangaroos and Emus. 2005 Revision**. Epping, Cumberland Ecology.

Cumberland Ecology (2005b) **St Marys North and South Dunheved Precincts Plan: Biodiversity Assessment** Cumberland Ecology, Epping.

Cumberland Ecology (2006) **Analysis of the response of Cumberland Plain**

Woodland to grazing by macrofauna at St Marys: Floristic and structural changes 1 year after grazing enclosure Cumberland Ecology, Epping.

Cumberland Ecology (2007a) **Analysis of the response of Cumberland Plain Woodland to grazing by macrofauna on the St Marys Property: 2006-2007 Floristic and structural changes two years after grazing enclosure** Cumberland Ecology, Epping.

Cumberland Ecology (2007b) **Macrofauna Management on St Marys Property - Annual Report on the Macrofauna Management Plan** For Maryland Development Company. Cumberland Ecology, Epping.

Cumberland Ecology (2008a) **St Marys Property - Western Precinct: Feral and Domestic Animal Management Strategy** For Maryland Development Company. Cumberland Ecology, Epping.

Cumberland Ecology (2008b) **St Marys Property - Western Precinct: Weed Management Plan** For Maryland Development Company. Cumberland Ecology, Epping.

Cumberland Ecology (2008c) **ANALYSIS OF THE RESPONSE OF CUMBERLAND PLAINS WOODLAND TO GRAZING BY MACROFAUNA ON THE SMP; 2007-2008 Floristic and Structural Changes Three Years After Grazing Enclosure** Prepared for Maryland Development Company., Epping NSW.

Cumberland Ecology (2009a) **St Marys Property Western Precinct Stage 1 Development Applications: Supplementary Flora and Fauna Report** For Maryland Development Company. Cumberland Ecology, Epping.

Cumberland Ecology (2009b) **ANALYSIS OF THE RESPONSE OF CUMBERLAND PLAINS WOODLAND TO GRAZING BY MACROFAUNA ON THE SMP; 2008-2009 Floristic and Structural Changes Four Years After Grazing Enclosure** Prepared for Maryland Development Company., Epping NSW.

Cumberland Ecology (2009c) **St Marys Property - Western Precinct: Biodiversity Assessment** Cumberland Ecology, Epping.

DEC (NSW) (2004) **Threatened Biodiversity Survey and Assessment: Guidelines for Developments and Activities (Working Draft)** New South Wales Department of Environment and Conservation, Hurstville, NSW.

DEC (NSW) (2005a) **Cumberland Land Snail - profile** Department of Environment and Conservation (NSW), Hurstville, NSW.

DEC (NSW) (2005b) **Draft Green and Golden Bell Frog *Litoria aurea* (Lesson 1829) Recovery Plan** Department of Environment and Conservation (NSW), Hurstville.

DEC (NSW) (2005c) **Eastern Bentwing-bat - profile** Department of Environment and Conservation (NSW), Hurstville, NSW.

DEC (NSW) (2005d) **Eastern False Pipistrelle - profile** Department of Environment and Conservation (NSW), Hurstville, NSW.

DEC (NSW) (2005e) **Eastern Freetail-bat - profile** Department of Environment and Conservation (NSW), Hurstville, NSW.

DEC (NSW) (2005f) **Greater Broad-nosed Bat - profile** Department of Environment and Conservation (NSW), Hurstville, NSW.

DEC (NSW) (2005g) **Grey-headed Flying-fox - profile** Department of Environment and Conservation (NSW), Hurstville, NSW.

DEC (NSW) (2005h) **Large-eared Pied Bat - profile** Department of Environment and Conservation (NSW), Hurstville.

DEC (NSW) (2005i) **Large-footed Myotis - profile** Department of Environment and Conservation (NSW), Hurstville, NSW.

DEC (NSW) (2005j) **River-flat Eucalypt Forest of Coastal Floodplains -Profile** Department of Conservation, Hurstville.

DEC (NSW) (2005k) **Speckled Warbler - profile** Department of Environment and Conservation (NSW), Hurstville, NSW.

DEC (NSW) (2005l) **Spiked Rice-flower - profile** Department of Environment and Conservation (NSW), Hurstville.

DEC (NSW) (2005m) **Yellow-bellied Sheathtail-bat - profile** Department of Environment and Conservation (NSW), Hurstville, NSW.

DEC (NSW) (2006) **Pimelea spicata R. Br. Recovery Plan.** Department of Environment and Conservation (NSW), Hurstville, NSW.

DEC (NSW) (2007) **Wianamatta Regional Park Draft Plan of Management** Department of Environment and Conservation (NSW), Hurstville.

DECC (2007) **Guidelines for Biodiversity Certification of Environmental Planning Instruments Working Draft** Department of Environment and Climate Change (NSW), Sydney.

DECC (2009) **BioBanking Assessment Methodology and Credit Calculator Operational Manual** Department of Environment and Climate Change, Hurstville, NSW.

DECC (NSW) (2008) **Identification Guideline to Endangered Ecological Communities -Freshwater Wetlands** Department of Environment and Climate

Change, Hurstville.

DECCW (2003) **Biometric Vegetation Types Database (Updated June 2008).**

DECCW (2007) **Change in the distribution of Cumberland Plain Woodland**
DECCW, Hurstville.

DECCW (NSW) (2009) **Draft Recovery Plan for the Cumberland Plain.** Sydney, NSW, Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water (NSW).

DECCW (2010) **Methodology Report: Report on the methodology for identifying priority conservation lands on the Cumberland Plain** Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water, Sydney South, NSW.

DECCW (2011) **Approved Cumberland Plain Recovery Plan.** Sydney, NSW, Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water (NSW). Hurstville

DECCW (2011) **Atlas of NSW Wildlife**
<http://wildlifeatlas.nationalparks.nsw.gov.au/wildlifeatlas/watlas.jsp> last accessed 2011
DECCW (2011) **Approved Cumberland Plain Recovery Plan.** Hurstville, DECCW.

Department of Primary Industries. (2012). **Threatened & protected species - records viewer** Retrieved 2012, from <http://www.dpi.nsw.gov.au/fisheries/species-protection/records/viewer>.

Department of Sustainability, E.W.P.a.C. (2011) ***Prasophyllum* sp. *Wybong* (C.Phelps ORG 5269) in Species Profile and Threats Database** Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities , Canberra.

Department of Urban Affairs and Planning (1997) **Report for the Section 22 Advisory Committee for the ADI Site St Marys** Department of Urban Affairs and Planning, Sydney.

DUAP (2001a) **St Marys Environmental Planning Strategy 2000** Department of Urban Affairs and Planning, Sydney.

DUAP (2001b) **Sydney Regional Environmental Plan No. 30: St Marys** Department of Urban Affairs and Planning, Sydney.

Environmental Partnership (2008) **Western Precinct Vegetation Management Plan; Proposed riparian corridor and associated drainage and vegetation corridors** Prepared for Maryland Development Company. Environmental Partnership (NSW) Pty Ltd, Birchgrove, NSW.

Environmental Partnership (2009) **Western Precinct: Landscape masterplan strategy report** Environmental Partnership (NSW) Pty Ltd, Birchgrove, NSW.

Environmental Partnership (2012). **Jordan Springs, Western Precinct: Proposed riparian corridor and associated drainage and vegetation corridors, Vegetation Management Plan.** P. f. M. D. Company. Ultimo, NSW.

ERM (1997) **Objection to National Estate Listing of the ADI St Marys site** Unpublished submission to the Australian Heritage Commission. Environmental Resources Management Australia, Sydney.

ERM (1998) **Addendum to Objection to Interim Listing of ADI St Marys Site in the Register of the National Estate** Submission to the Australian Heritage Commission. Environmental Resources Management Australia, Sydney.

ERM (2000) **Assessment of the Implications of Development for Land Registered on the National Estate at St Marys NSW** Report to ComLand Limited. Environmental Resources Management Australia, Sydney.

ERM (2003) **St Marys Eastern Precinct Plan: Biodiversity Assessment** Environmental Resources Management Australia, Sydney.

Gibbons, P., D. Ayers, J. Seddon, S. Doyle, and S. Briggs. (2008) **BioMetric 2.0 A Terrestrial Biodiversity Assessment Tool for the NSW Native Vegetation Assessment Tool** (formerly Property Vegetation Plan Developer). NSW Department of Environment and Climate Change c/- CSIRO Sustainable Ecosystems, Canberra, ACT.

Gunninah (1991) **Australian Defence Industries (ADI) Site, St Marys, Fauna Survey** Gunninah Environmental Consultants, Sydney.

Gunninah (1995) **Australian Defence Industries St Marys Planning Study: Flora and Fauna Issues** Gunninah Environmental Consultants, Sydney.

Gunninah (1997) **ADI Site St Marys. Biological Assessment Report. Volume 1-3: Responses to Issues Raised by the Section 22 Committee** Gunninah Environmental Consultants, Sydney.

Harden, G.J. (1990-1993) **Flora of NSW Volumes 1-4** New South Wales University Press, Kensington.

JBA Urban Planning Consultants (2009) **Precinct Plan and Development Control Strategy: Westen Precinct, St Marys.** JBA Urban Planning Consultants, North Sydney, NSW.

Joint ANZECC / MCFFA National Forest Policy Statement Implementation Subcommittee (1997) **Nationally Agreed Criteria for the Establishment of a Comprehensive, Adequate and Representative Reserve System for Forests in Australia** Commonwealth of Australia.

Kinhill (1995) **Australian Defence Industries Site - St Marys, Regional**

Environment Study Technical report Number 4: Characteristics of the Site Kinhill Engineers Pty Ltd, Sydney.

McKay, G.M. and Ong, P. (1995) **Common Ringtail Possum *Pseudocheirus peregrinus*** in *The Australian Museum Complete Book of Australian Mammals*. ed. Strahan, R. Reed Books, Sydney.

NSW Department of Planning (2010) **Sydney Growth Centres Strategic Assessment - Draft Assessment Report** NSW Department of Planning, Sydney.

NSW NPWS (1997a) **Flora Appendices 2 of Western Sydney Urban Bushland Biodiversity Survey** NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Hurstville.

NSW NPWS (1997b) **Flora Appendices 3 of Western Sydney, Urban Bushland Biodiversity Survey** NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Hurstville.

NSW NPWS (1997c) **Native Flora of Western Sydney, Urban Bushland Biodiversity Survey** NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Hurstville.

NSW NPWS (2000a) **The Native Vegetation of the Cumberland Plain, Western Sydney: Technical Report** NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Hurstville.

NSW NPWS (2000b) **Threatened Species Information: Cumberland Plain Land Snail *Meridolum corneovirens* (Pfeiffer 1851)** NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Hurstville.

NSW NPWS (2001a) **Endangered Ecological Community Information: Cumberland Plain Woodland** NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Hurstville.

NSW NPWS (2001b) **Endangered Ecological Community Information: Sydney Coastal River Flat Forest** NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Hurstville.

NSW NPWS (2002) **Threatened Species Information: *Pultenaea parviflora*** NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Hurstville.

NSW NPWS (2004) **Threatened Species Information: *Pimelea spicata* R. Br.** NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Hurstville.

NSW Scientific Committee (1997a) **Cumberland Plain Land Snail - Endangered Species Listing** NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Hurstville.

NSW Scientific Committee (1997b) **Cumberland Plain Woodland - endangered ecological community listing** NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Hurstville.

NSW Scientific Committee (2000) ***Grevillea juniperina* R. BR. subsp. *juniperina* (a shrub) - vulnerable species listing** NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Hurstville.

NSW Scientific Committee (2002a) **Cooks River/Castlereagh ironbark forest in the**

Sydney Basin Bioregion - endangered ecological community listing NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Hurstville.

NSW Scientific Committee (2002b) **Shale gravel transition forest in the Sydney Basin Bioregion - endangered ecological community listing** NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Hurstville.

NSW Scientific Committee (2004a) **Competition from feral honeybees - key threatening process declaration** Department of Environment & Conservation (NSW), Hurstville.

NSW Scientific Committee (2004b) **Eastern bentwing-bat - vulnerable species listing** Department of Environment and Conservation (NSW), Hurstville.

NSW Scientific Committee (2004c) **Eastern false pipistrelle - vulnerable species listing** Department of Environment and Conservation (NSW), Hurstville.

NSW Scientific Committee (2004d) **Eastern freetail-bat - vulnerable species listing** Department of Environment and Conservation (NSW), Hurstville.

NSW Scientific Committee (2004e) **Freshwater Wetlands on Coastal Floodplains of the NSW North Coast, Sydney Basin and South East Corner bioregions - endangered ecological community listing** Department of Environment and Conservation (NSW), Hurstville.

NSW Scientific Committee (2004f) **Greater broad-nosed bat - vulnerable species listing** Department of Environment and Conservation (NSW), Hurstville.

NSW Scientific Committee (2004g) **Grey-headed Flying-fox - vulnerable species listing** Department of Environment and Conservation (NSW), Hurstville.

NSW Scientific Committee (2004h) **Infection of native plants by *Phytophthora cinnamomi* - key threatening process declaration** Department of Environment and Conservation (NSW), Hurstville, NSW.

NSW Scientific Committee (2004i) **Large-footed myotis - vulnerable species listing** Department of Environment and Conservation (NSW), Hurstville.

NSW Scientific Committee (2004j) **River-Flat Eucalypt Forest on Coastal Floodplains of the NSW North Coast, Sydney Basin and South East Corner bioregions - endangered ecological community listing** Department of Environment and Conservation (NSW), Hurstville, NSW.

NSW Scientific Committee (2004k) **Speckled Warbler - vulnerable species listing** Department of Environment and Conservation (NSW), Hurstville.

NSW Scientific Committee (2004l) **Sydney coastal river-flat forest - endangered ecological community listing** NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Hurstville.

NSW Scientific Committee (2004m) **Yellow-bellied sheathtail bat - vulnerable species listing** Department of Environment and Conservation (NSW), Hurstville, NSW.

NSW Scientific Committee (2009) **Cumberland Plain Woodland in the Sydney Basin Bioregion - critically endangered ecological community listing** Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water (NSW), Hurstville.

OEH (2012a) Atlas of NSW Wildlife. http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/atlaspublicapp/UI_Modules/ATLAS_/AtlasSearch.aspx

OEH (2012b) **Varied Sittella - profile**. Office of Environment and Heritage, Hurstville.

PCC (2005) **Sustainability Blueprint for Urban Release Areas** Penrith City Council, Penrith.

Perkins, I. (1999) **Flora Assessment of the Disputed Areas of Western Sydney Shale Woodlands** Ian Perkins Consultancy Services, Sydney.

Perkins, I. (2002) **Harrington Park Stage 2 Ecological Assessment: Final Report** Harpak Pty. Ltd.

Pitney Bowes Software Inc. (2010) **MapInfo**. Pitney Bowes Inc.

Richardson, F.J., Richardson, R.G., and Shepherd, R.C.H. (2006) **Weeds of the South-east: An identification guide for Australia**. R.G. and F.J. Richardson, Victoria.

Robinson, L. (1991) **Field Guide to the Native Plants of Sydney** Kangaroo Press, Roseville, Sydney.

Suckling, G.C. (1995) **Sugar Glider *Petaurus breviceps*** in *The Australian Museum Complete Book of Australian Mammals*. ed. Strahan, R. Reed Books, Sydney.

Tozer, M. (2003) **The Native Vegetation of the Cumberland Plain, western Sydney: Systematic classification and field identification of communities** *Cunninghamia* 8(1):1-75.

Tozer, M.G., Turner, K., Simpson, C., Keith, D.A., Beukers, P., MacKenzie, B., Tindall, D., and Pennay, C. (2006) **Native vegetation of southeast NSW: a revised classification and map for the coast and eastern tablelands. Version 1.0** Department of Environment and Climate Change (NSW) and NSW Department of Natural Resources.

Appendix A

Director General's Requirements

Table A.1 DGR COMPLIANCE TABLE

Main Heading	Subsections	Our Response
1 FORM OF THE SPECIES IMPACT STATEMENT		
	1.1 A species impact statement must be in writing (Section 109 (1))	The SIS is written
	1.2 A species impact statement must be signed by the principal author of the statement and by:	Refer to page i
	a. the applicant for the licence, or	
	b. if the species impact statement is prepared for the purposes of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, the applicant for development consent or the proponent of the activity proposed to be carried out (as the case requires) Section 109(2)).	
	The applicant or proponent must sign the following declaration: "I...[insert name], of ..[address], being the applicant for the development consent...[insert DA number, Lot & DP numbers, street, suburb and LGA names] have read and understood this species impact statement. I understand the implications of the recommendations made in the statement and accept that they may be placed as conditions of consent or concurrence for the proposal."	
2. CONTEXTUAL INFORMATION		
The description must include information of the following forms or types:	<p>2.1 Description of proposal, subject site and study area</p> <p>The following are further requirements related to your obligation under Section 110(1) to address the following:</p> <p><i>A species impact statement must include a full description of the action proposed, including its nature, extent, location, timing and layout</i></p>	Ref to Section 2.2.

Table A.1 DGR COMPLIANCE TABLE

Main Heading	Subsections	Our Response
	<p>A comprehensive description of the nature, extent and timing of all components and associated or consequent actions of the proposal must be provided, including actions that have effects both on and off the subject land as a result of the proposal. These actions detailed must include, but are not to be restricted to construction or ongoing use and maintenance of proposed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • buildings or other structures • utilities such as for sewage, electricity, gas or water • access routes; • dams/ponds, pipes/channels or other infrastructure for drainage, waste water/effluent management or erosion control • any structure or activity that may change surface or subterranean water movements • wastewater disposal • bush fire hazard reduction and protection measures, such inner and outer protection areas of asset protection zones (APZs), etc. • landscaping. 	
	<p>2.2 Land tenure information</p> <p>A legal description of the land (lot and deposited plan numbers) and information about the land tenure across the study area must be provided.</p>	Ref to Section 2.3.
	<p>2.3 Vegetation</p> <p>Vegetation present within the locality must be mapped and described. The descriptions should refer to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scientific Committee determinations (http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/ 	Ref to Section 2.4.

Table A.1 DGR COMPLIANCE TABLE

Main Heading	Subsections	Our Response
	committee/ListOfScientificCommitteeDeterminations.htm ; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The OEH Vegetation Types Database (http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/biobanking/vegtypedatabase.htm); and. • The Cumberland Plain vegetation mapping. (http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/surveys/CumberlandPlainVegetationMappingProject.htm); 	
	<p>2.4 Plans and maps</p> <p>An aerial photograph or reproduction of such a photograph (preferably colour), of the locality, indicating scale and clearly delineating the subject site must be provided.</p> <p>A map or maps must be provided, showing:</p>	Ref to page 2.16 for a list of Figures in each chapter of this SIS.
	<p>i. in the locality,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • any locally significant areas for threatened biodiversity. • the locations and types of vegetation and cleared areas (with reference to the description required in section 2.3). 	
	<p>ii. in the study area,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the location, size and dimensions of the study area. • the full extent of the proposed works as described in section 2.1 at a scale of not less than 1:1000. • the locations and types of vegetation and cleared areas (with reference to the description required in section 2.3). • the current activities/usage of this land. 	

Table A.1 DGR COMPLIANCE TABLE

Main Heading	Subsections	Our Response
	All maps must indicate scale and have an explanatory legend of any symbols used.	
	2.5 Threatened Species A list of all the threatened species or populations found in the database searches referred to in Section 3.1.1.	Refer to table 3.1 and Figures 3.1 and 3.2.
3 INITIAL ASSESSMENT	The following are further requirements related to your obligation under Section 110(2)(a) to address the following: <i>a general description of the threatened species or populations known or likely to be present in the area that is the subject of the action and in any area that is likely to be affected by the action.</i> and the requirements under Section 110(3)(a) to address the following: <i>a general description of the ecological community present in the area that is the subject of the action and in any area that is likely to be affected by the action</i>	
	3.1 Identifying subject threatened species, populations and ecological communities ('subject species')	Refer to Chapter 3.
	<u>3.1.1 Assessment of available information</u> In determining the species, populations and ecological communities likely to be present (the subject species) consideration must be given to the records and known distribution of species and to habitat types present within the study area. OEH recommends that a comprehensive habitat assessment across the whole site, identifying key habitat features for both flora and fauna, should first be conducted, following the guidelines at www.environment.nsw.gov.au/threatenedspecies/surveymethodsfauna.htm be used. Additionally, the OEH threatened species profiles, any available recovery plans and or	Ref to Chapter 3.

Table A.1 DGR COMPLIANCE TABLE

Main Heading	Subsections	Our Response
	<p>draft recovery plans, and vegetation assessment and mapping by State or local government agencies must be consulted. Specific fauna information regarding bushland that encompasses the site may be found in OEH's Rapid Fauna Habitat Assessment of the Sydney Metropolitan CMA Area (DECC 2008, www.sydney.cma.nsw.gov.au/component/option,com_remository/Itemid,116/func,select/id,40). For obtaining known records flora and fauna databases such as the OEH Atlas of NSW Wildlife, as well as those held by local governments, the Australian Museum, CSIRO, Forests NSW and the Botanic Gardens Trust Sydney should be consulted to assist in compiling the list. Note that the OEH Atlas only holds records for which OEH is the custodian and does not include records held in other databases, and the conditions of data licences or data exchange agreements prevent OEH from distributing such information. In many cases, OEH Atlas may only contain a small subset of available data. Hence, other databases must also be consulted to make an adequate determination of subject species. Additionally, the OEH web site version of the Atlas does not provide all held records and does not provide all records with accurate location information.</p> <p>Use of the BioBanking Credit Calculator (www.environment.nsw.gov.au/biobanking/calculator.htm) is also recommended to supplement the list of threatened species that possibly occur on the site (see guidelines at www.environment.nsw.gov.au/threatenedspecies/surveymethodsfauna.htm#4).</p> <p>In determining the subject species, any available recovery plans or draft recovery plans, and vegetation assessment and mapping by State or local government agencies must be consulted.</p> <p>The following vulnerable, endangered or critically endangered species should be considered as a subject species:</p>	

Table A.1 DGR COMPLIANCE TABLE

Main Heading	Subsections	Our Response
Species Lists	<p>These lists are not exhaustive. One of the roles of the SIS is to determine which species may be utilising the study area given the limitations of existing databases. Also be aware that additional species, populations, and ecological communities could be added to the schedules of the TSC Act between the issue of these requirements and the granting of consent. If this occurs, these additional entities will need to be addressed in the SIS and considered by the consent, determining, or concurrence authority. This requirement does not apply to the listing of a vulnerable ecological community (s5D EP&A Act). This requirement does not apply to the new listing of a vulnerable species unless the development application has not been determined by the consent authority within the period of 12 months after the date the application was made (s.105A EP&A Act).</p>	
4 SURVEY	<p>4.1 Requirement to survey</p> <p>Targeted surveys for subject species and their habitats must be undertaken</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • within the study area to provide information on distribution, population/sub-population sizes and density, and area of habitat (known and potential), noting variations across the study area. • within the locality to provide information on distribution, population/sub-population sizes, and area of habitat (known and potential). <p>This data is necessary to support the impact assessment requirements of section 5 and factors (a) and (d) of the assessment of significance.</p> <p>The techniques and timing of these surveys should be commensurate with the biology/ecology of these species and ecological communities in order to maximise the</p>	Ref to Chapter 4, Sections 4.1 – 4.2.

Table A.1 DGR COMPLIANCE TABLE

Main Heading	Subsections	Our Response
	<p>likelihood and accuracy of detection. Survey requirements for certain species are identified in section 4.3. Guidance on appropriate methodologies and level and timing of survey efforts for some other species can be obtained from OEH's Threatened Species Survey and Assessment Guidelines (www.environment.nsw.gov.au/threatenedspecies/surveyassessmentgdlns.htm), environmental impact assessment guidelines (see section 9.4), draft or approved recovery plans (see section 9.4), scientific or environmental management journals, biodiversity surveys and other sources. The information required to identify the type of impacts and assess their significance on threatened species is the key determinant for the level of survey effort required.</p> <p>Specific survey requirements for certain species, populations and ecological communities are identified in section 4.3.</p> <p>Any modifications to the recommended or required survey methods or levels of survey effort require justification of their adequacy. This justification should be scientifically valid and refer to relevant scientific literature. Previous surveys (yours or others) can contribute to fulfilling the requirements of section 4, but only if they have been conducted and documented in accordance with the provisions specified in that section, e.g. with respect to the type, location, duration, spacing/density, appropriate season and weather conditions, etc. of the surveys. Documentation and mapping of these attributes, as required by section 4.2, applies equally to any previous surveys used. The currency of any previous surveys used to fulfill these requirements is a matter that will need to be considered by the consent authority in determining the adequacy of the SIS.</p> <p>Species of taxonomic uncertainty must have their identification confirmed by a recognised authority such as the Australian Museum or National Herbarium at the Royal Botanic</p>	

Table A.1 DGR COMPLIANCE TABLE

Main Heading	Subsections	Our Response
	Gardens, Sydney.	
	4.2 Documentation	
	<p><u>4.2.1 Description of survey techniques and survey locations</u></p> <p>Survey technique(s) must be described and, where possible, a reference supporting the survey technique employed is to be provided.</p> <p>The size, orientation and dimensions of plots, transects or other sampling units should be clearly documented for each type of survey technique undertaken. Full AMG grid references for the survey site(s) should be noted. Survey site(s) should be shown on a map or maps, at a scale of not less than 1:2000, which indicate scale and have an explanatory legend of all information shown and symbols used.</p>	Refer to Section 4.2.
	<p><u>4.2.2 Documenting survey effort and results</u></p> <p>Each and every survey must be documented.</p> <p>Name(s) of surveyor(s) and other personnel must be recorded. Other persons who identified records (e.g., by analysis of Anabat recordings, hair tubes, scats) should also be named.</p> <p>The date and time and environmental conditions experienced during each survey must be documented.</p> <p>Survey proformas for a range of standard fauna survey techniques can be provided separately by email from the nominated contact officer upon request. These forms have provision for the types of information required to be documented. These or equivalent forms must be used by field staff when undertaking fauna surveys. Completed data sheets are to be included as an appendix to the SIS.</p>	Ref to Section 4.3-4.5.

Table A.1 DGR COMPLIANCE TABLE

Main Heading	Subsections	Our Response
	<p>Additionally, the time invested in applying each different survey technique – e.g. number of person hours/transect, duration of call playback, number of nights traps set – must be summarised in the SIS. It is not sufficient to document only the aggregate time spent on all survey techniques combined.</p> <p>Any limitations (e.g. denied access to private land) to sampling across the study area are to be documented.</p>	
	<p><u>4.2.3 Description and mapping of results of vegetation, flora and fauna surveys</u></p> <p>The locations of any newly recorded threatened species or endangered populations resulting from additional surveys must be mapped and described. The mapping of vegetation required under section 2.3 must reflect any new information resulting from additional surveys.</p>	Refer to Section 4.3 and Figures 4.3 and 4.4.
5 ASSESSMENT OF LIKELY IMPACTS ON THREATENED SPECIES AND POPULATIONS	<p>Assessment of impacts must consider the nature, extent and timing of the proposal and all associated actions, including but not restricted to construction, provision and ongoing maintenance of approved or proposed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> buildings or other structures; utilities such as for sewage, electricity, gas or water; routes for access and egress; dams and associated infrastructure; pipelines; drainage infrastructure and changes made to surface water flows; bush fire hazard reduction and protection measures; landscaping; and ongoing maintenance 	Refer to Chapter 5.

Table A.1 DGR COMPLIANCE TABLE

Main Heading	Subsections	Our Response
	<p>Assessment must include the direct and indirect impacts of these activities which may occur both on or off the subject land.</p> <p>To assess the impacts from the provision bushfire protection (e.g. if there will be a requirement to provide fuel free and/or fuel reduced zones in retained bushland), proponents should consider recommendations in 'Planning for Bushfire Protection' (NSW Rural Fire Service 2006) and consider the use of siting required access roads around the roads as an option to meet those requirements but reduce impacts on retained bushland.</p>	
	<p>5.1 Assessment of species likely to be affected</p> <p>The following are further requirements related to your obligation under Section 110(2)(b) to address the following:</p> <p><i>an assessment of which threatened species or population known or likely to be present in the area are likely to be affected by the action.</i></p> <p>This requires you to refine the list of subject threatened species and populations (given the outcome of survey and analysis of likely impacts) in order to identify which threatened species or endangered populations may be affected directly or indirectly (including cumulatively), by the proposal. This is to be done taking account of the requirements outlined previously in section 4 of these requirements and information in any relevant Scientific Committee determinations, OEH threatened species profiles, recovery plans or draft recovery plans, and vegetation assessment and mapping. Detailed rationale should be provided to demonstrate how the list was derived. If adequate surveys/studies have been undertaken to categorically demonstrate the species does not occur in the study area, or if not resident, will not utilise habitats on site on occasion, or if off-site, be</p>	Refer to Sections 4.5 and 5.2.

Table A.1 DGR COMPLIANCE TABLE

Main Heading	Subsections	Our Response
	<p>influenced by off-site impacts of the activity, that species does not have to be considered further. Otherwise all species/populations likely to occur in the study area (based on general species distribution information), and known to utilise those habitat types, should be assessed as if they are present.</p> <p>The requirements in the remainder of this section need only be addressed for those species that are likely to be affected by the proposal. Subsequently this information should be used in an Assessment of Significance (as required in section 8) for each of those species or populations.</p>	
	<p>5.2 Discussion of local and regional abundance and distribution</p> <p>The following are further requirements related to your obligation under Section 110(2)(d) to address the following:</p> <p><i>an estimate for the local and regional abundance of those species or populations</i></p>	Refer to Section 5.3.
	<p><u>5.2.1 Discussion of other known local populations</u></p> <p>A discussion of other known populations in the locality must be provided. An estimate of the numbers of individuals of each threatened species or population utilising the area and the relative significance of the population(s) in the study area to the populations in the locality must be included.</p>	Refer to Section 5.3.
	<p>5.3 Assessment of habitat</p> <p>The following are further requirements related to your obligation under Section 110(2)(f) to address the following:</p> <p><i>a full description of the type, location, size and condition of the habitat (including critical habitat) of those species and populations and details of the distribution and condition of similar habitats in the region (Section 110 (2)(f)).</i></p>	Refer to Section 5.3.

Table A.1 DGR COMPLIANCE TABLE

Main Heading	Subsections	Our Response
	<p><u>5.3.1 Description of habitat values</u></p> <p>Specific habitat features must be described (e.g. frequency and location of stags, hollow bearing trees, culverts, rock shelters, rock outcrops, crevices, caves, drainage lines, soaks etc) and the density of understorey vegetation and groundcover.</p> <p>The condition of the habitat within the study area must be discussed, including the prevalence of introduced species, species of weeds present and an estimate of the total weed cover as a percentage of each vegetation community, whether trampling or grazing is apparent, effects of erosion, prevalence of rubbish dumping, history of resource extraction or logging and proximity to roads.</p> <p>Details of the subject site's fire history (eg frequency, time since last fire, intensity) and the source of fire history (eg observation, local records), must be provided.</p> <p>OEH's Rapid Fauna Habitat Assessment of the Sydney Metropolitan CMA Area (DECC 2008, www.sydney.cma.nsw.gov.au/component/option,com_remository/Itemid,116/func,select/id,40) is a source of information that should be referred to in meeting this requirement.</p>	Refer to Sections 4.3 and 5.3.
	<p><u>5.3.2 Discussion of habitat utilisation</u></p> <p>A discussion of how individuals use the area (eg residents, transients, adults, juveniles, nesting, foraging) and discussion of the significance of the habitat of the study area to the viability of the threatened species or endangered population in the locality must be included.</p>	
	<p><u>5.4 Discussion of conservation status</u></p> <p>The following are further requirements related to your obligation under Section 110(2)(c) to address the following:</p>	Refer to Section 5.5.

Table A.1 DGR COMPLIANCE TABLE

Main Heading	Subsections	Our Response
	<p><i>for each species or population likely to be affected, details of its local, regional and State-wide conservation status, the key threatening processes generally affecting it, its habitat requirements and any recovery plan or threat abatement plan applying to it</i></p> <p>and to your obligation under Section 110(2)(e) to address the following:</p> <p><i>an assessment of whether those species or populations are adequately represented in conservation reserves (or other similar protected areas) in the region</i></p> <p>and to your obligation under Section 110(2)(e1) to address the following:</p> <p><i>an assessment of whether any of those species or populations is at the limit of its known distribution</i></p> <p>The relative significance of the subject site for threatened species or endangered populations in the locality must be discussed. In particular, discussion of other known populations must be provided. Such an assessment must consider and compare the differences in the type, condition, and tenure and long-term security of other areas of known habitats in the locality with those in the study area.</p> <p>The discussion must also relate to the threatening processes (see section 6.4.4) that affect the conservation status of the ecological community.</p> <p>Known occurrences in the locality and region of the extinction or degradation of local populations of each affected threatened species or population and of fragmentation, decrease in extent or degradation of its habitat should be documented.</p>	
	5.5 Discussion of the likely effect of the proposal at local and regional scales	Refer to Section 5.6.
	<p><u>5.5.1 Significance within a local context</u></p> <p>The significance of impacts in the study area for conservation of affected threatened</p>	Refer to Section 5.6.2.

Table A.1 DGR COMPLIANCE TABLE

Main Heading	Subsections	Our Response
	species or endangered populations in the locality must be discussed. An assessment of the significance of such impacts must compare and take into account the differences in the type, condition, and the tenure and long-term security, of other areas of known habitats in the locality with those in the study area.	
	<p><u>5.5.2 Discussion of connectivity</u></p> <p>The potential of the proposal to increase fragmentation of the habitat or decrease the ability for movement of individuals and/or gene flow between habitats or populations of a threatened species or population must be appraised.</p>	Refer to Section 5.6.
	<p><u>5.5.3 Consideration of threatening processes</u></p> <p>Assessment of effects must not be limited only to threats that are recognised as key threatening processes, but must include other threatening processes that are generally accepted by the scientific community as affecting the species or population and are likely to be caused or exacerbated by the proposal. Assessment should also include consideration of information in the Priorities Action Statement and any approved or draft recovery plans or threat abatement plans which may be relevant to the proposal.</p>	Refer to Section 5.6.4.
	<p>Description of feasible alternatives</p> <p>The following are further requirements related to your obligation under Section 110(2)(h) to address the following:</p> <p><i>a description of any feasible alternatives to the action that are likely to be of lesser effect and the reasons justifying the carrying out of the action in the manner proposed, having regard to the biophysical, economic and social considerations and the principles of ecologically sustainable development.</i></p> <p>Where a Statement of Environmental Effects, Environmental Impact Statement or Review</p>	

Table A.1 DGR COMPLIANCE TABLE

Main Heading	Subsections	Our Response
	<p>of Environmental Factors deals with these matters, the SIS may refer to the relevant section of the SEE, EIS or REF as long as the document referred to is provided with the SIS.</p> <p>The SIS must include details of the condition and use of other parts of the subject area and why these can or cannot be considered as feasible alternatives.</p>	
6 ASSESSMENT OF LIKELY IMPACTS ON THREATENED ECOLOGICAL COMMUNITIES	<p>Assessment of impacts must consider the nature, extent and timing of the proposal and all associated actions, including but not restricted to construction, provision and ongoing maintenance of approved or proposed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> buildings or other structures; utilities such as for sewage, electricity, gas or water; routes for access and egress; dams and associated infrastructure; pipelines; drainage infrastructure and changes made to surface water flows; bush fire hazard reduction and protection measures; landscaping; and ongoing maintenance <p>Assessment must include the direct and indirect impacts of these activities which may occur both on or off the subject land.</p> <p>To assess the impacts from the provision bushfire protection (e.g. if there will be a requirement to provide fuel free and/or fuel reduced zones in retained bushland), proponents should consider recommendations in 'Planning for Bushfire Protection' (NSW</p>	Refer to Section 5.1.

Table A.1 DGR COMPLIANCE TABLE

Main Heading	Subsections	Our Response
	Rural Fire Service 2006) and consider the use of situating required access roads around the roads as an option to meet those requirements but reduce impacts on retained bushland.	
	<p>6.1 Assessment of critically endangered or endangered ecological communities likely to be affected</p> <p>The following are further requirements related to your obligation under Section 110(3)(a) to address the following:</p> <p><i>a general description of the ecological community present in the area that is the subject of the action and in any area that is likely to be affected by the action.</i></p> <p>This requires you to refine the list of subject ecological communities (given the outcome of survey and analysis of likely impacts) in order to identify which critically endangered or endangered ecological communities (C/EECs) may be affected, directly or indirectly (including cumulatively), by the proposal. This must include reference to the ecological community as described by the NSW Scientific Committee, and to the requirements outlined previously in section 4 of these requirements, and take into account information any relevant C/EEC profile, recovery plan or draft recovery plan, and vegetation assessment and mapping. Adequate rationale should be provided to demonstrate how the list was derived. If adequate surveys/studies have been undertaken to categorically demonstrate the C/EEC does not occur in the study area, or will not utilise habitats on site, or if off-site, be influenced by off-site impacts of the activity, that C/EEC does not have to be considered further. Otherwise all C/EECs likely to occur in the study area (based on general distribution information), and known to occupy those habitat types, should be assessed as if present.</p>	Refer to Section 5.2.

Table A.1 DGR COMPLIANCE TABLE

Main Heading	Subsections	Our Response
	The requirements in the remainder of this section need only be addressed for those C/EECs that are likely to be affected by the proposal.	
	<p>6.2 Description of habitat</p> <p>The following are further requirements related to your obligation under Section 110(3)(c) to address the following:</p> <p><i>a full description of the type, location, size and condition of the habitat of the ecological community and details of the distribution and condition of similar habitats in the region.</i></p>	Refer to Section 5.3.
	<p><u>6.2.1 Study area</u></p> <p>An assessment of habitat the study area is required to include:</p> <p>a description of each C/EEC, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a description those areas where the community may only be represented by soil stored seed with no or few above-ground components, and • description of disturbance history and recovery capacity. If the site shows signs of disturbance, details should be provided of the site's disturbance history. An assessment should be made of the ability of the ecological community to recover to a state representative of its pre-disturbance condition. This assessment will include consideration of the site's in-situ and migratory resilience and will be accompanied by a map of the recovery capacity of the ecological community across the site. Consideration should be given to the results (preliminary or otherwise) of restoration projects being undertaken at other sites that contain the ecological community when assessing its recovery capacity. <p>comparison of the affected community with the C/EEC as determined by the NSW Scientific Committee.</p>	Refer to Section 5.4.

Table A.1 DGR COMPLIANCE TABLE

Main Heading	Subsections	Our Response
	<p>reference to any relevant available recovery plans or draft recovery plans and vegetation assessment and mapping.</p> <p>maps, consistent with the descriptions provided, showing of the extent and condition of the C/EEC.</p>	
	<p><u>6.2.2 Locality</u></p> <p>A discussion of other occurrences of each C/EEC populations in the locality must be provided. This must include:</p> <p>a comparison of other known occurrences and their habitats with those of the study area in terms of remnant sizes, connectivity, species diversity and abundances, quality and condition (including levels of disturbances, weed diversity and abundances).</p> <p>the tenure and long-term security of other occurrences and its habitat.</p> <p>the relative significance of the subject site for each C/EEC in the locality and region.</p>	Refer to Section 5.3.
	<p><u>6.3 Discussion of conservation status</u></p> <p>The following are further requirements related to your obligation under Section 110(3)(b) to address the following:</p> <p><i>for each ecological community present, details of its local, regional and State-wide conservation status, the key threatening processes generally affecting it, its habitat requirements and any recovery plan or any threat abatement plan applying to it</i></p> <p>The following are further requirements related to your obligation under Section 110(3)(b1) to address the following:</p> <p><i>an assessment of whether those ecological communities are adequately represented in conservation reserves (or other similar protected areas) in the region</i></p>	Refer to Section 5.5.

Table A.1 DGR COMPLIANCE TABLE

Main Heading	Subsections	Our Response
	<p>The following are further requirements related to your obligation under Section 110(3)(b2) to address the following:</p> <p><i>an assessment of whether any of those ecological communities is at the limit of its known distribution</i></p> <p>The relative significance of the subject site for each C/EEC in the locality must be discussed. In particular, discussion of other known occurrences of each affected C/EEC must be provided. Such an assessment must consider and compare the differences in remnant sizes, connectivity, species diversity and abundances, quality and condition (including levels of disturbances, weed diversity and abundances), tenure and long-term security of other known occurrences and habitats in the locality with those in the study area.</p> <p>The discussion must also relate to the threatening processes (see section 6.4.4) that affect the conservation status of the ecological community.</p> <p>Known occurrences in the locality and region of fragmentation, decrease in extent or degradation of each C/EEC or its habitat should be documented.</p>	
	6.4 Discussion of the likely effect of the proposal at local and regional scales	Refer to Section 5.3.
	<p>6.4.1 Significance within a local context</p> <p>The significance of impacts in the study area for conservation of affected C/EEC in the locality must be discussed. An assessment of the significance of such impacts must compare and take into account the differences in remnant sizes, connectivity, species diversity and abundances, quality and condition (including levels of disturbances, weed diversity and abundances), tenure and long-term security of other known occurrences and habitats in the locality with those in the study area.</p>	Refer to Section 5.3.

Table A.1 DGR COMPLIANCE TABLE

Main Heading	Subsections	Our Response
	<p><u>6.4.2 Extent of habitat removal or modification</u></p> <p>The location, nature and extent of habitat removal or modification which may result from the proposed action including the cumulative loss of habitat from the study area (including all proposed DAs and those areas in the subject area already with development consent or identified for development) and the impacts of this on the viability of the C/EEC in the locality.</p> <p>This must include an assessment of the proportion of the C/EEC to be affected by the proposal, in relation to the total extent of the C/EEC, and the impact of this on the viability of the endangered ecological community at the local level.</p>	Refer to Section 5.6.
	<p><u>6.4.3 Discussion of connectivity</u></p> <p>The potential of the proposal to increase fragmentation of each C/EEC, its relation to adjoining vegetation and to exacerbate edge effects or to decrease the ability for movement of individuals and/or gene flow between habitats must be discussed. The impact on habitats in the proximate reserved lands, must be discussed.</p> <p>If connectivity between adjacent remnants of C/EECs is likely to be affected, the impact of the proposal on connectivity must also be discussed.</p>	Refer to Section 5.6.
	<p><u>6.4.4 Consideration of threatening processes</u></p> <p>Assessment of effects must not be limited to threats that are determined to be key threatening processes', but must also include threatening processes that are generally accepted by the scientific community as affecting the species or population and are likely to be caused or exacerbated by the proposal. Assessment should also include consideration of information in the Priorities Action Statement and any approved or draft recovery plans or threat abatement plans which may be relevant to the proposal.</p>	Refer to Section 5.6.

Table A.1 DGR COMPLIANCE TABLE

Main Heading	Subsections	Our Response
	<p>6.4 Description of feasible alternatives</p> <p>The following are further requirements related to your obligation under Section 110(3)(e) to address the following:</p> <p><i>a description of any feasible alternatives to the action that are likely to be of lesser effect and the reasons justifying the carrying out of the action in the manner proposed having regard to the biophysical, economic and social considerations and the principles of ecologically sustainable development.</i></p> <p>Where a Statement of Environmental Effects, Environmental Impact Statement or Review of Environmental Factors deals with these matters, the SIS may refer to the relevant section of the SEE, EIS or REF.</p> <p>The SIS must include details of the condition and use of other parts of the subject area and why these can or cannot be considered as feasible alternatives.</p>	Refer to Section 5.7.
7 AMELIORATIVE AND COMPENSATORY MEASURES		
	<p>7.1 Description of ameliorative measures</p> <p>The following are further requirements related to your obligation under Sections 110(2)(i) and 110(3)(f) to address the following:</p> <p><i>a full description and justification of the measures proposed to mitigate any adverse effect of the action on the species and populations [s.110(2)(i)] [or] ecological community [s.110(3)(f)] including a compilation (in a single section of the statement) of those measures.</i></p> <p>OEHL strongly supports the view that development proposals should, in order of</p>	Refer to Chapter 6.

Table A.1 DGR COMPLIANCE TABLE

Main Heading	Subsections	Our Response
	<p>preference:</p> <p>i. Avoid any impacts;</p> <p>ii. Minimise on- and off-site impacts such that a significant impact is not likely.</p> <p>Measures proposed to avoid, reduce or ameliorate impacts should only be proposed where it can be clearly demonstrated that they have been successfully applied elsewhere. The likely efficacy of such measures with respect to the current proposal should be assessed in detail.</p>	
	<p><u>7.1.1 Long term management strategies</u></p> <p>Consideration must be given to developing long term management strategies to protect areas within the study area which are of particular importance for the threatened species or endangered populations likely to be affected. This may include proposals to restore or improve habitat on site where possible.</p>	Refer to Section 6.3.
	<p><u>7.1.2 Compensatory strategies</u></p> <p>Where the proposal will still result in loss to threatened species or habitats, strategies to compensate (offset) for the loss(es) should be considered. These may include other off-site or local area proposals that contribute to long term conservation of the threatened species.</p> <p>Any offsetting measures should be developed in accordance and be consistent with the "Principles for the Use of Biodiversity Offsets in NSW" (www.environment.nsw.gov.au/biocertification/offsets.htm). OEH advocates use of the Biobanking Assessment Method (www.environment.nsw.gov.au/biobanking/assessmethodology.htm) which affords a transparent, consistent and scientifically-based method to inform the calculation of</p>	Refer to Section 6.3.

Table A.1 DGR COMPLIANCE TABLE

Main Heading	Subsections	Our Response
	<p>sufficient offset areas and appropriate management actions to ensure maintenance or improvement of threatened biota.</p> <p>Where such proposals involve other lands, or where the involvement of community groups is envisaged in such proposals, such groups are to be consulted and proposals should contain evidence of support from these stakeholders and from relevant land managers.</p> <p>Compensatory benefits likely to result from such measures proposed for alternative sites are to be discussed and evaluated along with a discussion of mechanisms of how they might best occur.</p>	
	<p><u>7.1.3 Translocation</u></p> <p>OEH does not consider the translocation of threatened species, populations or ecological communities to be an ameliorative measure for the purposes of considering impacts of a particular development/activity and translocation is usually only supported by OEH in specific conservation programs (e.g. recovery planning), but only as a last resort after in-situ conservation options have been exhausted.</p> <p>Translocation should only be considered following extensive investigation of alternative options to avoid and mitigate the impacts of the development and a demonstrated long term financial commitment by the applicant.</p>	Translocation is not considered in this SIS or as part of the proposal.
	<p><u>7.1.4 Ongoing monitoring</u></p> <p>Any proposed pre- or post-development monitoring plans of the effectiveness of the mitigation or compensatory measures must be outlined in detail, including the objectives of the monitoring program, method of monitoring, reporting framework, duration and frequency. Generally, ameliorative strategies which have not been proved effective</p>	Refer to Section 6.4.

Table A.1 DGR COMPLIANCE TABLE

Main Heading	Subsections	Our Response
	should be undertaken under experimental design conditions and appropriately monitored.	
8. ASSESSMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE OF LIKELY EFFECT OF PROPOSED ACTION	Based on the detailed assessment and consideration of alternatives and/or ameliorative measures proposed in the SIS, a re-assessment of the significance of impact (section 5A EP&A Act) is to be carried out for each of the entities (threatened species, population or ecological community) identified in the SIS as being likely to be affected. This assessment must be carried out in accordance with the Threatened species assessment of significance guidelines (DECC 2007) (www.environment.nsw.gov.au/threatenedspecies/tsaguide.htm) and must incorporate the relevant information from sections 5.1 to 7 of these SIS requirements. For each entity an overall conclusion must be drawn as to whether the proposal is still considered likely to have a significant effect.	Refer to Chapter 7.
9 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION		
	<p>9.1 Qualifications and experience</p> <p>The following is your obligation under Sections 110(4) to address the following:</p> <p><i>a species impact statement must include details of the qualifications and experience in threatened species conservation of the person preparing the statement and of any other person who has conducted research or investigations relied on in preparing the statement</i></p>	Refer to Chapter 8, Section 8.1
	<p>9.2 Other approvals required for the development or activity</p> <p>The following are further requirements related to your obligation under Sections 110(2)(j) and 110(3)(g)) to address the following:</p> <p><i>a list of any approvals that must be obtained under any other Act or law before the action may be lawfully carried out, including details of the conditions of any existing approvals that are relevant to the species or population or ecological community</i></p>	Refer to Section 8.1

Table A.1 DGR COMPLIANCE TABLE

Main Heading	Subsections	Our Response
	<p><u>Other approvals under NSW law</u></p> <p>In providing a list of other approvals the following must be included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where a consent is required under Part 4 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, the name of the consent authority and the timing of the development application should be included; or • Where an approval(s) is required under Part 5 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, the name of the determining authority(ies), the basis for the approval and when these approvals are proposed to be obtained should be included. 	
	<p><u>Approval under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (EPBC Act)</u></p> <p>A development or action will require referral to, and may require the approval of, the Federal Minister for the Environment (in addition to any local or state government consent or approval) if that action will have, or is likely to have, a significant impact on the environment or on a matter of national environmental significance (NES matter). Threatened species and communities listed in the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (EPBC Act) are considered to be matters of national environmental significance, as are migratory species and a number of other matters.</p> <p>It is the responsibility of the proponent to assess whether the development is likely to have a significant impact on an NES matter. Information regarding matters of national environmental significance and guidelines to assist whether to refer the action can be obtained from the Commonwealth Government Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (DSEWPC) at www.environment.gov.au/epbc/protect/index.html or by contacting DSEWPC on (02) 6274</p>	

Table A.1 DGR COMPLIANCE TABLE

Main Heading	Subsections	Our Response
	1111. A proponent can also make a referral if they are unsure whether approval is needed under the Act or if it needs certainty. To minimise delays in getting approvals under the Commonwealth and State processes, it is best, and in the interest of the proponent, if the development is referred early to DSEWPC's Environment Assessment Branch to obtain a decision on whether it is a controlled action before the SIS is exhibited under the EP&A Act.	
	<p>Further information regarding the operation of the EPBC Act in NSW can be found in the NSW Department of Planning and Infrastructure's website at www.planning.nsw.gov.au/SettingtheDirection/GovernmentAgreementsandForums/BilateralAgreementwiththeCommonwealth/tabid/283/language/en-AU/Default.aspx and on the DEWHA website at www.environment.gov.au/epbc/assessments/bilateral/nsw.html.</p> <p>Further information regarding the operation of the EPBC Act in NSW can be found in the NSW Dept of Planning and Infrastructure's website at EPBC Act Guide to Implementation in NSW (available at www.planning.nsw.gov.au/environmentalassessment/comm.asp) and on the DSEWPC website at www.environment.gov.au/epbc/assessments/bilateral/index.html.</p>	
	<p>9.3 Licensing matters relating to conducting surveys</p> <p>Persons conducting flora and fauna surveys must have appropriate licences or approvals under relevant legislation. The relevant legislation and associated licences and approvals that may be required are listed below:</p> <p><i>National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General Licence (Section 120) to harm or obtain protected fauna (this may include threatened fauna). 	Refer to Section 8.1.2.

Table A.1 DGR COMPLIANCE TABLE

Main Heading	Subsections	Our Response
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Licence to pick protected native plants (Section 131). • Scientific Licence (Section 132C) to authorise the carrying out of actions for scientific, educational or conservation purposes. <p><i>Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Licence to harm threatened animal species, and/or pick threatened plants and/or damage the habitat of a threatened species (Section 91). <p><i>Animal Research Act 1985:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Animal Research Authority to undertake fauna surveys. 	
	<p>9.4 Section 110 (5) reports</p> <p>Section 110(5) of the Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995 has the effect of requiring OEH to provide that information it has regarding the State-wide conservation status of the subject species is made available, in order to satisfy ss.110(2) & (3) of the Act. To this end, OEH provide this information via www.threatenedspecies.environment.nsw.gov.au). Detailed species profiles and environmental impact assessment guidelines for threatened species, populations and ecological communities are available via this website.</p> <p>Proponents and consultants should note that OEH has no further published information available to satisfy s.110(5) of the Act and that purchase or receipt and use of the above profiles can be taken to have satisfied the requirements of ss.110(2) & (3) in relation to the State-wide conservation status of the listed species, populations and ecological communities.</p>	Refer to Section 8.1.3 and References Section.

Appendix B

Survey Effort

Table B.1 HISTORY OF SURVEY EFFORT ON THE SMP RELEVANT TO THE WESTERN PRECINCT

Date	Author	Report	Location*	Flora Methods	Flora Effort	Fauna Methods	Fauna Effort
Oct-93	James, T.A.	Vegetation Survey - Australian Defence Industries St Mary's Facility	Regional Park (eastern section)	Inspected to identify plant communities and to compile a plant species list. Both native and the more significant exotic plant species were recorded.	Inspected on 3 occasions during August and September.	n/a	n/a
Jun-91	Gunninah Consultants	Fauna Survey - Australian Defence Industries (ADI) Site, St Mary's	Across the SMP (including Regional Park and Western Precinct)	n/a	n/a	Daytime searches for native animals in all vegetation communities. Record kept of all native bird species sighted, searches for cryptic species such as frogs and reptiles, and for indirect evidence of all native animals (diggings, footprints, burrows, scats, bones, scratchings etc) and recording sightings of	200 person hours of field survey over 8 days. Elliotts: 1200 trap nights, Harps: 26 trap nights, Pitfalls: 60 trap nights

Table B.1 HISTORY OF SURVEY EFFORT ON THE SMP RELEVANT TO THE WESTERN PRECINCT

Date	Author	Report	Location*	Flora Methods	Flora Effort	Fauna Methods	Fauna Effort
						animals. Elliott A trapping, live pitfall traps, harp-type bat traps, spotlight surveys.	
Aug-94	Gunninah Consultants	Environmental Review - Australian Defence Industries (ADI) Site, St Mary's					
Apr-95	Gunninah Consultants	Distribution of Endangered Flora: Pyro Park - Australian Defence Industries (ADI) Site, St Mary's Facility	Regional Park (eastern section)	A fixed, marked grid based on transect lines placed at 50m centres were surveyed for threatened flora species. Tagging was conducted until it was deemed not to be feasible. Transect surveys undertaken after this point.		n/a	n/a
Apr-95	Gunninah Consultants	Flora Survey: Bomb and North Bomb Sectors - Australian Defence Industries (ADI) Site, St Mary's Facility	Regional Park (central section)	Detailed walked surveys throughout the Bomb and North Bomb sites, describing and mapping the vegetation communities present,	Over a period of three days.	n/a	n/a

Table B.1 HISTORY OF SURVEY EFFORT ON THE SMP RELEVANT TO THE WESTERN PRECINCT

Date	Author	Report	Location*	Flora Methods	Flora Effort	Fauna Methods	Fauna Effort
				establishing a flora species inventory, and identifying plant species of conservation concern or interest.			
Aug-95	Gunninah Consultants	Fauna and Flora Issues - Australian Defence Industries (ADI) Site, St Mary's - Planning Study	Across the SMP (including Regional Park and Western Precinct)	Supplementary flora field surveys to provide more detailed vegetation community descriptions, to locate endangered plant species, and confirm the accuracy and consistency of available information. Quadrats surveyed.		n/a	n/a
Jan-96	Gunninah Environmental Consultants	Flora Survey: Ropes Creek Area - Australian Defence Industries (ADI) Site, St Mary's Facility	Regional Park (Ropes Creek Area)	Detailed walked surveys throughout the Ropes Creek Area, describing and mapping the vegetation communities present, establishing a flora species inventory, searching for and identifying plant species of		n/a	n/a

Table B.1 HISTORY OF SURVEY EFFORT ON THE SMP RELEVANT TO THE WESTERN PRECINCT

Date	Author	Report	Location*	Flora Methods	Flora Effort	Fauna Methods	Fauna Effort
				conservation concern or interest.			
Nov-96	Gunninah Environmental Consultants	Vegetation Communities - Australian Defence Industries (ADI) Site, St Mary's Facility	Across the SMP (including Regional Park and Western Precinct)	Quadrats (20m x 20m) were defined within each study area and were placed at 1ha intervals, except from those areas in which the community/floristic group varied within the range of 1ha. Dominant species from each stratum were recorded. Species of conservation significance recorded		n/a	n/a
Jan-97	Gunninah Environmental Consultants	Flora Survey: Northern Sector - Australian Defence Industries (ADI) Site, St Mary's Facility	Regional Park (Northern Sector)	Walked surveys throughout the Northern Sector describing and mapping the vegetation communities present. A flora species inventory was also established and plant species of conservation concern or	Surveyed for one day to compile a flora inventory identifying endangered plant species, native and exotic species.		

Table B.1 HISTORY OF SURVEY EFFORT ON THE SMP RELEVANT TO THE WESTERN PRECINCT

Date	Author	Report	Location*	Flora Methods	Flora Effort	Fauna Methods	Fauna Effort
				interest were identified and located.			
Feb-99	Ian Perkins	Flora Assessment of the Disputed Areas of the Western Sydney Shale Woodlands	Regional Park (North western section and Western Precinct)	15 Quadrats (20x20m) in the north western section and western sections of the Regional Park, and in the Western Precinct. A flora species list was made for each quadrat.	15 quadrats surveyed over 5 days.	n/a	n/a
May-09	Cumberland Ecology	St Marys Property Western Precinct Stage 1A Development Application Flora and Fauna Assessment	Western Precinct	Transects with spot assessments to determine vegetation community type and vegetation condition	83 5x5m quadrats between 2007 and 2008	Bird transects, fauna habitat assessments, incidental fauna records throughout site	16 person hours targeted bird surveys
Apr-11	Cumberland Ecology	St. Marys Western Precinct SIS	Western Precinct and Regional Park	Quadrats (20m x 20m) placed within the subject site, subject land and study area. Targeted searches throughout subject site, subject land and study area.	35 Quadrats, more than 200 ha of targeted threatened species searches	Daytime searches for native animals in all vegetation communities. Record kept of all native bird species sighted and for indirect evidence of all native animals	9 Person Hours Targeted Bird Transects, 6 nights Anabat survey, 300 trees with potential snail habitat.

Table B.1 HISTORY OF SURVEY EFFORT ON THE SMP RELEVANT TO THE WESTERN PRECINCT

Date	Author	Report	Location*	Flora Methods	Flora Effort	Fauna Methods	Fauna Effort
						(diggings, footprints, burrows, scats, bones, scratchings etc) and recording sightings of animals. 500m Bird transects within subject site, subject land and study area. Targeted snail searches at 15 sites, 5 within the Subject Land, each containing 20 sample trees. Anabat detectors within subject site, subject land and study area.	
Feb- 12	Cumberland Ecology	St. Marys Western Precinct SIS	Western Precinct - Village 4	Quadrats (20m x 20m) and Targeted searches across subject site (Village 4).	4 Quadrats, approx 20 ha of targeted threatened flora searches	n/a	n/a

Table B.2 DETAILED METHODS AND RECORDS OF SURVEY FOR THREATENED FLORA SPECIES OF RELEVANCE ON THE SMP

Year	Author	Title	Scientific name	Location*	Numbers	Method
1994	Gunninah Consultants	Australian Defence Industries St Marys Facility Western Sydney - Environmental Review	<i>Dillwynia tenuifolia</i>	Eastern section of RP. Common throughout eastern end of the ADI site, particularly in open sites within the Ironbark forest communities and along tracks.	Common	Wide-ranging walked inspections of the Pyro Park area recording all species encountered.
1995	Gunninah Consultants	Australian Defence Industries St Marys Facility - Distribution of Endangered Flora, Pyro Park	<i>Dillwynia tenuifolia</i>	Eastern section of RP. Was found more widely over the eastern RP study area, and its occurrence appears to be highly correlated with sites of disturbance.	249 in 0.64ha of Section 3. Across all Pyro Park: approx range 1803 - 6075.	Two approaches. The first was to tag each individual specimen, however this approach was abandoned. The second approach was a transect-based survey of the specimens using the grid lines to be surveyed through the Pyro Park area. This involved botanists surveying transects

Table B.2 DETAILED METHODS AND RECORDS OF SURVEY FOR THREATENED FLORA SPECIES OF RELEVANCE ON THE SMP

Year	Author	Title	Scientific name	Location*	Numbers	Method
						and recording the densities of the specimens. Four transects (100m long, spaced 25m apart-later to 50m). Plants were surveys at specified survey points (10m diameter: 78.5m ² area) at 10m intervals along each transect, and the density of specimens was noted at a scale of 1-6 (1: 91-100, 2 = 50-90, 3=21-50, 4=5-20, 5=5-3, 6=2-1 plants per survey point).
1997	Gunninah Environmental Consultants	Australian Defence Industries St Marys Facility -	<i>Dillwynia tenuifolia</i>	Northern Sector of RP		Walked surveys throughout the 'Northern Sector' establishing a flora

Table B.2 DETAILED METHODS AND RECORDS OF SURVEY FOR THREATENED FLORA SPECIES OF RELEVANCE ON THE SMP

Year	Author	Title	Scientific name	Location*	Numbers	Method
		'Northern Sector' Flora Survey				species inventory and identifying plant species of conservation concern or interest. The study sites were surveyed on one day. Survey quadrats were 20m in diameter.
1994	Gunninah Consultants	Australian Defence Industries St Marys Facility Western Sydney - Environmental Review	<i>Grevillea juniperina</i> subsp <i>juniperina</i>	Eastern section RP		Wide-ranging walked inspections of the Pyro Park area recording all species encountered.
1995	Gunninah Consultants	Australian Defence Industries St Marys Facility - Flora Survey Bomb & North Bomb Sectors	<i>Grevillea juniperina</i> subsp <i>juniperina</i>	Central section RP		Walked surveys throughout the Bomb and North Bomb sites establishing a flora species inventory and identifying plant species of

Table B.2 DETAILED METHODS AND RECORDS OF SURVEY FOR THREATENED FLORA SPECIES OF RELEVANCE ON THE SMP

Year	Author	Title	Scientific name	Location*	Numbers	Method
						conservation concern or interest. The study sites were surveyed over a period of three days.
1996	Gunninah Environmental Consultants	Australian Defence Industries St Marys Facility - Flora Survey Ropes Creek Area	<i>Grevillea juniperina</i> subsp <i>juniperina</i>	Ropes Creek	Infrequent in area B. Commonly represented in area E (eastern portion)	Detailed walked surveys throughout the Ropes Creek study area. Involved establishing a flora species inventory and searching for and identifying plant species of conservation concern or interest.
1997	Gunninah Environmental Consultants	Australian Defence Industries St Marys Facility - 'Northern Sector' Flora Survey	<i>Grevillea juniperina</i> subsp <i>juniperina</i>	Northern Sector, western section, eastern section, central section RP		Walked surveys throughout the 'Northern Sector' establishing a flora species inventory and identifying plant

Table B.2 DETAILED METHODS AND RECORDS OF SURVEY FOR THREATENED FLORA SPECIES OF RELEVANCE ON THE SMP

Year	Author	Title	Scientific name	Location*	Numbers	Method
						species of conservation concern or interest. The study sites were surveyed on one day. Survey quadrats were 20m in diameter.
2005	Cumberland Ecology	St Marys Property - Eastern Sector Blacktown LGA - Eight part test assessment of the impacts of long term macrofauna fencing upon threatened flora and fauna	<i>Grevillea juniperina</i> subsp <i>juniperina</i>	Fenceline between Eastern and Ropes Creek Precincts, and Regional Park		The survey was based on information recorded along a series of transects along the proposed route of the macrofauna fence.
2005	Cumberland Ecology	Eastern Precinct, St Marys Property - Flora	<i>Grevillea juniperina</i> subsp	Eastern Precinct	In CRCIF: 83/ha (SE 64.55), estimated 747. In	Quadrats were placed to sample the vegetation

Table B.2 DETAILED METHODS AND RECORDS OF SURVEY FOR THREATENED FLORA SPECIES OF RELEVANCE ON THE SMP

Year	Author	Title	Scientific name	Location*	Numbers	Method
		and Fauna Assessment for a Residential Subdivision within Lot 4 in DP107944 (in DA 04-1669)	<i>juniperina</i>		Remediated Areas: 308/ha (SE 169.12), estimated 4928. Abundance in each quadrat - Q2:1; Q4:4.	communities present. Three 20 m x 20 m quadrats were randomly placed in woodland and three quadrats were placed in disturbed/open areas and traversed.
2005	Cumberland Ecology	Letter: Eastern Precinct - Proposed subdivision DA - Stage 1(E) - Flora and fauna assessment. 9/6/05. To Rob Bennett.	<i>Grevillea juniperina</i> subsp <i>juniperina</i>	Located in Stage 1(e), Eastern Precinct.		Inspected the area covered by Stage 1(e) identifying any additional threatened species issues.
2005	Cumberland Ecology	Letter: Eastern Precinct - Proposed subdivision DA - Stage 1(F) - Flora and fauna	<i>Grevillea juniperina</i> subsp <i>juniperina</i>	Located in Stage 1(f), Eastern Precinct.		Inspected the area covered by Stage 1(f) identifying any additional threatened species issues.

Table B.2 DETAILED METHODS AND RECORDS OF SURVEY FOR THREATENED FLORA SPECIES OF RELEVANCE ON THE SMP

Year	Author	Title	Scientific name	Location*	Numbers	Method
		assessment. 9/6/05. To Rob Bennett.				
2005	Cumberland Ecology	Letter: Zone Substation Flora and Fauna Assessment; Ropes Creek Precinct, SMP.	<i>Grevillea juniperina</i> subsp <i>juniperina</i>	Zone Substation, Ropes Creek.	Less than 10 plants.	Inspected the area covered by the Zone Substation, Ropes Creek, identifying any additional threatened species issues.
2006	Cumberland Ecology	Flora and fauna assessment for future learning and community uses in the Eastern Precinct	<i>Grevillea juniperina</i> subsp <i>juniperina</i>	Eastern Precinct, proposed residual lots 17, 18, 20 and 21.	Exotic grassland = 57, Woodland = 78. Total = 135.	Surveyed proposed Residue Lots 17, 18, 20, 21 of the future Learning and Community sites, for the presence of threatened shrub species. Plants were counted in this area.
2006	Cumberland Ecology	St Marys Project Site - Eastern Precinct - Flora and Fauna Assessment for a	<i>Grevillea juniperina</i> subsp <i>juniperina</i>	Village North development area Eastern Precinct.	Approximately 100 to be removed.	A threatened species search was made concurrently with the general flora survey.

Table B.2 DETAILED METHODS AND RECORDS OF SURVEY FOR THREATENED FLORA SPECIES OF RELEVANCE ON THE SMP

Year	Author	Title	Scientific name	Location*	Numbers	Method
		Private School in the Eastern Precinct				
2006	Cumberland Ecology	St Marys Project Site - Eastern Precinct - Flora and Fauna Assessment for Level 1 Park Earthworks in the Eastern Precinct.	<i>Grevillea juniperina</i> subsp <i>juniperina</i>	Eastern Precinct.	Approximately 200 on subject site.	A botanist surveyed Residue Lots 19, 20 and 21 and the surrounding Learning and Community sites, for the presence of threatened shrub species which are known to occur in large numbers in the Eastern Precinct and throughout the Regional Park
2006	Cumberland Ecology	Proposed Concrete Recycling Facility - Flora and Fauna Assessment	<i>Grevillea juniperina</i> subsp <i>juniperina</i>	Central Precinct stockpile.	Several specimens.	A threatened species search was made concurrently with the general flora survey.
2006	Cumberland	Ropes Creek	<i>Grevillea</i>	Ropes Creek Precinct.	Estimated that no	A targeted threatened

Table B.2 DETAILED METHODS AND RECORDS OF SURVEY FOR THREATENED FLORA SPECIES OF RELEVANCE ON THE SMP

Year	Author	Title	Scientific name	Location*	Numbers	Method
	Ecology	Precinct - Biodiversity Assessment	<i>juniperina</i> subsp <i>juniperina</i>		more than 500 individuals	flora survey was conducted within the precinct.
2006	Cumberland Ecology	St Marys Property - Penrith Local Government Area - Assessments of Significance of the impacts of long term macrofauna fencing upon threatened flora and fauna	<i>Grevillea juniperina</i> subsp <i>juniperina</i>	Fenceline between Central and Western Precinct, and Regional Park	34	The survey was based on information recorded along a series of transects along the proposed route of the macrofauna fence.
2008	Cumberland Ecology	St Mary Property - Western Precinct Biodiversity Assessment	<i>Grevillea juniperina</i> subsp <i>juniperina</i>	Western Precinct. Northern and southern margins of the Precinct. (See report for GPS locations)	Approximately 700. Populations of 60, 40, 410, 23, 50 and 120.	A targeted threatened flora survey was conducted within the precinct during the flora survey.
2008	Cumberland Ecology	St Marys Property	<i>Grevillea juniperina</i>	Western Precinct northern section	Approximately 150.	A field survey of each area.

Table B.2 DETAILED METHODS AND RECORDS OF SURVEY FOR THREATENED FLORA SPECIES OF RELEVANCE ON THE SMP

Year	Author	Title	Scientific name	Location*	Numbers	Method
		Proposed Regional Park Boundary Changes - Ecological Assessment for Sydney Regional Environmental Plan 30 and Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999	subsp <i>juniperina</i>			
2008	Cumberland Ecology	St Marys Property Proposed Regional Park Boundary Changes - Ecological Assessment for Sydney Regional	<i>Grevillea juniperina</i> subsp <i>juniperina</i>	Western Precinct northern section	Rarely in this section.	A field survey of each area.

Table B.2 DETAILED METHODS AND RECORDS OF SURVEY FOR THREATENED FLORA SPECIES OF RELEVANCE ON THE SMP

Year	Author	Title	Scientific name	Location*	Numbers	Method
		Environmental Plan 30 and Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999				
2008	Cumberland Ecology	St Marys Property Proposed Regional Park Boundary Changes - Ecological Assessment for Sydney Regional Environmental Plan 30 and Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999	<i>Grevillea juniperina</i> subsp <i>juniperina</i>	Western Precinct northern section	Approximately 50.	A field survey of each area.

Table B.2 DETAILED METHODS AND RECORDS OF SURVEY FOR THREATENED FLORA SPECIES OF RELEVANCE ON THE SMP

Year	Author	Title	Scientific name	Location*	Numbers	Method
2008	Cumberland Ecology	St Marys Property Proposed Regional Park Boundary Changes - Ecological Assessment for Sydney Regional Plan 30 and Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999	<i>Grevillea juniperina</i> subsp <i>juniperina</i>	Central Precinct.	Approximately 1000.	A field survey of each area.
2008	Cumberland Ecology	St Marys Property Proposed Regional Park Boundary Changes - Ecological	<i>Grevillea juniperina</i> subsp <i>juniperina</i>	Regional Park (near Ropes Creek Precinct).	Approximately 1000.	A field survey of each area.

Table B.2 DETAILED METHODS AND RECORDS OF SURVEY FOR THREATENED FLORA SPECIES OF RELEVANCE ON THE SMP

Year	Author	Title	Scientific name	Location*	Numbers	Method
		Assessment for Sydney Regional Environmental Plan 30 and Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999				
2003	ERM	Remediation Action Plan for the Eastern Sector of the St Marys Property - Flora & Fauna Assessment	<i>Grevillea juniperina</i> subsp <i>juniperina</i>	Eastern section RP		
2011	Cumberland Ecology	St Marys Western Precinct Species Impact Statement	<i>Grevillea juniperina</i> subsp <i>juniperina</i>	cluster along north-western boundary of SMP	Over 30	Targeted survey for threatened species that were known to be present or considered a possibility to be present.
2011	Cumberland	St Marys Western	<i>Grevillea</i>	cluster along north-western boundary of SMP	Over 30	Targeted survey for

Table B.2 DETAILED METHODS AND RECORDS OF SURVEY FOR THREATENED FLORA SPECIES OF RELEVANCE ON THE SMP

Year	Author	Title	Scientific name	Location*	Numbers	Method
	Ecology	Precinct Species Impact Statement	<i>juniperina</i> subsp <i>juniperina</i>			threatened species that were known to be present or considered a possibility to be present.
2011	Cumberland Ecology	St Marys Western Precinct Species Impact Statement	<i>Grevillea juniperina</i> subsp <i>juniperina</i>	along fence line on western side of Western Precinct	Approximately 20	Targeted survey for threatened species that were known to be present or considered a possibility to be present.
2011	Cumberland Ecology	St Marys Western Precinct Species Impact Statement	<i>Grevillea juniperina</i> subsp <i>juniperina</i>	Adjacent to creekline in Western Precinct	single plant	Targeted survey for threatened species that were known to be present or considered a possibility to be present.
2011	Cumberland Ecology	St Marys Western Precinct Species Impact Statement	<i>Grevillea juniperina</i> subsp <i>juniperina</i>	Adjacent to creekline and enclosure fencing in Western Precinct	single plant	Targeted survey for threatened species that were known to be present or considered a possibility to be present.

Table B.2 DETAILED METHODS AND RECORDS OF SURVEY FOR THREATENED FLORA SPECIES OF RELEVANCE ON THE SMP

Year	Author	Title	Scientific name	Location*	Numbers	Method
2011	Cumberland Ecology	St Marys Western Precinct Species Impact Statement	<i>Grevillea juniperina</i> subsp <i>juniperina</i>	Adjacent to creekline and exclosure fencing in Western Precinct	single plant	Targeted survey for threatened species that were known to be present or considered a possibility to be present.
2011	Cumberland Ecology	St Marys Western Precinct Species Impact Statement	<i>Grevillea juniperina</i> subsp <i>juniperina</i>	Adjacent to creekline and exclosure fencing in Western Precinct	approximately 55	Targeted survey for threatened species that were known to be present or considered a possibility to be present.
2011	Cumberland Ecology	St Marys Western Precinct Species Impact Statement	<i>Grevillea juniperina</i> subsp <i>juniperina</i>	Directly to the East of the drainage line, in the north west of the western precinct	Less than 10 plants	Targeted survey for threatened species that were known to be present or considered a possibility to be present.
2011	Cumberland Ecology	St Marys Western Precinct Species Impact Statement	<i>Grevillea juniperina</i> subsp	Within regional park, adjacent to track	25 Pultenaea, 44 Grevillea	Targeted survey for threatened species that were known to be

Table B.2 DETAILED METHODS AND RECORDS OF SURVEY FOR THREATENED FLORA SPECIES OF RELEVANCE ON THE SMP

Year	Author	Title	Scientific name	Location*	Numbers	Method
			<i>juniperina</i>			present or considered a possibility to be present.
2011	Cumberland Ecology	St Marys Western Precinct Species Impact Statement	<i>Grevillea juniperina</i> subsp <i>juniperina</i>	Within regional park	approximately 10 plants	Targeted survey for threatened species that were known to be present or considered a possibility to be present.
2006	Cumberland Ecology	St Marys Property - Penrith Local Government Area - Assessments of Significance of the impacts of long term macrofauna fencing upon threatened flora and fauna	<i>Marsdenia viridiflora</i> subsp <i>viridiflora</i>	Fenceline between Central and Western Precinct, and Regional Park	<30 on fenceline, >100 in Regional Park in immediate vicinity of fence.	The survey was based on information recorded along a series of transects along the proposed route of the macrofauna fence.
2007	Cumberland	Analysis of the	<i>Marsdenia</i>	Exclosure plot 6Do and 6Eo.	Approximately 5	Exclosure plot

Table B.2 DETAILED METHODS AND RECORDS OF SURVEY FOR THREATENED FLORA SPECIES OF RELEVANCE ON THE SMP

Year	Author	Title	Scientific name	Location*	Numbers	Method
	Ecology	responses of Cumberland Plain Woodland to grazing by macrofauna at St Marys - 2006-2007 Floristic and structural changes two years after grazing exclosure	<i>viridiflora</i> subsp <i>viridiflora</i>		plants	methodology.
1994	Gunninah Consultants	Australian Defence Industries St Marys Facility Western Sydney - Environmental Review	<i>Micromyrtus minutiflora</i>	Eastern section RP		Wide-ranging walked inspections of the Pyro Park area recording all species encountered.
1995	Gunninah Consultants	Australian Defence Industries St Marys Facility - Distribution of	<i>Micromyrtus minutiflora</i>	Eastern section RP	265 in 0.64ha of Section 3. Across all Pyro Park: approx range 604-1810.	Two approaches. The first was to tag each individual specimen, however this approach was abandoned. The

Table B.2 DETAILED METHODS AND RECORDS OF SURVEY FOR THREATENED FLORA SPECIES OF RELEVANCE ON THE SMP

Year	Author	Title	Scientific name	Location*	Numbers	Method
		Endangered Flora, Pyro Park				second approach was a transect-based survey of the specimens using the grid lines to be surveyed through the Pyro Park area. This involved botanists surveying transects and recording the densities of the specimens. Four transects (100m long, spaced 25m apart-later to 50m). Plants were surveys at specified survey points (10m diameter: 78.5m ² area) at 10m intervals along each transect, and the density of specimens was noted at a scale

Table B.2 DETAILED METHODS AND RECORDS OF SURVEY FOR THREATENED FLORA SPECIES OF RELEVANCE ON THE SMP

Year	Author	Title	Scientific name	Location*	Numbers	Method
						of 1-6 (1: 91-100, 2 = 50-90, 3=21-50, 4=5-20, 5=5-3, 6=2-1 plants per survey point).
1997	Gunninah Environmental Consultants	Australian Defence Industries St Marys Facility - 'Northern Sector' Flora Survey	<i>Micromyrtus minutiflora</i>	Northern Sector RP		Walked surveys throughout the 'Northern Sector' establishing a flora species inventory and identifying plant species of conservation concern or interest. The study sites were surveyed on one day. Survey quadrats were 20m in diameter.
2005	Cumberland Ecology	St Marys Property - Eastern Sector Blacktown LGA -	<i>Micromyrtus minutiflora</i>	Fenceline between Central and Western Precinct, and Regional Park	4	The survey was based on information recorded along a series of transects

Table B.2 DETAILED METHODS AND RECORDS OF SURVEY FOR THREATENED FLORA SPECIES OF RELEVANCE ON THE SMP

Year	Author	Title	Scientific name	Location*	Numbers	Method
		Eight part test assessment of the impacts of long term macrofauna fencing upon threatened flora and fauna				along the proposed route of the macrofauna fence.
2006	Cumberland Ecology	Flora and fauna assessment for future learning and community uses in the Eastern Precinct	<i>Micromyrtus minutiflora</i>	Eastern Precinct, proposed residual lots 17, 18, 20 and 21.	Exotic grassland = 5, Woodland = 48. Total = 53.	Surveyed proposed Residue Lots 17, 18, 20, 21 of the future Learning and Community sites, for the presence of threatened shrub species. Plants were counted in this area.
2008	Cumberland Ecology	Eastern Precinct Development Application - Flora and Fauna Assessment	<i>Micromyrtus minutiflora</i>	Eastern Precinct northern section.	A single localised population was recorded near the western end of the subject site, and the population	During the field survey an estimate made of the numbers of threatened flora recorded from the SMP occurring within

Table B.2 DETAILED METHODS AND RECORDS OF SURVEY FOR THREATENED FLORA SPECIES OF RELEVANCE ON THE SMP

Year	Author	Title	Scientific name	Location*	Numbers	Method
					was estimated to comprise approximately 200 plants.	the subject site.
1994	Gunninah Consultants	Australian Defence Industries St Marys Facility - Western Sydney - Environmental Review	<i>Persoonia nutans</i>	Eastern section RP	2 specimens	Wide-ranging walked inspections of the Pyro Park area recording all species encountered.
1995	Gunninah Consultants	Australian Defence Industries St Marys Facility - Distribution of Endangered Flora, Pyro Park	<i>Persoonia nutans</i>	Eastern section RP	2	Not available
1997	Gunninah Environmental Consultants	Australian Defence Industries St Marys Facility - 'Northern Sector'	<i>Persoonia nutans</i>	Northern Sector RP	Not available	Walked surveys throughout the 'Northern Sector' establishing a flora species inventory and

Table B.2 DETAILED METHODS AND RECORDS OF SURVEY FOR THREATENED FLORA SPECIES OF RELEVANCE ON THE SMP

Year	Author	Title	Scientific name	Location*	Numbers	Method
		Flora Survey				identifying plant species of conservation concern or interest. The study sites were surveyed on one day. Survey quadrats were 20m in diameter.
2004	Cumberland Ecology	St Marys Eastern Precinct - Flora and Fauna Assessment for Proposed Lot 2 and Lot 5 Development Applications	<i>Persoonia nutans</i>	Eastern section RP	Persoonia nutans has been recorded at 3 locations in the study area.	
2012	Cumberland Ecology	St Marys Western Precinct Species Impact Statement	<i>Pimelea spicata</i>	Along slope adjacent to creek towards Southern edge of proposed Village 4.	None recorded	Targeted survey for threatened species that were known to be present or considered a possibility to be present.

Table B.2 DETAILED METHODS AND RECORDS OF SURVEY FOR THREATENED FLORA SPECIES OF RELEVANCE ON THE SMP

Year	Author	Title	Scientific name	Location*	Numbers	Method
1994	Gunninah Consultants	Australian Defence Industries St Marys Facility Western Sydney - Environmental Review	<i>Pultenaea parviflora</i>	Eastern section RP	Common	Wide-ranging walked inspections of the Pyro Park area recording all species encountered.
1995	Gunninah Consultants	Australian Defence Industries St Marys Facility - Distribution of Endangered Flora, Pyro Park	<i>Pultenaea parviflora</i>	Eastern section RP	284 in 0.64ha of Section 3. Across all Pyro Park: approx range 3370 - 11080.	Two approaches. The first was to tag each individual specimen, however this approach was abandoned. The second approach was a transect-based survey of the specimens using the grid lines to be surveyed through the Pyro Park area. This involved botanists surveying transects and recording the densities of the

Table B.2 DETAILED METHODS AND RECORDS OF SURVEY FOR THREATENED FLORA SPECIES OF RELEVANCE ON THE SMP

Year	Author	Title	Scientific name	Location*	Numbers	Method
						specimens. Four transects (100m long, spaced 25m apart-later to 50m). Plants were surveys at specified survey points (10m diameter: 78.5m ² area) at 10m intervals along each transect, and the density of specimens was noted at a scale of 1-6 (1: 91-100, 2 = 50-90, 3=21-50, 4=5-20, 5=5-3, 6=2-1 plants per survey point).
1997	Gunninah Environmental Consultants	Australian Defence Industries St Marys Facility - 'Northern Sector' Flora Survey	<i>Pultenaea parviflora</i>	Northern Sector RP		Walked surveys throughout the 'Northern Sector' establishing a flora species inventory and identifying plant

Table B.2 DETAILED METHODS AND RECORDS OF SURVEY FOR THREATENED FLORA SPECIES OF RELEVANCE ON THE SMP

Year	Author	Title	Scientific name	Location*	Numbers	Method
						species of conservation concern or interest. The study sites were surveyed on one day. Survey quadrats were 20m in diameter.
2011	Cumberland Ecology	St Marys Western Precinct Species Impact Statement	<i>Pultenaea parviflora</i>	Located in grassland in centre of Western Precinct	single plant	Targeted survey for threatened species that were known to be present or considered a possibility to be present.
2011	Cumberland Ecology	St Marys Western Precinct Species Impact Statement	<i>Pultenaea parviflora</i> / <i>Grevillea juniperina</i> subsp <i>juniperina</i>	Located in regional park in an area surrounded by large earth mounds, adjacent to road	>100 individuals of both species present	Targeted survey for threatened species that were known to be present or considered a possibility to be present.

Table B.3 DETAILED METHODS AND RECORDS OF SURVEY FOR THREATENED FAUNA SPECIES OF RELEVANCE ON THE SMP

Year	Author	Title	Scientific name	Common name	Location	Numbers	Method
1991	Gunninah Consultants	Australian Defence Industries (ADI) site, St Marys - Fauna Survey	<i>Scoteanax rueppellii</i>	Greater Broad-nosed Bat			Harp-type bat traps (approximately 2m x 2m), ranging from 0-3 nights of survey for 16 survey sites.
1991	Gunninah Consultants	Australian Defence Industries (ADI) site, St Marys - Fauna Survey	<i>Sericornis sagittatus</i>	Speckled Warbler	Site 10 (Woodland - vegetation community 2A). Site 15 (Woodland - vegetation community 2A)		Daytime searches for native animals were conducted in all vegetation communities. A record of all bird species sited was kept.
1991	Gunninah Consultants	Australian Defence Industries (ADI) site, St Marys - Fauna Survey		Diamond Firetail	During investigation on SMP, or incidental by staff.		Daytime searches for native animals were conducted in all vegetation communities. A record of all bird species sited was kept.
2001	ERM	?	<i>Miniopterus shreibersii oceanensis</i>	Eastern Bentwing-bat	Western Precinct (Regional Park - riparian habitats; Western Village - dam/riparian habitats)	RP riparian habitats - 9 calls. WV dam/riparian habitats - 6 calls	Anabat surveys.
2001	ERM	?	<i>Mormopterus</i>	Eastern	Western Precinct	RP riparian habitats - 2	Anabat surveys.

Table B.3 DETAILED METHODS AND RECORDS OF SURVEY FOR THREATENED FAUNA SPECIES OF RELEVANCE ON THE SMP

Year	Author	Title	Scientific name	Common name	Location	Numbers	Method
			<i>norfolkensis</i>	Freetail-bat	(Regional Park - riparian habitats and woodland/forest habitats; Western Village - dam/riparian habitats and grassland/woodland habitats)	calls, woodland/forest habitats - 1 call. WV dam/riparian habitats - 13 calls, grassland/woodland habitats 12 calls.	
2001	ERM	?	<i>Scoteanax rueppellii</i>	Greater Broad-nosed Bat	Western Precinct (Western Village - dam/riparian habitats)	WV dam/riparian habitats - 2 calls.	Anabat surveys.
2011	Cumberland Ecology	St Marys Western Precinct Species Impact Statement	<i>Meridolum corneovirens</i>	Cumberland Land Snail	3 sites within the Western Precinct, 9 sites within the Regional Park.	17 live snails and 7 snail shells within Western Precinct, 60 live snails and 69 snail shells within the Regional Park	Surveys were conducted at 5 locations within the Western Precinct, and 10 locations within the Regional Park. 20 trees per site with suitable snail habitat (fallen bark around base) were searched for 5 minutes per tree, or until a live snail or shell was detected.

Appendix C

Flora and Fauna Species Lists

Table C.1 FAUNA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA AND SMP

Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	Legal Status	Gunninah 1991	ERM 2003	CE 2004-2006	CE 2007-2008	CE 2009	Cumberland Ecology 2011		
									Subject Land	Study Area - Regrowth CPW	Study Area - Mature CPW
Acanthizidae	<i>Acanthiza chrysorrhoa</i>	Yellow-rumped Thornbill	P	X		X	X				
Acanthizidae	<i>Acanthiza lineata</i>	Striated Thornbill	P	X		X					
Acanthizidae	<i>Acanthiza nana</i>	Yellow Thornbill	P	X	X	X	X		X	X	X
Acanthizidae	<i>Acanthiza pusilla</i>	Brown Thornbill	P	X	X					X	
Acanthizidae	<i>Acanthiza reguloides</i>	Buff-rumped Thornbill	P			X					
Acanthizidae	<i>Gerygone olivacea</i>	White-throated Gerygone	P				X				
Acanthizidae	<i>Pyrholaemus saggitatus</i>	Speckled Warbler	V	X							
Acanthizidae	<i>Sericornis frontalis</i>	White-browed Scrubwren	P			X					
Acanthizidae	<i>Smicrornis brevirostris</i>	Weebill	P			X	X		X	X	X
Accipitridae	<i>Accipiter cirrocephalus</i>	Collared Sparrowhawk	P	X		X					
Accipitridae	<i>Accipiter fasciatus</i>	Brown Goshawk	P			X					X
Accipitridae	<i>Accipiter novaehollandiae</i>	Grey Goshawk	P					X			
Accipitridae	<i>Aquila audax</i>	Wedge-tailed Eagle	P		X		X				

Table C.1 FAUNA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA AND SMP

Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	Legal Status	Gunninah 1991	ERM 2003	CE 2004-2006	CE 2007-2008	CE 2009	Cumberland Ecology 2011		
									Subject Land	Study Area - Regrowth CPW	Study Area - Mature CPW
Accipitridae	<i>Aviceda subcristata</i>	Pacific Baza	P							X	
Accipitridae	<i>Elanus axillaris</i>	Black-shouldered Kite	P	X	X						
Accipitridae	<i>Haliastur sphenurus</i>	Whistling Kite	P	X							
Aegothelidae	<i>Aegotheles cristatus</i>	Australian Owlet-nightjar	P	X							
Agamidae	<i>Pogona barbata</i>	Bearded Dragon	P	X	X						
Alcedinidae	<i>Ceyx azureus</i>	Azure Kingfisher	P	X							
Alcedinidae	<i>Dacelo novaeguineae</i>	Laughing Kookaburra	P	X	X	X	X			X	
Anatidae	<i>Anas castanea</i>	Chestnut Teal	P			X					
Anatidae	<i>Anas gracilis</i>	Grey Teal	P			X	X				
Anatidae	<i>Anas superciliosa</i>	Pacific Black Duck	P	X		X	X				
Anatidae	<i>Aythya australis</i>	Hardhead	P				X				
Anatidae	<i>Biziura lobata</i>	Musk Duck	P	X							
Anatidae	<i>Chenonetta jubata</i>	Australian Wood Duck	P	X		X	X				
Anatidae	<i>Cygnus atratus</i>	Black Swan	P	X							
Ardeidae	<i>Ardea alba</i>	Great Egret	P	X							
Ardeidae	<i>Ardea intermedia</i>	Intermediate Egret	P	X							

Table C.1 FAUNA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA AND SMP

Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	Legal Status	Gunninah 1991	ERM 2003	CE 2004-2006	CE 2007-2008	CE 2009	Cumberland Ecology 2011		
									Subject Land	Study Area - Regrowth CPW	Study Area - Mature CPW
Ardeidae	<i>Bubulcus ibis</i>	Cattle Egret	P	X							
Ardeidae	<i>Egretta novaehollandiae</i>	White-faced Heron	P	X		X	X				
Artamidae	<i>Artamus cyanopterus</i>	Dusky Woodswallow	P			X					X
Artamidae	<i>Cracticus torquatus</i>	Grey Butcherbird	P	X	X	X			X	X	X
Artamidae	<i>Gymnorhina tibicen</i>	Australian Magpie	P	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
Artamidae	<i>Strepera graculina</i>	Pied Currawong	P	X	X	X	X				
Cacatuidae	<i>Cacatua galerita</i>	Sulphur-crested Cockatoo	P	X	X	X	X				
Cacatuidae	<i>Cacatua sanguinea</i>	Little Corella	P	X		X					
Cacatuidae	<i>Calyptorhynchus funereus</i>	Yellow-tailed Black-Cockatoo	P	X	X	X					
Cacatuidae	<i>Eolophus roseicapillus</i>	Galah	P	X	X	X	X				
Camaenidae	<i>Meridolum corneovirens</i>	Cumberland Plain Land Snail	E1			X			X	X	X
Campephagidae	<i>Coracina novaehollandiae</i>	Black-faced Cuckoo-shrike	P	X	X	X	X		X		
Campephagidae	<i>Lalage tricolor</i>	White-winged Triller	P				X				

Table C.1 FAUNA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA AND SMP

Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	Legal Status	Gunninah 1991	ERM 2003	CE 2004-2006	CE 2007-2008	CE 2009	Cumberland Ecology 2011		
									Subject Land	Study Area - Regrowth CPW	Study Area - Mature CPW
Canidae	<i>Canis lupus familiaris</i> *	Dog	U		X				X		
Canidae	<i>Vulpes vulpes</i> *	Fox	U	X	X				X		
Casuariidae	<i>Dromaius novaehollandiae</i>	Emu	P	X	X	X	X	X		X	
Charadriidae	<i>Elseyornis melanops</i>	Black-fronted Dotterel	P	X							
Charadriidae	<i>Vanellus miles</i>	Masked Lapwing	P	X	X	X		X			
Climacteridae	<i>Cormobates leucophaea</i>	White-throated Treecreeper	P			X					
Columbidae	<i>Columba livia</i> *	Rock Dove	U	X	X						
Columbidae	<i>Geopelia placida</i>	Peaceful Dove	P	X							
Columbidae	<i>Ocyphaps lophotes</i>	Crested Pigeon	P	X		X	X				
Columbidae	<i>Phaps chalcoptera</i>	Common Bronzewing	P			X	X			X	
Columbidae	<i>Streptopelia chinensis</i> *	Spotted Turtle-Dove	U	X	X	X	X	X		X	
Coraciidae	<i>Eurystomus orientalis</i>	Dollarbird	P	X							
Corcoracidae	<i>Corcorax melanorhamphos</i>	White-winged Chough	P	X	X	X	X			X	

Table C.1 FAUNA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA AND SMP

Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	Legal Status	Gunninah 1991	ERM 2003	CE 2004-2006	CE 2007-2008	CE 2009	Cumberland Ecology 2011		
									Subject Land	Study Area - Regrowth CPW	Study Area - Mature CPW
Corcoracidae	<i>Struthidea cinerea</i>	Apostlebird	P				X				
Corvidae	<i>Corvus coronoides</i>	Australian Raven	P	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Cuculidae	<i>Cacomantis flabelliformis</i>	Fan-tailed Cuckoo	P	X	X						
Cuculidae	<i>Chalcites lucidus</i>	Shining Bronze-Cuckoo	P	X		X					
Cuculidae	<i>Cuculus pallidus</i>	Pallid Cuckoo	P				X				
Dicaeidae	<i>Dicaeum hirundinaceum</i>	Mistletoebird	P			X					
Dicruridae	<i>Grallina cyanoleuca</i>	Magpie-lark	P	X	X	X	X		X	X	X
Dicruridae	<i>Myiagra inquieta</i>	Restless Flycatcher	P			X					
Dicruridae	<i>Rhipidura albiscapa</i>	Grey Fantail	P	X	X	X	X		X	X	X
Dicruridae	<i>Rhipidura leucophrys</i>	Willie Wagtail	P	X	X	X	X		X		X
Dicruridae	<i>Rhipidura rufifrons</i>	Rufous Fantail	P	X							
Elapidae	<i>Pseudechis porphyriacus</i>	Red-bellied Black Snake	P	X	X				X		
Elapidae	<i>Pseudonaja textilis</i>	Eastern Brown Snake	P	X	X						
Estrildidae	<i>Lonchura</i>	Chestnut-breasted	P	X							

Table C.1 FAUNA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA AND SMP

Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	Legal Status	Gunninah 1991	ERM 2003	CE 2004-2006	CE 2007-2008	CE 2009	Cumberland Ecology 2011		
									Subject Land	Study Area - Regrowth CPW	Study Area - Mature CPW
	<i>castaneothorax</i>	Mannikin									
Estrildidae	<i>Neochmia temporalis</i>	Red-browed Finch	P	X	X	X	X				
Estrildidae	<i>Stagonopleura guttata</i>	Diamond Firetail	V	X							
Estrildidae	<i>Taeniopygia bichenovii</i>	Double-barred Finch	P	X		X	X		X		
Estrildidae	<i>Taeniopygia guttata</i>	Zebra Finch	P	X							
Falconidae	<i>Falco cenchroides</i>	Nankeen Kestrel	P	X							
Falconidae	<i>Falco longipennis</i>	Australian Hobby	P			X					
Felidae	<i>Felis catus*</i>	Cat	U	X		X					
Hirundinidae	<i>Hirundo neoxena</i>	Welcome Swallow	P	X		X	X		X		X
Hirundinidae	<i>Petrochelidon ariel</i>	Fairy Martin	P	X							
Hirundinidae	<i>Petrochelidon nigricans</i>	Tree Martin	P	X							
Hylidae	<i>Litoria dentata</i>	Bleating Tree Frog	P			X					
Hylidae	<i>Litoria peronii</i>	Peron's Tree Frog	P		X						
Hylidae	<i>Litoria verreauxii</i>	Verreaux's Frog	P		X						
Leporidae	<i>Lepus capensis*</i>	Brown Hare	U	X	X	X					
Leporidae	<i>Oryctolagus cuniculus*</i>	Rabbit	U	X	X	X			X		

Table C.1 FAUNA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA AND SMP

Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	Legal Status	Gunninah 1991	ERM 2003	CE 2004-2006	CE 2007-2008	CE 2009	Cumberland Ecology 2011		
									Subject Land	Study Area - Regrowth CPW	Study Area - Mature CPW
Macropodidae	<i>Macropus giganteus</i>	Eastern Grey Kangaroo	P	X	X	X		X		X	X
Macropodidae	<i>Macropus robustus</i>	Common Wallaroo	P								X
Macropodidae	<i>Macropus rufus</i>	Red Kangaroo	P	X	X	X					
Maluridae	<i>Malurus cyaneus</i>	Superb Fairy-wren	P	X	X	X	X		X	X	X
Meliphagidae	<i>Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris</i>	Eastern Spinebill	P	X	X	X					
Meliphagidae	<i>Anthochaera carunculata</i>	Red Wattlebird	P			X	X				
Meliphagidae	<i>Anthochaera chrysoptera</i>	Little Wattlebird	P		X						
Meliphagidae	<i>Lichenostomus chrysops</i>	Yellow-faced Honeyeater	P	X	X	X				X	X
Meliphagidae	<i>Lichenostomus penicillatus</i>	White-plumed Honeyeater	P	X		X					
Meliphagidae	<i>Manorina melanocephala</i>	Noisy Miner	P	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Meliphagidae	<i>Melithreptus brevirostris</i>	Brown-headed Honeyeater	P			X	X				

Table C.1 FAUNA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA AND SMP

Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	Legal Status	Gunninah 1991	ERM 2003	CE 2004-2006	CE 2007-2008	CE 2009	Cumberland Ecology 2011		
									Subject Land	Study Area - Regrowth CPW	Study Area - Mature CPW
Meliphagidae	<i>Melithreptus lunatus</i>	White-naped Honeyeater	P	X		X					
Meliphagidae	<i>Myzomela sanguinolenta</i>	Scarlet Honeyeater	P	X		X					
Meliphagidae	<i>Philemon corniculatus</i>	Noisy Friarbird	P	X		X	X				
Molossidae	<i>Mormopterus ridei</i> (formerly "Species 2")	Eastern Freetail Bat	P			X					
Molossidae	<i>Mormopterus norfolkensis</i>	East-coast Freetail-bat	V		X						
Molossidae	<i>Mormopterus sp.?</i>	A Freetail-bat	P		X						
Molossidae	<i>Tadarida australis</i>	White-striped Freetail-bat	P		X						
Motacillidae	<i>Anthus australis</i>	Australian Pipit	P	X							
Muridae	<i>Mus musculus*</i>	House Mouse	U	X							
Muridae	<i>Rattus rattus*</i>	Black Rat	U	X							
Myobatrachidae	<i>Crinia signifera</i>	Common Eastern Froglet	P		X	X			X		X
Myobatrachidae	<i>Limnodynastes ornatus</i>	Ornate Burrowing Frog	P	X							
Myobatrachidae	<i>Limnodynastes peronii</i>	Brown-striped Frog	P			X					
Myobatrachidae	<i>Limnodynastes</i>	Spotted Grass Frog	P			X					

Table C.1 FAUNA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA AND SMP

Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	Legal Status	Gunninah 1991	ERM 2003	CE 2004-2006	CE 2007-2008	CE 2009	Cumberland Ecology 2011		
									Subject Land	Study Area - Regrowth CPW	Study Area - Mature CPW
	<i>tasmaniensis</i>										
Neosittidae	<i>Daphoenositta chrysoptera</i>	Varied Sittella	V	X	X	X					
Oriolidae	<i>Oriolus sagittatus</i>	Olive-backed Oriole	P	X		X					
Pachycephalidae	<i>Colluricincla harmonica</i>	Grey Shrike-thrush	P	X	X	X				X	
Pachycephalidae	<i>Falcunculus frontatus</i>	Eastern Shrike-tit	P	X	X	X					
Pachycephalidae	<i>Monarcha melanopsis</i>	Black-faced Monarch	P	X							
Pachycephalidae	<i>Pachycephala pectoralis</i>	Golden Whistler	P	X	X	X	X		X	X	X
Pachycephalidae	<i>Pachycephala rufiventris</i>	Rufous Whistler	P				X				
Pardalotidae	<i>Pardalotus punctatus</i>	Spotted Pardalote	P	X	X	X	X		X		
Pardalotidae	<i>Pardalotus striatus</i>	Striated Pardalote	P			X	X				
Petauridae	<i>Petaurus breviceps</i>	Sugar Glider	P	X							
Petroicidae	<i>Eopsaltria australis</i>	Eastern Yellow Robin	P	X	X	X					
Petroicidae	<i>Melanodryas cucullata</i>	Hooded Robin	V		X	X	X				
Petroicidae	<i>Microeca fascinans</i>	Jacky Winter	P			X					X
Petroicidae	<i>Petroica rosea</i>	Rose Robin	P	X		X				X	X

Table C.1 FAUNA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA AND SMP

Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	Legal Status	Gunninah 1991	ERM 2003	CE 2004-2006	CE 2007-2008	CE 2009	Cumberland Ecology 2011		
									Subject Land	Study Area - Regrowth CPW	Study Area - Mature CPW
Phalacrocoracidae	<i>Phalacrocorax melanoleucos</i>	Little Pied Cormorant	P	X		X	X				
Phalangeridae	<i>Trichosurus vulpecula</i>	Common Brushtail Possum	P	X		X		X			
Phasianidae	<i>Coturnix ypsilophora</i>	Brown Quail	P	X							
Podargidae	<i>Podargus strigoides</i>	Tawny Frogmouth	P	X							
Podicipedidae	<i>Tachybaptus novaehollandiae</i>	Australasian Grebe	P	X		X	X				
Pseudocheiridae	<i>Pseudocheirus peregrinus</i>	Common Ringtail Possum	P	X	X						
Psittacidae	<i>Glossopsitta concinna</i>	Musk Lorikeet	P							X	
Psittacidae	<i>Platycercus adscitus eximius</i>	Eastern Rosella	P	X	X	X	X	X		X	
Psittacidae	<i>Platycercus elegans</i>	Crimson Rosella	P	X	X	X					
Psittacidae	<i>Psephotus haematonotus</i>	Red-rumped Parrot	P	X		X	X				
Psittacidae	<i>Trichoglossus</i>	Scaly-breasted Lorikeet	P	X							

Table C.1 FAUNA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA AND SMP

Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	Legal Status	Gunninah 1991	ERM 2003	CE 2004-2006	CE 2007-2008	CE 2009	Cumberland Ecology 2011		
									Subject Land	Study Area - Regrowth CPW	Study Area - Mature CPW
	<i>chlorolepidotus</i>										
Psittacidae	<i>Trichoglossus haematodus</i>	Rainbow Lorikeet	P	X		X	X	X			
Ptilonorhynchidae	<i>Ptilonorhynchus violaceus</i>	Satin Bowerbird	P				X				
Pycnonotidae	<i>Pycnonotus jocosus</i> *	Red-whiskered Bulbul	U	X		X					
Rallidae	<i>Fulica atra</i>	Eurasian Coot	P	X		X	X				
Rallidae	<i>Gallinula tenebrosa</i>	Dusky Moorhen	P	X		X	X				
Rallidae	<i>Porphyrio porphyrio</i>	Purple Swamphe	P	X		X	X				
Scincidae	<i>Lampropholis guichenoti</i>	Pale-flecked Garden Sunskink	P	X	X						
Scincidae	<i>Tiliqua scincoides</i>	Eastern Blue-tongue	P	X					X		
Scolopacidae	<i>Gallinago hardwickii</i>	Latham's Snipe	P				X				
Strigidae	<i>Ninox boobook</i>	Southern Boobook	P	X							
Sturnidae	<i>Acridotheres tristis</i> *	Common Myna	U	X		X	X	X			
Sturnidae	<i>Sturnus vulgaris</i> *	Common Starling	U	X		X	X				
Tachyglossidae	<i>Tachyglossus aculeatus</i>	Short-beaked Echidna	P	X							

Table C.1 FAUNA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA AND SMP

Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	Legal Status	Gunninah 1991	ERM 2003	CE 2004-2006	CE 2007-2008	CE 2009	Cumberland Ecology 2011		
									Subject Land	Study Area - Regrowth CPW	Study Area - Mature CPW
Threskiornithidae	<i>Platalea flavipes</i>	Yellow-billed Spoonbill	P	X		X					
Threskiornithidae	<i>Platalea regia</i>	Royal Spoonbill	P	X							
Threskiornithidae	<i>Threskiornis spinicollis</i>	Straw-necked Ibis	P	X							
Vespertilionidae	<i>Chalinolobus gouldii</i>	Gould's Wattled Bat	P		X	X		X			
Vespertilionidae	<i>Chalinolobus morio</i>	Chocolate Wattled Bat	P	X	X						
Vespertilionidae	<i>Miniopterus orianae</i> (formerly <i>schreibersii</i>) <i>oceanensis</i>	Eastern Bentwing-bat	V	X	X	X		X			
Vespertilionidae	<i>Myotis macropus</i>	Large-footed Myotis	V			X					
Vespertilionidae	<i>Nyctophilus geoffroyi</i>	Lesser Long-eared Bat	P	X	X						
Vespertilionidae	<i>Nyctophilus sp.</i>	long-eared bat	P		X	X					
Vespertilionidae	<i>Scoteanax rueppellii</i>	Greater Broad-nosed Bat	V	X	X						
Vespertilionidae	<i>Scotorepens orion</i>	Eastern Broad-nosed Bat	P		X						
Vespertilionidae	<i>Vespadelus darlingtoni</i>	Large Forest Bat	P		X						
Vespertilionidae	<i>Vespadelus regulus</i>	Southern Forest Bat	P		X	X					
Vespertilionidae	<i>Vespadelus vulturnus</i>	Little Forest Bat	P	X	X						

Table C.1 FAUNA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA AND SMP

Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	Legal Status	Gunninah 1991	ERM 2003	CE 2004-2006	CE 2007-2008	CE 2009	Cumberland Ecology 2011		
									Subject Land	Study Area - Regrowth CPW	Study Area - Mature CPW
Zosteropidae	<i>Zosterops lateralis</i>	Silvereye	P	X	X	X			X		

Table C.2 FLORA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA

Family	Status	Scientific Name	Common Name	Regen CPW - Subject land	Regen CPW - Regional Park	Mature CPW - Regional Park	DNG	Low diversity DNG	Exotic Grassland	Riparian	Wetland (Incidental Records)
Fabaceae (Mimosoideae)	n	<i>Acacia parramattensis</i> (small tree)	Parramatta Wattle (small tree)	-	-	+	+	-	-	+	-
Myrtaceae	n	<i>Angophora floribunda</i>	Rough-barked Apple	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-
Myrtaceae	n	<i>Angophora floribunda</i> (small tree)	Rough-barked Apple (small tree)	-	-	-	-	+	-	+	-
Cupressaceae	e	<i>Cupressus sp.</i>	a Cypress Pine	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-
Myrtaceae	n	<i>Eucalyptus amplifolia</i>	Cabbage Gum	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-
Myrtaceae	n	<i>Eucalyptus crebra</i>	Narrow-leaved Ironbark	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Myrtaceae	n	<i>Eucalyptus crebra</i> (small tree)	Narrow-leaved Ironbark (small tree)	+	-	+	-	-	-	+	-
Myrtaceae	n	<i>Eucalyptus fibrosa</i>	Red Ironbark	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Myrtaceae	n	<i>Eucalyptus moluccana</i>	Grey Box	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Myrtaceae	n	<i>Eucalyptus moluccana</i> (small tree)	Grey Box (small tree)	+	+	+	-	-	+	+	-
Myrtaceae	n	<i>Eucalyptus tereticornis</i>	Forest Red Gum	+	+	+	-	-	-	+	-
Myrtaceae	n	<i>Eucalyptus tereticornis</i> (small tree)	Forest Red Gum (small tree)	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	-

Table C.2 FLORA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA

Family	Status	Scientific Name	Common Name	Regen CPW - Subject land	Regen CPW - Regional Park	Mature CPW - Regional Park	DNG	Low diversity DNG	Exotic Grassland	Riparian	Wetland (Incidental Records)
Moraceae	e	<i>Maclura pomifera</i> (small tree)	Osage Orange (small tree)	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-
Fabaceae (Mimosoideae)	n	<i>Acacia parramattensis</i> (juvenile)	Parramatta Wattle (juvenile)	+	-	+	-	+	+	+	-
Myrtaceae	n	<i>Angophora floribunda</i> (juvenile)	Rough-barked Apple (juvenile)	-	-	-	-	+	-	+	-
Ericaceae (Styphelioideae)	n	<i>Astroloma humifusum</i>	Native Cranberry	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-
Fabaceae (Faboideae)	n	<i>Bossiaea buxifolia</i>		-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Pittosporaceae	n	<i>Bursaria spinosa</i>	Blackthorn	+	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Pittosporaceae	n	<i>Bursaria spinosa</i> ssp. <i>spinosa</i>	Blackthorn	+	-	+	+	+	-	-	-
Casuarinaceae	n	<i>Casuarina glauca</i>	Swamp Oak	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-
Fabaceae (Faboideae)	n	<i>Chorizema parviflorum</i>	Eastern Flame Pea	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Fabaceae (Faboideae)	n	<i>Daviesia ulicifolia</i>	Gorse Bitter Pea	-	-	+	-	-	-	+	-
Fabaceae	n	<i>Dillwynia sieberi</i>	a Parrot-pea	+	+	+	-	+	-	+	-

Table C.2 FLORA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA

Family	Status	Scientific Name	Common Name	Regen CPW - Subject land	Regen CPW - Regional Park	Mature CPW - Regional Park	DNG	Low diversity DNG	Exotic Grassland	Riparian	Wetland (Incidental Records)
(Faboideae)											
Sapindaceae	n	<i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> <i>subsp. cuneata</i>		-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Myrtaceae	n	<i>Eucalyptus crebra</i> (juvenile)	Narrow-leaved Ironbark (juvenile)	+	-	+	+	-	-	-	-
Myrtaceae	n	<i>Eucalyptus eugenioides</i> (juvenile)	Thin-leaved Stringybark (juvenile)	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-
Myrtaceae	n	<i>Eucalyptus molucanna</i> (juvenile)	Grey Box (juvenile)	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
Myrtaceae	n	<i>Eucalyptus tereticornis</i> (juvenile)	Forest Red Gum (juvenile)	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-
Proteaceae	n	<i>Grevillea juniperina</i> ssp <i>juniperina</i>		+	-	-	-	-	-	+	-
Proteaceae	e	<i>Grevillea robusta</i> (juvenile)	Silky Oak (juvenile)	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dilleniaceae	n	<i>Hibbertia diffusa</i>	Wedge Guinea Flower	+	-	+	-	-	-	+	-
Myrtaceae	n	<i>Kunzea ambigua</i>	Tick Bush	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-
Verbenaceae	e	<i>Lantana camara</i>	Lantana	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oleaceae	e	<i>Ligustrum lucidum</i>	Large-leaved Privet	-	-	+	-	-	-	+	-

Table C.2 FLORA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA

Family	Status	Scientific Name	Common Name	Regen CPW - Subject land	Regen CPW - Regional Park	Mature CPW - Regional Park	DNG	Low diversity DNG	Exotic Grassland	Riparian	Wetland (Incidental Records)
		(juvenile)	(juvenile)								
Oleaceae	e	<i>Ligustrum sinense</i>	Small-leaved Privett	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-
Solanaceae	e	<i>Lycium ferocissimum</i>	African Boxthorn	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Myrtaceae	n	<i>Melaleuca styphelioides</i>	Prickly-leaved Paperbark	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	+
Meliaceae	n	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	White Cedar	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Oleaceae	e	<i>Olea europaea ssp. cuspidata</i>	African Olive	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Asteraceae	n	<i>Ozothamnus diosmifolius</i>	White Dogwood	-	-	+	-	+	-	-	-
Solanaceae	n	<i>Solanum prinophyllum</i>	Forest Nightshade	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solanaceae	e	<i>Solanum pseudocapsicum</i>	Jerusalem Cherry	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ulmaceae	n	<i>Trema tomentosa var. aspera</i>	Native Peach	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Asteraceae	e	<i>Xanthium occidentale</i>	Noogoora Burr	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-
Asteraceae	n	? <i>Lagenophora sp.</i>		-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Fabaceae	n	<i>Acacia decurrens</i>	Black Wattle	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table C.2 FLORA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA

Family	Status	Scientific Name	Common Name	Regen CPW - Subject land	Regen CPW - Regional Park	Mature CPW - Regional Park	DNG	Low diversity DNG	Exotic Grassland	Riparian	Wetland (Incidental Records)
(Mimosoideae)		(seedling)	(seedling)								
Lamiaceae	n	<i>Ajuga australis</i>	Austral Bugle	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Amaranthaceae	n	<i>Alternanthera denticulata</i>	Lesser Joyweed	+	-	+	-	-	+	-	+
Amaranthaceae	n	<i>Alternanthera nana</i>	Hairy Joyweed	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Amaranthaceae	n	<i>Alternanthera nodiflora</i>	Common Joyweed	+	+	+	-	+	-	-	-
Amaranthaceae	e	<i>Amaranthus viridus</i>		-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-
Amaranthaceae	e	<i>Amaranthus sp.</i>		-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-
Myrsinaceae	e	<i>Anagallis arvensis</i>	Scarlet Pimpernel	+	-	+	-	+	+	-	-
Myrtaceae	n	<i>Angophora floribunda</i> (seedling)	Rough-barked Apple (seedling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-
Rubiaceae	n	<i>Asperula conferta</i>	Common Woodruff	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
Asteraceae	e	<i>Aster subulatus</i>	Wild Aster	-	-	+	-	-	+	-	-
Ericaceae (Styphelioideae)	n	<i>Astroloma humifusum</i> (juvenile)	Native Cranberry (juvenile)	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Asteraceae	e	<i>Bidens pilosa</i>	Farmer's Friend	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-
Asteraceae	e	<i>Bidens subalternans</i>	Greater Beggar's Ticks	+	-	+	+	+	-	+	-

Table C.2 FLORA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA

Family	Status	Scientific Name	Common Name	Regen CPW - Subject land	Regen CPW - Regional Park	Mature CPW - Regional Park	DNG	Low diversity DNG	Exotic Grassland	Riparian	Wetland (Incidental Records)
Brassicaceae	e	<i>Brassica fruticulosa</i>	Twiggy Turnip	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-
Brassicaceae	e	<i>Brassica sp.</i>		+	-	-	-	-	-	+	-
Acanthaceae	n	<i>Brunoniella australis</i>	Blue Trumpet	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Pittosporaceae	n	<i>Bursaria spinosa</i> (seedling)	Blackthorn (seedling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-
Pittosporaceae	n	<i>Bursaria spinosa ssp.</i> <i>spinosa</i> (seedling)	Blackthorn (seedling)	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Asteraceae	n	<i>Calotis cuneifolia</i>	Blue Burr-daisy	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-
Asteraceae	n	<i>Calotis lappulacea</i>	Yellow Burr-daisy	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
Asteraceae	n	<i>Cassinia sp.</i>		+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gentianaceae	e	<i>Centaurium erythraea</i>	Common Century	+	-	-	-	+	+	-	-
Gentianaceae	e	<i>Centaurium sp.</i>		+	-	-	+	+	+	-	-
Apiaceae	n	<i>Centella asiatica</i>	Pennywort	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Solanaceae	e	<i>Cestrum parqui</i> (juvenile)	Green Cestrum (juvenile)	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-
Euphorbiaceae	n	<i>Chamaesyce</i> <i>drummondii</i>	Caustic Weed	+	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Euphorbiaceae	n	<i>Chamaesyce sp.</i>		-	+	+	-	-	+	-	-

Table C.2 FLORA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA

Family	Status	Scientific Name	Common Name	Regen CPW - Subject land	Regen CPW - Regional Park	Mature CPW - Regional Park	DNG	Low diversity DNG	Exotic Grassland	Riparian	Wetland (Incidental Records)
Chenopodiaceae	e	<i>Chenopodium album</i>	Fat Hen	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-
Fabaceae (Faboideae)	n	<i>Chorizema parviflorum</i> (juvenile)	Eastern Flame Pea (juvenile)	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-
Asteraceae	e	<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	Spear Thistle	+	+	+	-	+	+	-	-
Asteraceae	e	<i>Conyza bonariensis</i>	Flaxleaf Fleabane	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-
Asteraceae	e	<i>Conyza sp.</i>	Fleabane	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Apiaceae	e	<i>Cyclospermum leptophyllum</i>	Slender Celery	+	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Asteraceae	n	<i>Cymbonotus lawsonianus</i>	Bear's Ears	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Apiaceae	n	<i>Daucus glochidiatus</i>	Native Carrot	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fabaceae (Faboideae)	n	<i>Desmodium varians</i>	Tick Trefoil	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-
Convolvulaceae	n	<i>Dichondra repens</i>	Kidney Weed	-	+	+	+	-	-	+	-
Fabaceae (Faboideae)	n	<i>Dillwynia sieberi</i> (juvenile)	a Parrot-pea (juvenile)	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-
Droseraceae	n	<i>Drosera peltata</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-
Droseraceae	n	<i>Drosera sp.</i>	a Sundew	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-

Table C.2 FLORA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA

Family	Status	Scientific Name	Common Name	Regen CPW - Subject land	Regen CPW - Regional Park	Mature CPW - Regional Park	DNG	Low diversity DNG	Exotic Grassland	Riparian	Wetland (Incidental Records)
Asteraceae	n	<i>Eclipta platyglossa</i>									+
Chenopodiaceae	n	<i>Einadia hastata</i>	Berry Saltbush	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chenopodiaceae	n	<i>Einadia nutans</i>	Climbing Saltbush	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chenopodiaceae	n	<i>Einadia polygonoides</i>		+	+	+	-	+	+	-	-
Chenopodiaceae	n	<i>Einadia trigonos</i>	Fishweed	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chenopodiaceae	n	<i>Enchylaena tomentosa</i>	Ruby Saltbush	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asteraceae	n	<i>Epaltes australis</i>	Spreading Nut-heads	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Asteraceae	e	<i>Epaltes minor</i>		-	-	-	-	-	+	+	-
Myoporaceae	n	<i>Eremophila debilis</i>	Winter Apple	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Myrtaceae	n	<i>Eucalyptus crebra</i> (seedling)	Narrow-leaved Ironbark (seedling)	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-
Myrtaceae	n	<i>Eucalyptus moluccana</i> (seedling)	Grey Box (seedling)	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
Myrtaceae	n	<i>Eucalyptus tereticornis</i> (seedling)	Forest Red Gum (seedling)	+	-	+	+	-	-	-	-
Asteraceae	n	<i>Euchiton sphaericus</i>		-	+	-	-	+	-	-	-
Asteraceae	e	<i>Gamochaeta americana</i>	Cudweed	-	-	-	-	+	+	-	-
Geraniaceae	n	<i>Geranium ?solanderi</i>	Native Geranium	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table C.2 FLORA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA

Family	Status	Scientific Name	Common Name	Regen CPW - Subject land	Regen CPW - Regional Park	Mature CPW - Regional Park	DNG	Low diversity DNG	Exotic Grassland	Riparian	Wetland (Incidental Records)
Asteraceae	n	<i>Glossocardia bidens</i>	Cobbler's Tick	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
Asteraceae	e	<i>Gnaphalium sp.</i>		+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-
Apocynaceae	e	<i>Gomphocarpus fruticosus</i>	Narrow-leaved Cotton Bush	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Amaranthaceae	e	<i>Gomphrena celosioides</i>	Gomphrena Weed	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goodeniaceae	n	<i>Goodenia ?gracilis</i>		+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Goodeniaceae	n	<i>Goodenia bellidifolia</i>		+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goodeniaceae	n	<i>Goodenia hederacea</i>	Forest Goodenia	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Goodeniaceae	n	<i>Goodenia paniculata</i>	Branched Goodenia	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	+
Haloragaceae	n	<i>Haloragis heterophylla</i>	Rough Raspwort	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Boraginaceae	e	<i>Heliotropium amplexicaule</i>	Blue Heliotrope	+	+	+	-	+	-	-	-
Apiaceae	n	<i>Hydrocotyle laxiflora</i>	Stinking Pennywort	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-
Clusiaceae	n	<i>Hypericum gramineum</i>	Small St. John's Wort	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-
Clusiaceae	e	<i>Hypericum perforatum</i>	St. John's Wort	-	-	+	+	+	-	+	-
Asteraceae	e	<i>Hypochaeris microcephala</i>	White Flatweed	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asteraceae	e	<i>Hypochaeris</i>	White Flatweed	+	-	+	-	-	+	-	-

Table C.2 FLORA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA

Family	Status	Scientific Name	Common Name	Regen CPW - Subject land	Regen CPW - Regional Park	Mature CPW - Regional Park	DNG	Low diversity DNG	Exotic Grassland	Riparian	Wetland (Incidental Records)
		<i>microcephala</i> var. <i>albiflora</i>									
Asteraceae	e	<i>Hypochaeris radicata</i>	Flatweed	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-
Asteraceae	e	<i>Lactuca saligna</i>	Willow-leaved Lettuce	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Linaceae	n	<i>Linum marginale</i>	Native Flax	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-
Linaceae	e	<i>Linum trigynum</i>	French Flax	+	-	-	-	+	+	-	-
Onagraceae	n	<i>Ludwigia peploides</i> ssp. <i>montevidensis</i>	Water Primrose								+
Lythraceae	n	<i>Lythrum hyssopifolia</i>	Hyssop Loosestrife	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	+
Fabaceae (Faboideae)	e	<i>Medicago polymorpha</i>	Burr Medic	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lamiaceae	n	<i>Mentha saturoides</i>	Creeping Mint	-	+	+	+	-	-	-	-
Malvaceae	e	<i>Modiola caroliniana</i>	Red-flowered Mallow	-	+	+	-	+	+	-	-
Rubiaceae	n	<i>Opercularia diphylla</i>	Stinkweed	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Rubiaceae	n	<i>Opercularia varia</i>	Variable Stinkweed	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-
Cactaceae	e	<i>Opuntia aurantiaca</i>	Tiger Pear	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Oxalidaceae	n	<i>Oxalis exilis</i>	a Wood Sorrel	+	-	-	+	+	-	-	-
Oxalidaceae	n	<i>Oxalis perennans</i>		+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-

Table C.2 FLORA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA

Family	Status	Scientific Name	Common Name	Regen CPW - Subject land	Regen CPW - Regional Park	Mature CPW - Regional Park	DNG	Low diversity DNG	Exotic Grassland	Riparian	Wetland (Incidental Records)
Oxalidaceae	n	<i>Oxalis perennans?</i>		+	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Oxalidaceae	e	<i>Oxalis sp.</i>		-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Polygonaceae	n	<i>Persicaria decipiens</i>	Slender Knotweed	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	+
Polygonaceae	n	<i>Persicaria sp.</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-
Euphorbiaceae	n	<i>Phyllanthus virgatus</i>	a spurge	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-
Phyllanthaceae	n	<i>Phyllanthus virgatus</i>		+	-	+	-	+	-	-	-
Thymeliaceae	n	<i>Pimelea curviflora var. subglabrata</i>		-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Thymeliaceae	n	<i>Pimelea sp.</i>		-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Thymeliaceae	n	<i>Pimelea sp. 1 (unknown - collected)</i>		-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Plantaginaceae	n	<i>Plantago debilis</i>		+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Plantaginaceae	n	<i>Plantago gaudichaudii</i>	Narrow Plantain	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plantaginaceae	e	<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	Lamb's Tongues	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Rubiaceae	n	<i>Pomax umbellata</i>		-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Portulacaceae	n	<i>Portulaca oleracea</i>	Pigweed	-	-	+	-	-	+	-	-
Lobeliaceae	n	<i>Pratia purpurascens</i>	Whiteroot	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-

Table C.2 FLORA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA

Family	Status	Scientific Name	Common Name	Regen CPW - Subject land	Regen CPW - Regional Park	Mature CPW - Regional Park	DNG	Low diversity DNG	Exotic Grassland	Riparian	Wetland (Incidental Records)
Ranunculaceae		<i>Ranunculus inundatus</i>	River Buttercup								+
Ranunculaceae	n	<i>Ranunculus lappaceus</i>	Common Buttercup	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-
Rubiaceae	e	<i>Richardia stellaris</i>		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-
Polygonaceae	n	<i>Rumex brownii</i>	Swamp Dock	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-
Polygonaceae	e	<i>Rumex crispus</i>	Curled Dock	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Lamiaceae	?	<i>Salvia sp.</i>		-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-
Asteraceae	n	<i>Senecio diaschides</i>		+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asteraceae	e	<i>Senecio madagascariensis</i>	Fireweed	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	-
Malvaceae	n	<i>Sida corrugata</i>	Corrugated Sida	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Malvaceae	e	<i>Sida rhombifolia</i>	Paddy's Lucerne	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-
Asteraceae	e	<i>Sigesbeckia orientalis</i>		-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solanaceae	e	<i>Solanum nigrum</i>	Blackberry Nightshade	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-
Solanaceae	n	<i>Solanum prinophyllum</i> (juvenile)	Forest Nightshade (juvenile)	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Solanaceae	e	<i>Solanum pseudocapsicum</i>	Jerusalem Cherry (juvenile)	+	+	+	-	-	-	+	-

Table C.2 FLORA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA

Family	Status	Scientific Name	Common Name	Regen CPW - Subject land	Regen CPW - Regional Park	Mature CPW - Regional Park	DNG	Low diversity DNG	Exotic Grassland	Riparian	Wetland (Incidental Records)
		(juvenile)									
Asteraceae	n	<i>Solenogyne belliioides</i>		-	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
Asteraceae	e	<i>Sonchus oleraceus</i>	Sow Thistle	+	-	+	-	-	+	-	-
Caryophyllaceae	n	<i>Spergularia sp.</i>		-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Stackhousiaceae	n	<i>Stackhousia viminea</i>	Slender Stackhousia	+	+	-	-	+	-	-	-
Asteraceae	e	<i>Tagetes minuta</i>	Stinking Roger	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Asteraceae	e	<i>Taraxacum officianale</i>	Dandelion	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fabaceae (Faboideae)	e	<i>Trifolium dubium</i>	Yellow Suckling Clover	-	+	+	-	+	+	-	-
Fabaceae (Faboideae)	e	<i>Trifolium repens</i>	White Clover	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-
Fabaceae (Faboideae)	e	<i>Trifolium sp.</i>	Clover	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-
Unknown	?	<i>Unknown sp. 1</i>	Persecaria like	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Unknown	?	<i>Unknown sp. 4</i>		-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Verbenaceae	e	<i>Verbena bonariensis</i>	Purpletop	-	-	-	+	+	-	-	-
Verbenaceae	e	<i>Verbena brasiliensis</i>		+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Verbenaceae	e	<i>Verbena officinalis</i>	Common Verbena	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	-

Table C.2 FLORA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA

Family	Status	Scientific Name	Common Name	Regen CPW - Subject land	Regen CPW - Regional Park	Mature CPW - Regional Park	DNG	Low diversity DNG	Exotic Grassland	Riparian	Wetland (Incidental Records)
Verbenaceae	e	<i>Verbena rigida</i>	Veined Verbena	-	-	-	+	+	-	-	-
Asteraceae	n	<i>Vernonia cinerea</i>		-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Scrophulariaceae	n	<i>Veronica ?calycina</i>	Hairy Speedwell	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scrophulariaceae	n	<i>Veronica plebia</i>	Trailing Speedwell	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asteraceae	n	<i>Vittadinia cuneata</i>	Fuzzweed	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asteraceae	n	<i>Vittadinia hispidula</i>		+	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Asteraceae	n	<i>Vittadinia spp.</i>		+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-
Campanulaceae	n	<i>Wahlenbergia communis</i>	Tufted Bluebell	+	+	+	-	+	-	-	-
Campanulaceae	n	<i>Wahlenbergia gracilis</i>	Native Bluebell	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
Asteraceae	e	<i>Xanthium sp.</i>		+	-	+	-	-	-	-	+
Fabaceae (Faboideae)	n	<i>Zornia dictiocarpa</i>	Zornia	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-
Anthericaceae	n	<i>Arthropodium milleflorum</i>	Pale Vanilla-lily	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Anthericaceae	n	<i>Arthropodium sp.</i>		+	-	-	+	-	-	-	-
Asparagaceae	e	<i>Asparagus asparagoides</i>	Bridal Creeper	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-

Table C.2 FLORA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA

Family	Status	Scientific Name	Common Name	Regen CPW - Subject land	Regen CPW - Regional Park	Mature CPW - Regional Park	DNG	Low diversity DNG	Exotic Grassland	Riparian	Wetland (Incidental Records)
Cyperaceae	n	<i>Carex breviculmis</i>		+	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Cyperaceae	n	<i>Carex inversa</i>		+	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Commelinaceae	n	<i>Commelina cyanea</i>	Blue Wandering Jew	+	+	+	-	+	-	+	-
		CYPERACEAE		-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-
Cyperaceae	n	<i>Carex appressa</i>	Tall Sedge								+
Cyperaceae	e	<i>Cyperus brevifolius</i>	Mullumbimbi Couch	+	-	-	+	+	+	-	-
Cyperaceae	n	<i>Cyperus difformis</i>		+	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Cyperaceae	e	<i>Cyperus eragrostis</i>		-	-	+	-	+	+	+	+
Cyperaceae	n	<i>Cyperus gracilis</i>	Slender Flat-sedge	+	+	-	-	+	-	-	-
Cyperaceae	n	<i>Cyperus laevis</i>		-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-
Cyperaceae	n	<i>Cyperus sp.</i>	a Sedge	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	+
Phormiaceae	n	<i>Dianella longifolia</i>	Blue Flax Lily	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Anthericaceae	n	<i>Dichopogon fimbriatus</i>	Nodding Chocolate Lily	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Cyperaceae	n	<i>Eleocharis sphacelata</i>									+
Cyperaceae	n	<i>Fimbristylis dichotoma</i>	Common Fringe- sedge	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-

Table C.2 FLORA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA

Family	Status	Scientific Name	Common Name	Regen CPW - Subject land	Regen CPW - Regional Park	Mature CPW - Regional Park	DNG	Low diversity DNG	Exotic Grassland	Riparian	Wetland (Incidental Records)
Hypoxidaceae	n	<i>Hypoxis hygrometrica</i> <i>hygrometrica</i>	Golden Weather- grass	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hypoxidaceae	n	<i>Hypoxis sp.</i>		-	-	-	+	+	-	-	-
Juncaceae	n	<i>Juncus sp.</i>									+
Juncaceae	e	<i>Juncus sp.</i>		-	-	+	-	+	-	-	-
Juncaceae	n	<i>Juncus usitatus</i>		-	-	-	-	+	-	+	-
Anthericaceae	n	<i>Laxmannia gracilis</i>	Slender Wire Lily	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lomandraceae	n	<i>Lomandra filiformis</i> ssp. <i>filiformis</i>	Wattle Mat-rush	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Lomandraceae	n	<i>Lomandra longifolia</i>	Spiny-headed Mat- rush	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-
Hydrocharitaceae	n	<i>Ottelia ovalifolia</i>	Swamp Lily								+
Philydraceae		<i>Philydrum lanuginosum</i>	Frogsmouth								+
Potamogetonaceae	n	<i>Potamogeton</i> <i>tricarinatus</i>									+
Potamogetonaceae	n	<i>Potamogeton sp.</i>									+
Iridaceae	e	<i>Romulea rosea</i>	Onion Grass	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-

Table C.2 FLORA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA

Family	Status	Scientific Name	Common Name	Regen CPW - Subject land	Regen CPW - Regional Park	Mature CPW - Regional Park	DNG	Low diversity DNG	Exotic Grassland	Riparian	Wetland (Incidental Records)
Cyperaceae	n	<i>Schoenus apogon</i>	Common Bog-rush	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Cyperaceae	n	<i>Scleria mackaviensis</i>		+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commelinaceae	e	<i>Tradescantia fluminensis</i>	Wandering Jew	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-
Anthericaceae	n	<i>Tricoryne elatior</i>	Yellow Autumn-lily	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Anthericaceae	n	<i>Tricoryne simplex</i>		+	-	-	-	+	-	+	-
Anthericaceae	n	<i>Tricoryne sp.</i>		-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Juncaginaceae	n	<i>Triglochin procera</i>	Water Ribbons								+
Typhaceae	n	<i>Typha orientalis</i>	Broadleaf Cumbungi								+
Unknown	?	<i>Unknown sp. 2</i>	rush	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Poaceae	n	<i>Aristida ramosa</i>	a Three-awned Grass	+	-	-	+	+	-	+	-
Poaceae	n	<i>Aristida vagans</i>	Three-awned Spear Grass	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-
Poaceae	n	<i>Aristida warburgii</i>		-	-	+	-	-	-	+	-
Poaceae	n	<i>Austrodanthonia fulva</i>	Wallaby Grass	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poaceae	n	<i>Austrodanthonia sp.</i>	a Wallaby Grass	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Poaceae	n	<i>Austrodanthonia tenuior</i>		+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table C.2 FLORA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA

Family	Status	Scientific Name	Common Name	Regen CPW - Subject land	Regen CPW - Regional Park	Mature CPW - Regional Park	DNG	Low diversity DNG	Exotic Grassland	Riparian	Wetland (Incidental Records)
Poaceae	e	<i>Axonopus fissifolius</i>	Carpet Grass	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Poaceae	n	<i>Bothriochloa deciens/macra</i>	Pitted Bluegrass/Red Leg Grass	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-
Poaceae	e	<i>Briza minor</i>	Shivery Grass	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Poaceae	e	<i>Briza subaristata</i>		-	-	-	-	+	+	+	-
Poaceae	n	<i>Chloris divaricata</i>	Slender Chloris	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-
Poaceae	n	<i>Chloris truncata</i>	Windmill Grass	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poaceae	n	<i>Chloris ventricosa</i>	Windmill Grass	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Poaceae	n	<i>Cymbopogon refractus</i>	Barbed Wire Grass	-	+	+	+	+	-	+	-
Poaceae	n	<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>	Couch Grass	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
Poaceae	n	<i>Dichanthium sericeum</i>	Queensland Bluegrass	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Poaceae	n	<i>Dichelachne micrantha</i>	Short-haired Plume Grass	+	+	-	-	+	+	+	-
Poaceae	n	<i>Dichelachne parva</i>		-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Poaceae	n	<i>Dichelachne rara</i>		-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Poaceae	?	<i>Digitaria sp.</i>		-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-
Poaceae	e	<i>Echinochloa crus-galli</i>	Barnyard Grass	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-

Table C.2 FLORA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA

Family	Status	Scientific Name	Common Name	Regen CPW - Subject land	Regen CPW - Regional Park	Mature CPW - Regional Park	DNG	Low diversity DNG	Exotic Grassland	Riparian	Wetland (Incidental Records)
Poaceae	?	<i>Echinochloa sp.</i>		-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-
Poaceae	n	<i>Echinopogon caespitosus</i>	Hedgehog Grass	+	+	+	-	+	-	+	-
Poaceae	n	<i>Echinopogon ovatus</i>	Tufted Hedgehog Grass	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Poaceae	e	<i>Eleusine indica</i>	Crowsfoot Grass	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-
Poaceae	n	<i>Enteropogon acicularis</i>		+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poaceae	n	<i>Entolasia stricta</i>	Wiry Panic	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-
Poaceae	n	<i>Eragrostis brownii</i>	Brown's Love-grass	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Poaceae	e	<i>Eragrostis curvula</i>	African Love-grass	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	-
Poaceae	n	<i>Eragrostis leptostachya</i>	Paddock Love-grass	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-
Poaceae	n	<i>Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha</i>	Early Spring Grass	+	+	+	-	+	-	+	-
Poaceae	n	<i>Lachnagrostis filliformis</i>	Blown Grass	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Poaceae	n	<i>Lachnagrostis sp</i>		-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-
Poaceae	e	<i>Melinis repens</i>	Red Natal Grass	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Poaceae	n	<i>Microlaena stipoides</i>	Weeping Meadow Grass	+	-	-	-	-	-	+	+

Table C.2 FLORA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA

Family	Status	Scientific Name	Common Name	Regen CPW - Subject land	Regen CPW - Regional Park	Mature CPW - Regional Park	DNG	Low diversity DNG	Exotic Grassland	Riparian	Wetland (Incidental Records)
Poaceae	n	<i>Microlaena stipoides</i> var. <i>stipoides</i>	Weeping Meadow Grass	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-
Poaceae	n	<i>Oplismenus aemulus</i>	Basket Grass	-	-	+	-	-	-	+	-
Poaceae	n	<i>Panicum effusum</i>	Hairy Panic	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-
Poaceae	n	<i>Paspalidium distans</i>		-	+	+	+	+	+	+	-
Poaceae	e	<i>Paspalum dilatatum</i>	Paspalum	+	+	-	-	+	+	+	-
Poaceae	n	<i>Paspalum distichum</i>	Water Couch	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	+
Poaceae	e	<i>Pennisetum</i> <i>clandestinum</i>	Kikuyu	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-
Poaceae	n	<i>Poa labillardieri</i>	Tussock Grass	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poaceae	e	<i>Setaria parviflora</i>	Slender Pigeon Grass	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-
Poaceae	n	<i>Sorghum leiocladum</i>	Wild Sorghum	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Poaceae	e	<i>Sporobolus africanus</i>	Parramatta Grass	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Poaceae	n	<i>Sporobolus creber</i>	Slender Rat's Tail Grass	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-
Poaceae	n	<i>Sporobolus elongatus</i>	Slender Rat's Tail Grass	-	-	+	+	+	-	+	-
Poaceae	e	<i>Stenotaphrum</i>	Buffalo Grass	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-

Table C.2 FLORA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA

Family	Status	Scientific Name	Common Name	Regen CPW - Subject land	Regen CPW - Regional Park	Mature CPW - Regional Park	DNG	Low diversity DNG	Exotic Grassland	Riparian	Wetland (Incidental Records)
		<i>secundatum</i>									
Poaceae	n	<i>Themeda australis</i>	Kangaroo Grass	+	+	-	+	+	-	+	-
Apocynaceae	e	<i>Araujia sericifera</i>	Moth Vine	+	-	+	-	-	-	+	-
Ranunculaceae	n	<i>Clematis glycinoides</i>	Headache Vine	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-
Fabaceae (Faboideae)	n	<i>Glycine clandestina</i>		-	-	+	-	-	-	+	-
Fabaceae (Faboideae)	n	<i>Glycine microphylla</i>	Small-leaf Glycine	+	+	+	-	+	-	+	-
Fabaceae (Faboideae)	n	<i>Glycine tabacina</i>	Love Creeper	+	+	+	+	-	+	-	-
Fabaceae (Faboideae)	n	<i>Hardenbergia violacea</i>	False Sasparilla	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Apocynaceae	n	<i>Parsonsia straminea</i>	Common Silkpod	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Passifloraceae	e	<i>Passiflora caerulea</i>	Blue Passionflower	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adiantaceae	n	<i>Cheilanthes sieberi</i>	Poison Rock Fern	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-
Blechnaceae	n	<i>Doodia caudata</i> var. <i>caudata</i>	Small Rasp Fern	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-
Marsileaceae	n	<i>Marsilea hirsuta</i>	Nardoo								+

Table C.2 FLORA SPECIES RECORDED IN THE STUDY AREA

Family	Status	Scientific Name	Common Name	Regen CPW - Subject land	Regen CPW - Regional Park	Mature CPW - Regional Park	DNG	Low diversity DNG	Exotic Grassland	Riparian	Wetland (Incidental Records)
Santalaceae	n	<i>Amyema miquelii</i>	Mistletoe	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-

Key: n = native, e = exotic;

Appendix D

Flora and Fauna Data Analysis

Table D.1 SNAIL SURVEY RECORDS FOR THE STUDY AREA – CE 2011

	Area A – Regenerating CPW- Subject Land					Area B - Regenerating CPW- Regional Park					Area C-Mature CPW- Regional Park				
	A-SQ1	A-SQ2	A-SQ3	SQ4	SQ5	B-SQ6	B-SQ7	B-SQ8	B-SQ9	B-SQ10	C-SQ11	C-SQ12	C-SQ13	C-SQ14	C-SQ15
Total trees	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Live snails	8	8	0	1	0	4	5	3	0	10	9	11	6	6	6
Snail Shells	2	4	0	1	0	1	9	4	8	4	10	9	8	8	8
Total Snails	10	12	0	2	0	5	14	7	8	14	19	20	14	14	14
Ave for Area	4.8					9.6					16.2				
St Dev	5.76194					4.15933					3.03315				
St Err	2.57682					1.86011					1.35647				

Table D.2 HABITAT ASSESSMENT RESULTS IN THE STUDY AREA

	Habitat Features	Area A-Regenerating CPW - study area					Area B - Regenerating CPW- Regional Park					Area C - Mature CPW - Regional Park				
		SQ1	SQ2	SQ3	SQ4	SQ5	SQ6	SQ7	SQ8	SQ9	SQ10	SQ11	SQ12	SQ13	SQ14	SQ15
Projective Cover (total % cover = 100%)	Vegetation	95	92	80	85	20	95	83	85	80	70	70	40	80	65	70
	Logs	0	0	1	0	1	1	2	0	5	2	1	5	2	0	1
	Rock	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Litter	1	5	9	12	55	2	4	10	5	15	15	25	10	15	12
	Soil	2	1	0	0	5	0	4	0	3	3	2	10	0	5	2
	Bark	2	2	10	3	19	2	7	5	7	10	12	20	8	15	15
Hollows	Small	0	4	3	2	1	1	5	3	2	2	1	3	3	2	3
	Medium	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
	Large	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Main Tree Species	<i>E.molucanna</i>	X	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	<i>E. teretecornis</i>		X			X		X	X	X						
	<i>E. fibrosa</i>				X											
Main Understory Species	Native Grasses	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X	X		
	Exotic Grasses			X												

Table D.2 HABITAT ASSESSMENT RESULTS IN THE STUDY AREA

	Habitat Features	Area A-Regenerating CPW - study area					Area B - Regenerating CPW- Regional Park					Area C - Mature CPW - Regional Park				
		SQ1	SQ2	SQ3	SQ4	SQ5	SQ6	SQ7	SQ8	SQ9	SQ10	SQ11	SQ12	SQ13	SQ14	SQ15
	Native Shrubs					X						X			X	X
	Native Herbs						X				X	X			X	X
	Regenerating Eucalypts															
	Exotic Herbs															
Flowering Tree		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Signs of fauna activity		Nil	Macropod scats	Macropod scats	Nil	Macropod scats	Nil	Macropod scats,	Macropod scats	Macropod scats, Emu scats	Macropod scats	Nil	Macropod scats	Macropod scats	Nil	Macropod scats, Emu scats

Table D.3 RESULTS OF GROUP SIMILARITY ANALYSES (SIMPER) OF FLORA DATA BY HABITAT AND PRIMARY SPECIES CONTRIBUTING TO THE GROUP SIMILARITY

Data type	Habitat	Group similarity (%)	Main contributing species	% contribution to similarity
All Quadrats – flora abundance data	Undetermined	33.04	<i>Senecio madagacariensis</i>	7.59
			<i>Eragrostis curvula</i>	6.31
			<i>Axonopus fissifolius</i>	4.54
	Grassland	41.55	<i>Senecio madagacariensis</i>	8.16
			<i>Axonopus fissifolius</i>	8.00
			<i>Setaria parviflora</i>	7.18
	Woodland	38.63	<i>Aristida vagans</i>	7.14
			<i>Cymbopogon refractus</i>	5.72
			<i>Glycine tabacina</i>	4.81
	Riparian	13.88	<i>Sida rhombifolia</i>	9.62
			<i>Angrophora floribunda</i>	9.18
			<i>Axonopus fissifolius</i>	7.79
All Quadrats – Native flora abundance data	Undetermined	28.99	<i>Cymbopogon refractus</i>	7.99
			<i>Bothriochloa decipiens/macra</i>	6.97
			<i>Microlaena stipoides var. stipoides</i>	5.02
	Grassland	36.59	<i>Fimbristylis dichotoma</i>	13.06
			<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>	12.54
			<i>Cymbopogon refractus</i>	10.45

Table D.3 RESULTS OF GROUP SIMILARITY ANALYSES (SIMPER) OF FLORA DATA BY HABITAT AND PRIMARY SPECIES CONTRIBUTING TO THE GROUP SIMILARITY

Data type	Habitat	Group similarity (%)	Main contributing species	% contribution to similarity
	Woodland	38.09	<i>Aristida vagans</i>	9.08
			<i>Cymbopogon refractus</i>	7.44
			<i>Glycine tabacina</i>	6.22
	Riparian	12.19	<i>Angophora floribunda</i>	14.97
			<i>Microlaena stipoides var. stipoides</i>	13.06
			<i>Dichelachne micrantha</i>	9.57
All Quadrats – Exotic species abundance data	Undetermined	38.11	<i>Senecio madagascariensis</i>	20.08
			<i>Eragrostis curvula</i>	14.88
			<i>Axonopus fissifolius</i>	10.64
	Grassland	48.80	<i>Senecio madagascariensis</i>	17.32
			<i>Axonopus fissifolius</i>	16.29
			<i>Setaria parviflora</i>	14.99
	Woodland	39.30	<i>Sida rhombifolia</i>	26.29
			<i>Senecio madagascariensis</i>	21.01
			<i>Richardia stellaris</i>	16.70
	Riparian	19.85	<i>Axonopus fissifolius</i>	24.65
			<i>Eragrostis curvula</i>	20.13
All Quadrats – flora	A	33.15	<i>Senecio madagacariensis</i>	8.17

Table D.3 RESULTS OF GROUP SIMILARITY ANALYSES (SIMPER) OF FLORA DATA BY HABITAT AND PRIMARY SPECIES CONTRIBUTING TO THE GROUP SIMILARITY

Data type	Habitat	Group similarity (%)	Main contributing species	% contribution to similarity
abundance data			<i>Axonopus fissifolius</i>	6.37
			<i>Cymbopogon refractus</i>	6.00
	B	56.43	<i>Aristida vagans</i>	7.19
			<i>Cymbopogon refractus</i>	5.21
			<i>Glossocardia bidens</i>	4.88
	C	30.56	<i>Aristida vagans</i>	6.57
			<i>Sida rhombifolia</i>	5.32
			<i>Glycine tabacina</i>	5.28
All Quadrats – Native flora abundance data	A	29.19	<i>Cymbopogon refractus</i>	10.59
			<i>Fimbristylis dichotoma</i>	8.03
			<i>Bothriochloa decipiens/macra</i>	7.14
	B	56.02	<i>Aristida vagans</i>	8.93
			<i>Cymbopogon refractus</i>	6.46
			<i>Glossocardia bidens</i>	6.07
	C	28.42	<i>Aristida vagans</i>	9.51
			<i>Bothriochloa decipiens/macra</i>	7.85
			<i>Glycine tabacina</i>	7.82
All Quadrats – Exotic	A	38.82	<i>Senecio madagascariensis</i>	20.89

Table D.3 RESULTS OF GROUP SIMILARITY ANALYSES (SIMPER) OF FLORA DATA BY HABITAT AND PRIMARY SPECIES CONTRIBUTING TO THE GROUP SIMILARITY

Data type	Habitat	Group similarity (%)	Main contributing species	% contribution to similarity
flora abundance data			<i>Axonopus fissifolius</i>	13.99
			<i>Eragrostis curvula</i>	12.44
	B	57.62	<i>Richardia stellaris</i>	25.94
			<i>Sida rhombifolia</i>	24.85
			<i>Senecio madagascariensis</i>	17.57
	C	34.61	<i>Sida rhombifolia</i>	18.46
			<i>Senecio madagascariensis</i>	15.66
			<i>Richardia stellaris</i>	14.91

Table D.4 RESULTS OF GROUP SIMILARITY ANALYSES (SIMPER) OF FLORA DATA IN GRASSLAND QUADRATS BY AREA AND PRIMARY SPECIES CONTRIBUTING TO THE GROUP SIMILARITY

Data type	Area	Group similarity (%)	Main contributing species	% contribution to similarity
-----------	------	----------------------	---------------------------	------------------------------

Table D.4 RESULTS OF GROUP SIMILARITY ANALYSES (SIMPER) OF FLORA DATA IN GRASSLAND QUADRATS BY AREA AND PRIMARY SPECIES CONTRIBUTING TO THE GROUP SIMILARITY

Data type	Area	Group similarity (%)	Main contributing species	% contribution to similarity
Grassland Quadrats – flora abundance data	A	43.71	<i>Axonopus fissifolius</i>	8.61
			<i>Senecio madagacariensis</i>	7.88
			<i>Setaria parviflora</i>	7.62
	C	38.39	<i>Bothriochloa decipiens/macra</i>	8.93
			<i>Hypochaeris radicata</i>	7.91
			<i>Senecio madagacariensis</i>	7.51
Grassland Quadrats – Native flora abundance data	A	38.07	<i>Fimbristylis dichotoma</i>	13.91
			<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>	13.39
			<i>Centella asiatica</i>	10.59
	C	37.20	<i>Bothriochloa decipiens/macra</i>	14.60
			<i>Glycine tabacina</i>	11.28
			<i>Vittadinia spp.</i>	9.55
Grassland Quadrats – Exotic species abundance data	A	52.04	<i>Axonopus fissifolius</i>	17.38
			<i>Senecio madagascariensis</i>	16.29
			<i>Setaria parviflora</i>	15.72
	C	40.19	<i>Hypochaeris radicata</i>	20.60
			<i>Senecio madagascariensis</i>	19.95
			<i>Conyza bonariensis</i>	18.33

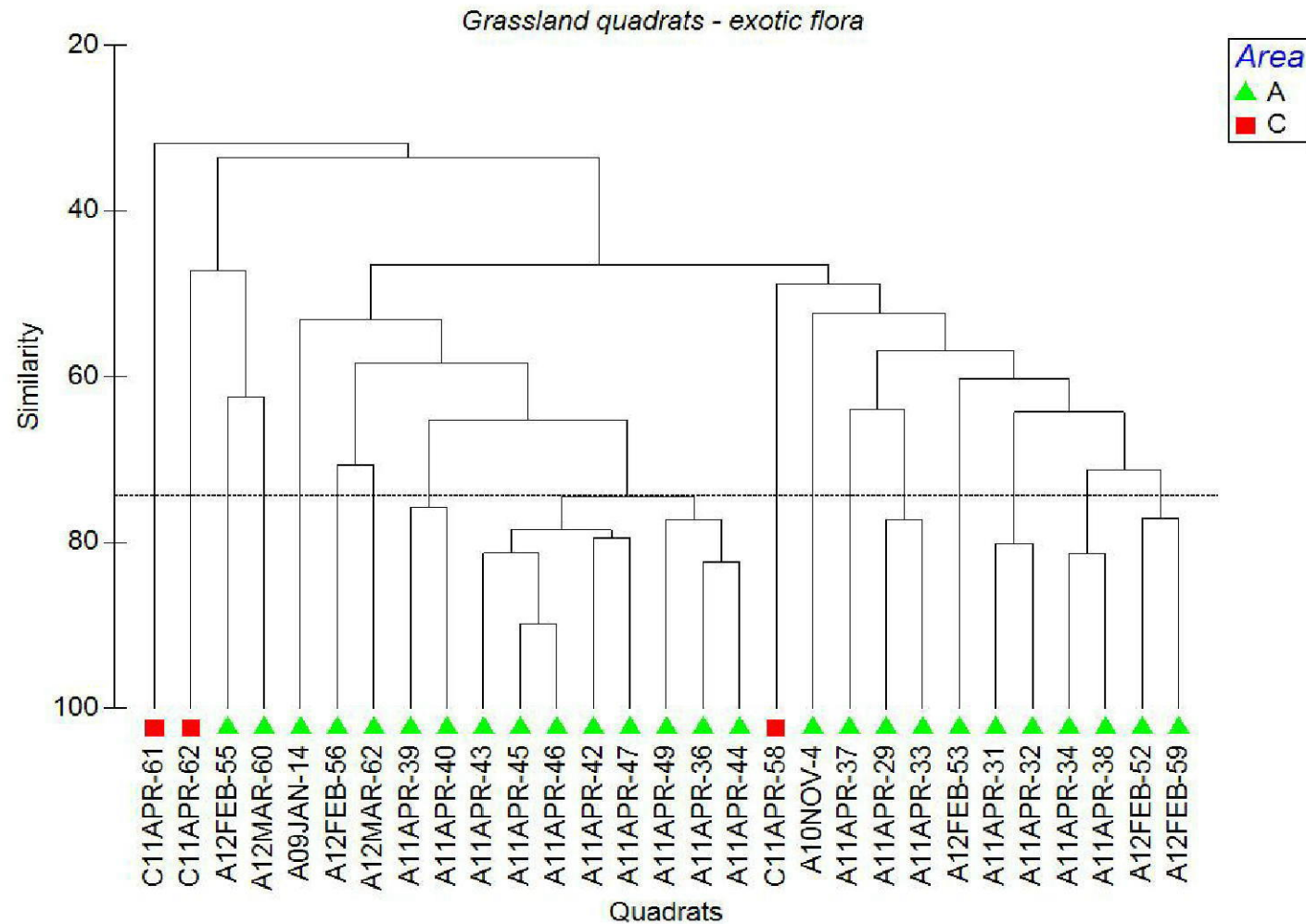


Figure D.1 SIMILARITY DENDROGRAM OF EXOTIC SPECIES AMONG GRASSLAND QUADRATS. SLICE INDICATES 75% SIMILARITY LEVEL.

Table D.5 CLUSTER WITH >75% SIMILARITY (SIMPER) IN EXOTIC VEGETATION COMPOSITION IN GRASSLAND QUADRATS

Cluster	Quadrats	Group similarity	Main contributing species	% contribution to similarity
1	A11Apr-39, A11Apr40	75.75	<i>Paspalum dilatatum</i>	15.59
			<i>Axonopus fissifolius</i>	11.02
			<i>Eragrostis curvula</i>	11.02
2	A11Apr-36, A11Apr-42, A11Apr-43, A11Apr-44, A11Apr-45, A11Apr-46, A11Apr-47, A11Apr-49	76.95	<i>Paspalum dilatatum</i>	18.15
			<i>Axonopus fissifolius</i>	17.52
			<i>Eragrostis curvula</i>	17.13
3	A11Apr-29, A11Apr-33	77.15	<i>Senecio madagascariensis</i>	14.80
			<i>Verbena bonariensis</i>	14.80
			<i>Conyza bonariensis</i>	12.08
4	A11Apr-31, A11Apr-32	80.15	<i>Axonopus fissifolius</i>	25.95
			<i>Eragrostis curvula</i>	25.95
			<i>Hypochaeris radicata</i>	20.10
5	A11Apr-34, A11Apr-38	81.32	<i>Setaria parviflora</i>	17.98
			<i>Hypochaeris radicata</i>	15.57
			<i>Eragrostis curvula</i>	15.57
6	A12Feb-52, A12Feb-59	77.1	<i>Axonopus fissifolius</i>	16.04
			<i>Hypochaeris radicata</i>	12.42
			<i>Senecio madagascariensis</i>	12.42

Table D.6 STATISTICAL COMPARISON OF CUMBERLAND LAND SNAIL NUMBERS BETWEEN DIFFERENT SECTIONS OF THE STUDY AREA

Data type	Normality test (Shapiro – Wilks test)	Homogeneity of Variances test (Levene's test)	Comparative test utilised	Test statistic	Test statistic p-value	Post Hoc tests					
						A & B		A & C		B & C	
						U	p	U	p	U	p
Live	✓	✓	ANOVA	1.984	0.180	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Shells	✓	×	Kruskal – Wallis	8.916	0.012	3.50	0.055	0.00	0.008	5.00	0.104
Totals	✓	×	Kruskal - Wallis	8.873	0.012	6.00	0.172	0.00	0.008	3.00	0.034

Appendix E

**Actions prescribed by the Final Recovery
Plan for the Cumberland Plain**

Table E.1 COMPLIANCE WITH CUMBERLAND PLAIN RECOVERY PLAN

<i>Topics to address</i>	<i>CPW recovery plan objectives</i>	<i>Relevant sections</i>	<i>Required action</i>	<i>Objective addressed in Cumberland Ecology management plan</i>	<i>Relevant Cumberland Ecology Management plan/section</i>
Building the protected area network	Page 14 - Recovery Objective 1: To build a protected area network, comprising public and private lands, focused on the priority conservation lands (PCL)	Recovery objective subdivided into several actions. 1.1, 1.2. 1.3 and 1.6 not applicable to management plan as they are responsibility of OEH (listed as DECCW in CPW plan). Actions 1.4 and 1.5 potentially applicable to management plans as they refer to acquisition of lands for inclusion into protection and assurance of offsets where impacts are unavoidable respectively	Possible statement in management plan acknowledging that appropriate local council/govt dept will be contacted in the event of future rezonation/change of development plans	Feral and Domestic Animal Management Strategy (FDAMS) - No	FDAMS not really applicable as area covered by plan is not a PCL. Only potential relevance may be Action 1.5 - offsets where impacts are unavoidable - which has a note on offsets in Growth Centres. May need to state in sections 3.1.3 (Pg 3.2) and 3.1.6 (Pg 3.4) that planting of native shrubs is in accordance with the Growth Centres Biodiversity Certification Order as well as Asset Protection Zone requirements?
				Weed Management Plan (WMP) - No	WMP not really applicable as area covered by plan is not a PCL. Action 1.5 may have some relevance as clearing for development will remove

Table E.1 COMPLIANCE WITH CUMBERLAND PLAIN RECOVERY PLAN

<i>Topics to address</i>	<i>CPW recovery plan objectives</i>	<i>Relevant sections</i>	<i>Required action</i>	<i>Objective addressed in Cumberland Ecology management plan</i>	<i>Relevant Cumberland Ecology Management plan/section</i>
					native vegetation as well as the weeds. Could make statement in Section 4.2.3 (Pg 4.4) and/or 4.3.1 (pg 4.5) that loss/disturbance of native vegetation within development site does not affect local long-term survival of native species as adjacent Regional Park has sustainable populations (refer to 2009 WP Biodiversity assessment)
				Macrofauna Management Plan (MFMP) - Yes	MFMP indirectly addresses Action 1.4 as Chapter 1, Section 1.3.1 (pg 1.9) states that St Mary's Property has been zoned into urban development and regional park areas, thus lands for inclusion into protection are acquired. Action 1.5 (offsets)

Table E.1 COMPLIANCE WITH CUMBERLAND PLAIN RECOVERY PLAN

<i>Topics to address</i>	<i>CPW recovery plan objectives</i>	<i>Relevant sections</i>	<i>Required action</i>	<i>Objective addressed in Cumberland Ecology management plan</i>	<i>Relevant Cumberland Ecology Management plan/section</i>
					not relevant as plan deals with fauna. Presence of park indicates offset area for flora
Delivery of best practise management strategies	Page 16: Recovery Objective 2: To deliver best practice management for threatened biodiversity across Cumberland Plain, with a specific focus on the priority conservation lands and public lands where the primary management objectives are compatible with biodiversity conservation	Recovery objective subdivided into several actions. 2.1, 2.4, 2.6, 2.7 not applicable to management plan as they are govt dept responsibilities or refer to Priority Conservation lands. Actions 2.2, 2.3 and 2.5 all refer to best management practices outlined in Appendix 2 which has relevant sections detailed below. Actions 2.3 and 2.5 not directly relevant as they refer to local, state and Australian government lands. Action 2.2 highly relevant as it refers to public and private lands	Responses to relevant sections of Appendix 2 required. Point 2 is relevant as it refers to public lands compatible with primary management objective. Point 3 also relevant as it deals with private land.	FDAMS - Yes WPS - Yes MFMP - Yes	Detailed in following points
Appendix 2 - Best practice standards for bushland management	Page 31: Appendix 2, Point 2: Bushland on public lands compatible	Requirement 1: a site action or management plan to be prepared which addresses the management of	Development of management plan consistent with recovery plan	FDAMS - Yes	FDAMS: Chapter 3, Section 3.1.1 (Pg 3.1) and 3.2 (Pg 3.6) Overall management

Table E.1 COMPLIANCE WITH CUMBERLAND PLAIN RECOVERY PLAN

<i>Topics to address</i>	<i>CPW recovery plan objectives</i>	<i>Relevant sections</i>	<i>Required action</i>	<i>Objective addressed in Cumberland Ecology management plan</i>	<i>Relevant Cumberland Ecology Management plan/section</i>
	with primary management objective	threatened biodiversity and is consistent with the recovery plan			strategy acknowledges that threatened flora, fauna and EECs have to be protected from feral/stray and domestic animals
				WMP - Yes	WMP: Chapter 4, Section 4.1 (Pg 4.1) acknowledges the different threats weeds pose to native vegetation and habitats
				MFMP - yes	Chapters 4 and 5 cover issues that necessitate fauna population management. While they deal with macrofauna, these comply with recovery plan as they indirectly aid in protecting/regeneration of the CEEC.
	Page 31: Appendix 2, Point 2: Bushland on	Requirement 2: the land to be managed in accordance with the site	Procedures/Strategies to execute management plan	FDAMS - Yes	FDAMS - Chapter 3, Sections 3.1.2 - 3.1.8 and Section 3.2

Table E.1 COMPLIANCE WITH CUMBERLAND PLAIN RECOVERY PLAN

<i>Topics to address</i>	<i>CPW recovery plan objectives</i>	<i>Relevant sections</i>	<i>Required action</i>	<i>Objective addressed in Cumberland Ecology management plan</i>	<i>Relevant Cumberland Ecology Management plan/section</i>
	public lands compatible with primary management objective	action or management plan			outline procedures for MP execution to prevent feral/domestic animals effects on native flora/fauna and prevent/reduce access to adjacent PCL.
				WMP - Yes	WMP - Chapter 4, Sections 4.2, 4.3 and Appendix C provide details on procedures to remove/reduce spread of weeds. Explicit mention of protecting adjacent Regional Park by preventing weed infestations mentioned on pg 4.3.
				MFMP - yes	Chapters 7 - 12 outline various protocols/strategies for implementing management issues identified in Chapters 4-5.
	Page 31: Appendix 2,	Requirement 3: Monitoring to be	Periodic monitoring using	FDAMS - No	No mention of ongoing

Table E.1 COMPLIANCE WITH CUMBERLAND PLAIN RECOVERY PLAN

<i>Topics to address</i>	<i>CPW recovery plan objectives</i>	<i>Relevant sections</i>	<i>Required action</i>	<i>Objective addressed in Cumberland Ecology management plan</i>	<i>Relevant Cumberland Ecology Management plan/section</i>
	Point 2: Bushland on public lands compatible with primary management objective	undertaken periodically to determine the status of threatened entities, or to assess the effectiveness of threat abatement measures being implemented (for guidance see the Monitoring manual for bitou bush control and native plant recovery (Hughes et al. 2009) at www.environment.nsw.gov.au/bitouTAP/monitoring.htm)	monitoring methods listed in Hughes article		monitoring of feral population numbers or of corresponding responses of native flora/fauna species. Hughes article not really applicable as it deals with methods for monitoring flora not fauna
				WMP - Yes	Monitoring of weed populations along with ongoing review of strategy outlined in Chapter 5 with timeline for procedures outlined in Appendix E. Methodolgy for Long term Monitoring (Section 5.2) not specifically mentioned but it is stated that methods used in this WMP (transects - which is one of the methods listed in Hughes 2009) be used. No methods/reference link for methods mentioned

Table E.1 COMPLIANCE WITH CUMBERLAND PLAIN RECOVERY PLAN

<i>Topics to address</i>	<i>CPW recovery plan objectives</i>	<i>Relevant sections</i>	<i>Required action</i>	<i>Objective addressed in Cumberland Ecology management plan</i>	<i>Relevant Cumberland Ecology Management plan/section</i>
					for Short term monitoring (Section 5.1)
				MFMP - yes	Methods for ongoing monitoring for macrofauna as well as flora outlined in Sections 13.1.1 - 13.1.4
	Page 31: Appendix 2, Point 2: Bushland on public lands compatible with primary management objective	Requirement 4: Management to be consistent with the following documents {Recovering bushland on the Cumberland Plain – Best practice guidelines for the management and restoration of bushland (DEC 2005a); recommended fire regimes in Appendix 3} , and any other best practice documents that OEH (DECCW) may promote at a later date. A landscape-scale response to African Olive invasion on the Cumberland Plain (as per completion of action 2.6)	Appropriate references have to be incorporated/references in management plan	FDAMS - No	FDAMS - N/A as fire regimen not included in MP. May need to reference the DEC document with regard to planting of native shrubs? Action 2.6 is responsibility of OEH (DECCW) and is not applicable to this MP as the focus is on fauna
				WMP - Yes	WMP - Fire regimes N/A as it is not used as a weed control method. Action 2.6 is responsibility of OEH (DECCW) but plan is in compliance as control and

Table E.1 COMPLIANCE WITH CUMBERLAND PLAIN RECOVERY PLAN

<i>Topics to address</i>	<i>CPW recovery plan objectives</i>	<i>Relevant sections</i>	<i>Required action</i>	<i>Objective addressed in Cumberland Ecology management plan</i>	<i>Relevant Cumberland Ecology Management plan/section</i>
					removal of African Olive is covered (Appendix C, Section C.3) Recovering Bushland document not referenced. Important/Relevant sections of Recovering Bushland document are chapter 2 (pg 16, pg 21, pg 25?) and Chapter 4 (pg 38,)
				MFMP - yes	Recovering bushland documents highlights need to reduce overgrazing (and it's side effects like erosion). Reducing of grazing pressure is explicitly stated in Chapter 12, Section 12.3 as an outcome of controlling Macrofauna populations. However previous section does state that some weed species may increase (pg

Table E.1 COMPLIANCE WITH CUMBERLAND PLAIN RECOVERY PLAN

<i>Topics to address</i>	<i>CPW recovery plan objectives</i>	<i>Relevant sections</i>	<i>Required action</i>	<i>Objective addressed in Cumberland Ecology management plan</i>	<i>Relevant Cumberland Ecology Management plan/section</i>
					12.3, dot point 4) which may be contradictory. Fire regimen and African Olive invasion N/A as plan is focussed on macrofauna
Appendix 2 - Best practice standards for bushland management	Page 31: Appendix 2, Point 3: Bushland on private lands	Requirement 1: a site action or management plan to be prepared which addresses the management of threatened biodiversity and is consistent with the recovery plan	Development of management plan consistent with recovery plan	FDAMS - Yes	FDAMS: Chapter 3, Section 3.1.1 (Pg 3.1) and 3.2 (Pg 3.6) Overall management strategy acknowledges that threatened flora, fauna and EECs have to be protected from feral/stray and domestic animals
				WMP - Yes	WMP: Chapter 4, Section 4.1 (Pg 4.1) acknowledges the different threats weeds pose to native vegetation and habitats
				MFMP - yes	Chapters 4 and 5 cover issues that necessitate fauna population management.

Table E.1 COMPLIANCE WITH CUMBERLAND PLAIN RECOVERY PLAN

<i>Topics to address</i>	<i>CPW recovery plan objectives</i>	<i>Relevant sections</i>	<i>Required action</i>	<i>Objective addressed in Cumberland Ecology management plan</i>	<i>Relevant Cumberland Ecology Management plan/section</i>
					While they deal with macrofauna, these comply with recovery plan as they indirectly aid in protecting/regeneration of the CEEC.
	Page 31: Appendix 2, Point 3: Bushland on private lands	Requirement 2: the land to be managed in accordance with the site action or management plan	Procedures/Strategies to execute management plan	FDAMS - Yes	FDAMS - Chapter 3, Sections 3.1.2 - 3.1.8 and Section 3.2 outline procedures for MP execution to prevent feral/domestic animals effects on native flora/fauna and prevent/reduce access to adjacent PCL.
				WMP - Yes	WMP - Chapter 4, Sections 4.2, 4.3 and Appendix C provide details on procedures to remove/reduce spread of weeds. Explicit mention of protecting adjacent Regional Park by preventing weed

Table E.1 COMPLIANCE WITH CUMBERLAND PLAIN RECOVERY PLAN

<i>Topics to address</i>	<i>CPW recovery plan objectives</i>	<i>Relevant sections</i>	<i>Required action</i>	<i>Objective addressed in Cumberland Ecology management plan</i>	<i>Relevant Cumberland Ecology Management plan/section</i>
					infestations mentioned on pg 4.3.
				MFMP - yes	Chapters 7 - 12 outline various protocols/strategies for implementing management issues identified in Chapters 4-5.
	Page 31: Appendix 2, Point 3: Bushland on private lands	Requirement 3: Management to be consistent with the following documents {Recovering bushland on the Cumberland Plain – Best practice guidelines for the management and restoration of bushland (DEC 2005a); recommended fire regimes in Appendix 3} , and any other best practice documents that OEH (DECCW) may promote at a later date	Appropriate references have to be incorporated/references in management plan	FDAMS - Yes	FDAMS - N/A as fire regimen not included in MP. May need to reference the DEC document with regard to planting of native shrubs?
				WMP - Yes	WMP - Fire regimes N/A as it is not used as a weed control method. Recovering Bushland document not referenced. Important/Relevant sections of Recovering Bushland document are chapter 2 (pg 16, pg 21, pg 25?) and

Table E.1 COMPLIANCE WITH CUMBERLAND PLAIN RECOVERY PLAN

<i>Topics to address</i>	<i>CPW recovery plan objectives</i>	<i>Relevant sections</i>	<i>Required action</i>	<i>Objective addressed in Cumberland Ecology management plan</i>	<i>Relevant Cumberland Ecology Management plan/section</i>
					Chapter 4 (pg 38,)
				MFMP - yes	Recovering bushland documents highlights need to reduce overgrazing (and it's side effects like erosion). Reducing of grazing pressure is explicitly stated in Chapter 12, Section 12.3 as an outcome of controlling Macrofauna populations. However previous section does state that some weed species may increase (pg 12.3, dot point 4) which may be contradictory. Fire regimen N/A as plan is focussed on macrofauna
Community awareness	Page 17: Recovery Objective 3: To develop an understanding and enhanced awareness in	Recovery objective subdivided into several actions. Actions 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.6 and 3.7 not relevant as they are council or OEH responsibilities.	Statement in management plan communication section addressing potential methods for raising awareness of issues in recovery	FDAMS - Yes	FDAMS: Section 2.2 (Pg 2.8); Section 3.1.1 (pg 3.1); Section 3.2 (Pg 3.6) and Section 3.3 (Pg 3.7)

Table E.1 COMPLIANCE WITH CUMBERLAND PLAIN RECOVERY PLAN

<i>Topics to address</i>	<i>CPW recovery plan objectives</i>	<i>Relevant sections</i>	<i>Required action</i>	<i>Objective addressed in Cumberland Ecology management plan</i>	<i>Relevant Cumberland Ecology Management plan/section</i>
	the community of the Cumberland Plain's threatened biodiversity, the best practice standards for its management, and the recovery program	Actions 3.4 and 3.5 may have some relevance as they refer to OEH and local councils working collaboratively with landowners and other organisations to increase awareness of best practice standards and opportunities for further involvement/participation in the recovery program	plan if necessary	WMP - Yes	WMP: Chapter 4, Section 4.2.4 (Pg 4.5). Could potentially be expanded to have more regular updates/awareness programs on importance of weed control.
				MFMP - yes	Initiation of a environmental education program explicitly mentioned in Chapter 7, section 7.10. However this is not clearly divided into separate programs for the Park area and the development area
Continued research/monitoring and data updates	Page 19: Recovery Objective 4: To increase knowledge of the threats to the survival of the Cumberland Plain's threatened biodiversity,	Recovery objective subdivided into several actions. Actions 4.1, 4.2 and 4.6 not relevant as they are council or OEH responsibilities. Action 4.4 not directly relevant but deals with compliance and enforcement	Make a statement in management plan that all required permits for clearing were acquired thus removing any potential issues with regard to Action 4.4. Actions 4.3 and 4.5 can be addressed via	FDAMS - No	FDAMS - N/A as all actions are to be carried out by government bodies. However could add statement in Conclusion that MP strategy will be reviewed and revised

Table E.1 COMPLIANCE WITH CUMBERLAND PLAIN RECOVERY PLAN

<i>Topics to address</i>	<i>CPW recovery plan objectives</i>	<i>Relevant sections</i>	<i>Required action</i>	<i>Objective addressed in Cumberland Ecology management plan</i>	<i>Relevant Cumberland Ecology Management plan/section</i>
	and thereby improve capacity to manage these in a strategic and effective manner	programs dealing with unauthorised clearing of bushland. Local councils and OEH responsible for carrying out Actions 4.3 and 4.5 respectively, which deal with reviewing biodiversity strategies and establishing development notification frameworks. But these may be relevant as they include areas around the priority conservation lands	statements indicating ongoing development of management plans and proper communication within legal channels of any future changes in development plans.		according to feral animal responses
				WMP - Yes	WMP - Chapter 5 and Appendix E specify ongoing monitoring, annual reviews and adaptive management timeframes for weed control which will ultimately aid in protecting adjacent Park
				MFMP - yes	MFMP has been developed as an adaptive management plan and Chapter 13 covers multiple issues that will contribute to ongoing development and improvement of management plan (including liasions and reviews) thus indirectly complying with requirement of improving management capacity/strategy

Appendix F

Staff CVs



Dr. David Robertson, Director

Curriculum Vitae

Summary

Dr David Robertson's ecological career has spanned 27 years since completion of his PhD at Melbourne University in 1985. He is a specialist ecologist with expertise in both botany and zoology and has worked as an ecological consultant since 1993.

During part of his career, David has also been a lecturer in plant taxonomy, plant ecology and freshwater ecology at Charles Sturt University and Australian Catholic University. This has developed his capability to work in both aquatic and terrestrial flora and fauna inventory, management of threatened species, ecological risk assessment, wetland rehabilitation and management, and ecological research for environmental impact assessment.

Throughout his career, David has worked on a wide variety of ecological projects. This includes ecological projects across Australia, including New South Wales, Queensland, ACT, Victoria, Tasmania and Western Australia. He has also gained international experience as the senior ecologist involved with consultancies in Hong Kong, Sri Lanka and the Philippines.

Since the inception of Cumberland Ecology Pty Ltd in 2003, David and his team of ecologists at Cumberland Ecology have worked on ecological investigations throughout NSW, averaging 60-80 projects per year. They have worked extensively within the Hunter Valley, Gunnedah Basin, Sydney Region, on coastal projects and in the Western Blue Mountains.

David has had, and continues to have, direct involvement in many large-scale vegetation mapping and flora and fauna impact assessment projects.

David has worked on many projects that entail the preparation of ecological offsets and Cumberland Ecology has been engaged to monitor such offsets. Cumberland Ecology has helped to formulate offsets for many mining projects in NSW, and also for mines in north Queensland and in Mindanao. Under David's direction, an array of monitoring work has been and is being conducted at sites in the Hunter Valley, Gunnedah, Coffs Harbour and Western Sydney.



Education

David undertook his tertiary education at Melbourne University, completing a Bachelor of Science majoring in botany and zoology. This included a thesis submitted as part of the requirements for the B.Sc. Honours Degree at The University of Melbourne School of Botany:

Aspects of the Ecology of *Eucalyptus sideroxylon* (A. Cunn, ex W. Wool) at Point Addis, Victoria (November 1980).

He completed his Doctor of Philosophy in 1985 at the School of Botany, which was entitled::

Interrelationships between Kangaroos, Fire and Vegetation Dynamic at Gellibrand Hill Park, Victoria (August 1985).

Professional Memberships and Affiliations

Currently David is a member of:

- Ecological Society of Australia
- Ecological Consultants Association of NSW
- He is also an accredited BioBanking Assessor.

Employment History

David has lectured in ecology and aquatic biology at Charles Sturt University. Consultancy employment includes as a senior ecologist with the Australian Museum, senior ecologist in charge of the Ecological Services Practice for ERM Australia, and Director of Cumberland Ecology (current).

Table 1 Employment History		
Employer	Position	Date
Cumberland Ecology Pty Ltd	Director	2003 - 2012 (ongoing)
Environmental Resources Management	Senior Ecologist	1997-2003
Australian Catholic University	Lecturer	1998-1999 (part time)
Australian Museum Business Services	Senior Ecological Consultant	1995-1996
Charles Sturt University	Lecturer	1987-1994
University of Melbourne	Research Fellow	1986-1987



Consultancy Experience

Recent consultancy work has included:

- Participation in numerous large ecological impact assessments and offsetting projects for mining projects in NSW, Queensland and Mindanao;
- Provision of expert testimony, acting as a Court appointed expert for the Land and Environment Court;
- Management of high level flora and fauna investigations for Environmental Impact Assessments;
- Development of ecological management plans;
- Habitat reconstruction;
- Development of offset packages for compensatory habitats; and
- Management of negotiations about the level of mitigation measures required for flora and fauna impacts.

David has worked on many projects that have required the provision of offsets and is currently engaged in monitoring offsets for a suite of projects across NSW. In 2011 he was engaged directly by Department of Planning to prepare a draft methodology for offsetting major projects and to do so he conducted a review of Australian and international literature on the subject. In recent years he has also been engaged by Department of Planning to review proposed mining offset packages for Cleary Brothers Sand Quarry at Gerroa, Ulan Mine Extension, Moolarben Mine Extension, Ravensworth Mine Extension and Anvil Hill Mine. He is also currently working on the development of an offset package for a large copper and gold mine in Mindanao in the Philippines.

In addition to the aforementioned project work, Dr Robertson and five of his staff have been trained in the use of BioBanking assessments and Dr Robertson is an accredited BioBanking practitioner. Biobanking is one means by which offsets can be evaluated using a systematic, landscape scale of assessment. Cumberland Ecology has conducted many such assessments of projects large and small since the inception of this method.

Consultancy Publications (examples)

Relevant Australian Projects

Cumberland Ecology (2012). Project Stone: Terrestrial and Aquatic Ecology Assessment Report. Prepared for Hansen Bailey on behalf of Macmines Austasia Pty Ltd. Carlingford Court, NSW.



Cumberland Ecology (2012). Drayton South Ecology Impact Assessment Final Report. Prepared for Hansen Bailey. Carlingford Court, NSW.

Cumberland Ecology (2011). Maules Creek Coal Project: Ecological Assessment. Prepared for Hansen Bailey. Carlingford Court, NSW.

Cumberland Ecology (2011). Drayton South Project: Pre-feasibility Study Ecological Assessment. Prepared for Hansen Bailey. Carlingford Court, NSW.

Cumberland Ecology (2010). Bengalla Mine Development Consent Modification: Ecological Impact Assessment for a Section 75W Application for an Overburden Emplacement Area. Prepared for Hansen Bailey. Carlingford Court, NSW.

Cumberland Ecology (2010). Mount Pleasant Project Modification - Ecological Assessment. Prepared for Coal & Allied Operations Pty Limited. Carlingford Court, NSW.

Cumberland Ecology (2009). St Marys Property Western Precinct Stage 1 Development Applications: Supplementary Flora and Fauna Report. Prepared for Maryland Development Company. Carlingford Court, NSW, Cumberland Ecology.

Cumberland Ecology (2009). Mt Arthur Coal Consolidation Project. Ecological Assessment. Final Report. Prepared for Hansen Bailey. Carlingford Court, NSW.

Cumberland Ecology (2009). Mount Thorley Warkworth Gap Analysis Report. Carlingford Court, NSW.

Cumberland Ecology (2009). Calga Sand Quarry Southern Extension Ecological Assessment. Prepared for R.W. Corkery & Co. on behalf of Rocla Pty Ltd. Carlingford Court, NSW.

Cumberland Ecology (2006). Emirates Wolgan Valley Resort and Spa: Flora and Fauna Assessment for the Upgrade of Power Services. Prepared for HLA-Envirosciences. Carlingford Court, NSW.

Philippines Projects

Cumberland Ecology (2010). Tampakan Copper - Gold Mine Project - Off-Lease Linear Infrastructure Terrestrial and Freshwater Ecological Assessment. Prepared for Hansen Bailey. Carlingford Court, NSW.

Cumberland Ecology (2010). Tampakan Copper - Gold Mine Project - Tampakan Power Station, Port & Filter Plant ESIA. Prepared for Hansen Bailey. Carlingford Court, NSW.

Cumberland Ecology (2010). Tampakan Copper-Gold Mine Project - Terrestrial Ecological Assessment. Prepared for Hansen Bailey. Carlingford Court, NSW.



Monitoring Reports

Cumberland Ecology (2011). Ecological Monitoring Report: Mt Arthur Coal Flora and Fauna Monitoring Program - Summer 2011. Prepared for BHP Billiton. Carlingford Court, NSW.

Cumberland Ecology (2009). Mt Arthur Coal 2008 Flora and Fauna Monitoring Program - draft Ecological Monitoring Report. Prepared for Mt Arthur Coal. Carlingford Court, NSW, Cumberland Ecology Pty Ltd.

Cumberland Ecology and Greenloaning Biostudies (2007). Vertebrate Pest Management Results Summary,. For: Department of Commerce. Carlingford Court, NSW.

Cumberland Ecology and Greenloaning Biostudies (2007). Ecological Monitoring Report for Threatened Species, Weeds and Vertebrate Pests (Autumn 2007),. Prepared for The Clarence Valley and Coffs Harbour Regional Water Supply Project. Carlingford Court, NSW.

Cumberland Ecology and Greenloaning Biostudies (2008). Ecological Monitoring Report for Threatened Species, Weeds and Vertebrate Pests (Autumn 2008). Prepared for Clarence Valley Council. Carlingford Court, NSW.

Cumberland Ecology and Greenloaning Biostudies (2009). Ecological Monitoring Report for Threatened Species, Weeds and Vertebrate Pests (Autumn/ Winter 2009). Prepared for Clarence Valley Council. Carlingford Court, NSW.

Cumberland Ecology and Greenloaning Biostudies (2012). Ecological Monitoring Report for Threatened Species, Weeds and Vertebrate Pests (Autumn 2011). Prepared for Clarence Valley Council. Carlingford Court, NSW.

Cumberland Ecology and Greenloaning Biostudies (2012). Ecological Monitoring Report for Threatened Species, Weeds & Vertebrate Pests (Spring/Summer 2011). Prepared for Clarence Valley Council. Carlingford Court, NSW.

Peer Reviews

Cumberland Ecology (2012). Peer Review of State and Commonwealth Ecological Impact Assessment Reports for the Proposed Mount Penny Coal Mine, Bylong. Prepared for Wells Environmental Services. Carlingford Court, NSW.

Cumberland Ecology (2011). Peer Review of Wallarah Underground Coal Project. Prepared for Hansen Bailey. Carlingford Court, NSW.

Cumberland Ecology (2011). Re Peer Review of EcoLogical Report: "Proposed Framework for Assessing the Cumulative Risk of Mining on Natural Resource Assets in the Namoi Catchment". Prepared for Aston Resources. Carlingford Court, NSW.

Cumberland Ecology (2010). Review of Response to Submissions Relating to Continued Operations at Ulan Coal. Prepared for Department of Planning. Carlingford Court, NSW.



Cumberland Ecology (2010). Re: Review of Revised Statement of Commitments and Offset Strategy - Moolarben Coal Project. Prepared for Department of Planning. Carlingford Court, NSW.

Conference Papers

Robertson, D. J. (2011). Tampakan Copper-Gold Project - Analysis of the Fauna and Vascular Flora of the Tampakan project area, Mindanao, Philippines (110725_Botanical Congress[final].pptx) International Botanical Congress. Melbourne.

Robertson, D. J. (1983). Vegetation management towards native mammal reintroduction at Gellibrand Hill State Park. Royal Australian Institute of Parks and Recreation 56 th National Conference. Latrobe University.

Robertson, D. J. (1991). Macrobenthic communities in four billabongs of the Murrumbidgee River: seasonal changes versus water quality. Australian Society for Limnology. Lorne.

Murray, P. and D. Robertson (1993). Methods for rapid assessment of macroinvertebrate communities using multivariate analysis. Australian Society for Limnology. Calloundra.

Hardwick, L., D. Robertson, et al. (1995). The relationship between macroinvertebrate communities and riparian vegetation in Tarcutta Creek, a lowland tributary of the Murrumbidgee River, NSW.

Academic Publications

Robertson, D. J. and C. Nannestad, (eds.). (1994). Proceedings of the forum on European Carp. Wagga Wagga, NSW, Murrumbidgee Catchment Management Committee.

Wark, M. C., M. D. White, D. J. Robertson, and P. F. Marriot. (1987). Regeneration of heath and heath woodland in the North Eastern Otway Ranges following the wildfire of February 1983. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria **99**:51-88.

Wilson, B. A. and D. J. Robertson (1990). "Factors affecting small mammal distribution and abundance in the Eastern Otways." Proceedings from the Ecological Society of Australia, **39**(2): 35-40.

Holdway, D. A., M. J. Barry, D. Logan, and Robertson, D.J (1994). "Acute toxicity of pulse-exposed fenvalerate and esfenvalerate to larval crimson-spotted rainbow fish (*Melanotaenia fluviatilis*)". Aquatic Toxicology.

Robertson, A. I., A. J. King, M. R. Healey, D. J. Robertson, and S. Helliwell (1995). "The Impact of Carp on Billabongs". Prepared for the Environment Protection Authority, NSW, Riverina Region

Vanessa Orsborn

Project Manager / Ecologist



Vanessa Orsborn has worked as a Project Manager and Ecologist for over seven years and has excellent communication skills and relations with clients and government bodies. Vanessa primarily manages flora and fauna assessments and related Section 5A and State Significant Project Assessments under the EP&A Act as well as assessments under the EPBC Act.

Fields of Competence

- Commonwealth and State environmental legislation,
- Ecological survey and monitoring, particularly assessment of threatened species and ecological communities,
- Report writing and liaison with government departments.

Key Industry Sectors

- Urban development
- Natural Resource Management
- Power & Renewable Energies

Education

Bachelor of Environmental Science. Australian Catholic University 2004.

Key Projects

Coal Mine Consent Modification Projects

Since 2010, Vanessa has managed the ecological assessments for several Major Project applications for various coal mines in the Upper Hunter Valley, including Muswellbrook Coal, Bengalla Mine and Mount Pleasant project. Assessments have included consideration of offset requirements, particularly in relation to Box Gum Woodland and other vegetation communities listed under the TSC Act and EPBC Act.

M2 Upgrade – Leighton Contractors

Since 2011, Vanessa has managed the ecological approvals and (current) construction phase of the M2 Upgrade project. Vanessa has prepared extensive documentation to satisfy approval conditions including

mitigation and offset strategies. During construction, she has led a team of ecologists to ensure the safe handling of fauna disturbed during clearing.

St Marys Development – Delfin Lend Lease

Vanessa has been involved with the progression of the former ADI site at St Marys, Western Sydney, mainly in the preparation of impact assessments and also constraints analysis during Precinct Planning. Recent assessments have included the preparation of a large scale Species Impact Assessment for the Western Precinct developments proposals.

Emirates Wolgan Valley Resort & Spa

In 2006, Vanessa project managed the EPBC Act assessment process for Emirates Wolgan Valley Resort, Lithgow. This involved the production of a Public Environment Report including community and government consultation and associated documentation.

Since construction approval, Vanessa has prepared an Operations Manual which outlines all future environmental works, monitoring and reporting, while demonstrating compliance with Consent Conditions.

Macropod Management – Dept of Defence

Vanessa has worked on a number of kangaroo management projects for Defence. Her experience with the methods used for kangaroo census have allowed for adaptation to other macropod species in other projects, such as Brush-tailed Rock-wallabies.

Ecological Management - Dept of Defence

During her time as an ecologist at Sinclair Knight Merz (2007-2009), Vanessa prepared a Pest Animal Management Strategy for Shoalhaven Defence Estate and conducted surveys and monitoring for the preparation of a threatened

species database for Defence Estate Orchard Hills.

Windfarm and Powerline Projects (SKM)

Vanessa conducted surveys and prepared impact assessment reports for several Wind Farm and 330kV Transmission Line extension projects. These projects involved issues specific to the industry, such as assessing bird and bat strikes and developing mitigation measures for these impacts.

Pacific Highway Upgrade – RTA (SKM)

Vanessa participated in fauna surveys for the Warrell Creek to Urunga Pacific Highway Upgrade and contributed to the comprehensive Environmental Impact Statement for the total project.

Aquatic and riparian monitoring - Sydney Catchment Authority (SKM)

Vanessa was involved with riparian vegetation condition monitoring and water quality assessments for the Avon Dam Environmental Flows Study.

Michelle Frolich

GIS Specialist



Michelle Frolich is a Sydney based GIS specialist at Cumberland Ecology. She has a Bachelor of Science (Marine Science) (Honours) degree.

Michelle has detailed technical knowledge and experience in the interpretation and production of mapping products, including topographic modelling as well as classification and feature extraction using aerial photography and satellite imagery. At Cumberland Ecology, Michelle is closely involved in all major projects and responsible for GIS development, mapping and analyses as well as the training of staff in GIS.

Recent consultancy work has included:

- GIS mapping and analysis for various mining projects for Environmental Assessments, Biodiversity Management Plans, NSW Part 3A project applications and Referrals under the Commonwealth EPBC Act.
- Vegetation, threatened flora and fauna mapping for a large-scale project for a NSW government agency.

GIS vegetation mapping and analysis for a large scale project in the Philippines.

Fields of Competence

- Geographic Information Systems (GIS)
- Image and spatial data analysis
- Completed DECCW BioBanking Assessors Training Course.
- Coastal and estuarine morphodynamics
- Data and project management

Key Industry Sectors

- Urban Development;
- International Developments;
- Extraction industry; and
- Government Utilities.

Education

Bachelor of Science (Marine Science) (Honours), University of Sydney (2007)

Key Projects

NSW Mining Projects

Michelle has extensive experience working on GIS mapping for Part 3A Major Projects relating to mining in the Central Hunter Valley. She has been involved in the GIS mapping of vegetation communities, threatened flora and fauna species and produced detailed maps for field surveys.

International projects

Michelle has been working on the vegetation mapping of a mining project in Mindanao, Philippines. She has been involved in the mapping of vegetation communities from field collected data and assisted in the production of detailed vegetation maps for an area of approximately 10,000ha. She has also produced detailed field and topographic maps for field teams to assist with navigation and field surveys.

Western Sydney Government Utilities

Michelle has been working extensively on a project for Sydney Water in Western Sydney, providing field maps for field surveys to identify vegetation communities. She has then taken field collected data and produced a vegetation map using GIS to assess the extent and condition of vegetation within the area of impact.

Other Projects

Michelle has also worked on several other small scale projects in Sydney and throughout NSW, using GIS for vegetation mapping, mapping of threatened flora and fauna species, production of field maps and image analysis. She has also assisted in the field and on BioBanking assessments.

Cecilia Phu is a project manager and ecologist at Cumberland Ecology based in Sydney. She has a Bachelor of Science (Honours) with a major in Biology.

Cecilia has been involved in a number of projects with threatened species or endangered ecological community issues and assessed projects in response to threatened species legislation.

Specifically, Cecilia has experience in conducting targeted flora surveys and mapping vegetation communities and manages projects in relation to Part 3A and Section 5A assessments as part of development applications for a variety of projects. These include residential subdivisions in the greater Sydney Metropolitan area.

Additionally, Cecilia has recently completed her Biobanking Assessors Training Course and is currently working on projects involving the Biobanking assessment pathway. Cecilia also has experience in community and population data analysis (SPSS and ePRIMER) and is able to collect, store and analyse geospatial data to provide key strategic advice to clients and department agencies (CivilCad, MapInfo).

Recent consultancy work has included:

- Flora and fauna impact assessment;
- Biobanking assessments;
- Vegetation community mapping;
- Development of bushland management plans with focuses on threatened species habitat management, weed control and bush regeneration; and
- Monitoring of impacts from approved activities on ecological issues.

Fields of Competence

- Commonwealth Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999;
- NSW Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979;
- NSW Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995;

- Completed Biobanking Assessors Training Course at TAFE Ryde;
- Ecological field surveys, biological monitoring and environmental impact assessment; and
- Geospatial Information Systems (GIS).

Key Industry Sectors

- Urban development; and
- Extraction industry.

Education

Bachelor of Science, University of Sydney, 2006

Bachelor of Science (Honours) in Biology. The University of Sydney, 2008

Key Projects

Vegetation Assessments of the Hunter Valley

Cecilia has extensive experience with the flora issues of the Hunter Region, with a particular focus on threatened flora and threatened vegetation community issues related to various Development Applications including Part 3A Major Projects.

Flora and Fauna Impact Assessments within the Sydney Metropolitan Area

Cecilia has worked on many projects within the Sydney Metropolitan area. Cecilia has particular experience with Western Sydney and has been involved in a number of Part 3A assessments within the Sydney Growth Centres and the Western Sydney Employment Hub

Threatened Species Assessment

Cecilia has assisted with a number of projects with threatened species issues and assessed projects in response to threatened species legislation, including the Commonwealth Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 and the NSW Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995.

Dr Gitanjali Katrak

Project Manager / Ecologist



Gitanjali Katrak is an Ecologist at Cumberland Ecology based in Sydney. She has a Bachelor of Sciences (Biological Sciences) with Honours and a PhD in intertidal wetland ecology.

Gitanjali has been involved in several projects involving development and review of management plans, flora and fauna assessments, mining projects in NSW vegetation mapping, biobanking and Land and Environment court cases. Gitanjali has experience in flora and fauna surveys, fauna population studies, biogeochemistry and statistical analyses.

Gitanjali has completed her PhD, specialising in ecological interactions in mangroves and saltmarshes. Concurrent with her PhD, she was employed as an Associate Lecturer at Flinders University, teaching marine & terrestrial ecology and zoology. She is also an experienced public speaker and has done presentations at national and international conferences.

Recent consultancy work has included:

- Flora and fauna impact assessments for Part 3A and Part 5 Projects
- Commonwealth Referral application for Part 3A Mine Project;
- Statistical analyses for legal court cases and ongoing monitoring programmes; and
- Impact assessment and offsetting for mining projects.

Fields of Competence

- Flora and fauna surveys
- Ecological survey methods
- Invertebrate fauna taxonomy
- Biogeochemistry

- Statistical analyses
- Commonwealth Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999;
- NSW Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995

Education

Bachelor of Science (Honours) in Biological Sciences, La Trobe University, VIC. 2002

Doctor of Philosophy, Intertidal Wetland Ecology. Flinders University, SA. 2011

Key Projects

Threatened Species Assessment

Gitanjali has assisted on projects with threatened species and/or endangered ecological community issues in assessing responses to threatened species legislation, including the Commonwealth Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 and the NSW Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995

Flora and fauna surveys

Gitanjali has been involved in ecological assessments including Species Impact Statements and Flora and Fauna Assessments as part of development applications for a variety of projects. These include residential subdivisions in the greater Sydney Metropolitan area and mining projects in the Wyong area.

Statistical analysis

Gitanjali has experience conducting statistical analyses, using programmes such as SPSS and PRIMER, to determine biological patterns and community structure.

Other Projects

Cecilia also has experience with vegetation issues of Western New South Wales, Far North New South Wales and Central Queensland. She has assisted with the development of management plans for bushland and development projects in the Sydney area, and been part of monitoring programs in Western Sydney. Such projects have involved monitoring of vegetation responses to grazing exclusion.

Aleksei Atkin is an Ecologist at Cumberland Ecology based in Sydney. He has a Bachelor of Natural Science, majoring in Nature Conservation..

Aleksei has been involved in a number of projects with threatened species or endangered ecological community issues and assessed projects in response to threatened species legislation.

Specifically, Aleksei has experience in terrestrial restoration ecology, bush regeneration, flora and fauna surveys and mapping vegetation communities as part of development applications for a variety of projects. These include residential subdivisions and mining projects in the regional NSW.

Recent consultancy work has included:

- Flora and fauna impact assessments for Part 3A and Part 5 Projects
- Targeted threatened fauna searches;
- Vegetation community mapping; and
- Monitoring of impacts from approved activities on ecological issues.

Fields of Competence

- Commonwealth *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*;
- NSW *Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995*
- Bushland Regeneration
- Monitoring environmental restoration performance criteria
- Flora and fauna surveys
- Ecological field surveys, biological monitoring and environmental impact assessment; and

Key Industry Sectors

- Urban development;
- Mining and Extraction industries
- Government utilities;

Education

Bachelor of Natural Science majoring in Nature Conservation. University of Western Sydney

Key Projects

Threatened Species Assessment

Aleksei has assisted with a number of projects with threatened species and/or endangered ecological community issues and assessed projects in response to threatened species legislation, including the Commonwealth Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 and the NSW Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995.

Flora and Fauna Impact Assessment

Aleksei has been involved in numerous ecological assessments including Species Impact Statements and Flora and Fauna Assessments as part of development applications for a variety of projects. These include linear infrastructure projects in the greater Sydney Metropolitan area

Other Projects

Aleksei has been involved in extensive field work and many research projects, including biodiversity surveys, habitat assessments and targeted surveys.

Curriculum vitae - David Thomas

Address 9 Miriam Road, Denistone NSW 2114

Phone & Fax (02) 9874 6581

Email address thomas_surveys@optusnet.com.au

Member of Ecological Consultants Association

Areas of Expertise

- vegetation survey, assessment & mapping
- preparation of management plans for natural areas
- bushland reconstruction, rehabilitation & regeneration planning

Employment History

Environmental Consultant (1994 to present)

- *Locations of Vegetation Surveys & Assessments* (as at June, 2003):

Northern Sydney

Bayview, Beacon Hill, Beecroft, Belrose, Buffalo Creek, Castle Cove, Castle Hill, Cheltenham, Church Point, Cowan, Cromer, Denistone, Duffys Forest, Dural, Eastwood, Epping, Glenorie, Gordon, Hornsby, Killara, North Epping, Palm Beach, Ryde (various), St. Ives, Shrimptons Creek, Brush Farm Park), Sydney Harbour NP, Terrey Hills, The Spit, Turramurra, Warriewood, West Pennant Hills, Willoughby

Western Sydney

Agnes Banks, Airds, Auburn LGA, Austral, Badgerys Ck, Berkshire Park, Blacktown, Cattai, Chullora, Doonside, Eastern Creek, Fairfield, Granville, Green Valley, Hoxton Park, Kellyville, Kemps Creek, Kingswood, Kurrajong, Kurmond, Leacock Regional Park, Lidcombe, Marayong, Marsden Park, Milperra, Mt Druitt, Newington, Nth Parramatta, Prestons, Prospect Reservoir, Quakers Hill, Riverstone, Rooty Hill, Rouse Hill development area, Rydalmere, St. Marys, Scheyville NP (part), Schofields, Seven Hills, Villawood, Warragamba, Wedderburn, Werrington

Southern & Eastern Sydney

Alfords Point, Bondi Junction, Calsil Dune (Kurnell), Centennial Park, Coogee, Cronulla, LaPerouse, Matraville, Menai, Menangle, Narellan, Smiths Creek, Voyager Point, Vacluse, Wedderburn, Woronora

Illawarra

American Creek, Avon Water Catchment Area, Bellambi Colliery (Woronora Water Catchment Area), Berkeley, Blue Angle Creek (Gerroa), Bulli Pass, Cataract Water Catchment Area, Cordeaux Heights, Farmborough Heights, Minnamurra, Royal NP, Mt. Keira, Mt. Kembla, Spring Creek (Kiama), Stanwell Tops, Toolijooa, West Dapto, Wilton

Blue Mountains

Bell, Glenbrook-Blackheath, Lapstone, Lawson-Nth Katoomba, Megalong Valley, Springwood, Wentworth Falls, Woodford

Country NSW

Bargo, Brisbane Water NP, Glen Innes, Gosford-Port Stephens, Green Point (Lake Macquarie), HMAS Albatross (Nowra), Hunter Valley (Pokolbin-Scone), Iluka, Kincumber, Lake Munmorah, Menangle Park, Mt Penang, Nattai, Joorilands, Patonga, Picton, Singleton, Tahmoor, Taree, Tuncurry, Werriberri/The Oaks/Oakdale, Woy Woy, Yuragir NP

• *Vegetation Mapping* (of plant community, &/or bushland condition)

Prospect	Eastern Creek
Upper sections of creeks in Fairfield LGA	Singleton Army Training Area
Ryde LGA	Newington
Leacock Regional Park, Casula	Green Point, Lake Macquarie
Taree LGA (eastern half)	Sydney Harbour NP
Flat Rock Ck, Willoughby	Woronora (for DCP)
Voyager Point/Pleasure Point, Kemps Ck and Bonds Ck (in Liverpool LGA)	
Nth Katoomba	Carlton Stud, Picton
Wentworth Falls	Werriberri & Nattai Catchments

• *Management Plans* (including site and impact assessment)

Duffys Forest	Prestons	
Wilton sandstone quarry	Denistone Catchment (Ryde City Council)	
Kemps Ck	Camden Airport	Hoxton Park Airport
In part:	Prospect Reservoir recreational use	
	Flat Rock Ck, Willoughby	Stonequarry Ck, Picton

- ***Bushland Rehabilitation Planning and related work***

- Eastern Suburbs Banksia Scrub at Bondi Junction
- Chullora railway yards bushland corridor
- City of Lithgow
- Blue Mountains sewage treatment plants rehabilitation
- Eastwood; planning & supervision of rehabilitation of railway embankment for City-Rail, and worksites in Brush Farm Park
- Bush regeneration at Royal National Park and Dee Why
- Leader of LEAP (Land Care & Environmental Action Program) team (bush regeneration training component) at Ryde Hospital bushland & Prospect Reservoir
- Plant selection for rehabilitation work for M2 motorway, quarry at Cattai, Lambert - Park, Eastwood and part of Olympic site, Homebush Bay
- Nth Ryde - Epping; identification of soil conditions/types for topsoil storage (for later rehabilitation) during M2 road construction

- ***Other Work:***

Member of Flora Team, Western Sydney Biodiversity Survey, NPWS (1996)

Contract botanical survey for NPWS for: Bargo, Gosford-Port Stephens-Upper Hunter, and Illawarra, Warragamba and Western Sydney mapping surveys

Preparation of Species Impact Statements for sites at Prestons, Bondi Junction, Belrose and Green Valley

Tree surveys for proposed residential developments at Berowra, Carigbar, Coogee, Eastwood, Epping, Nth Epping, Hornsby, Killara, Turramurra, Waitara, West Pennant Hills

Royal National Park - investigation of possible effect of vegetation on road accident

Peer review of vegetation surveys near Murwillumbah and at Darling Mills Ck, Baulkham Hills; Voyager Point, Liverpool; Upper Blue Mountains

Environmental Officer, Sydney Water (1989-1994)

Vegetation surveys throughout Board's area of operations

Plant community mapping and description of Katoomba & Blackheath Water Catchment Areas, & Prospect Reservoir

Preparation & supervision of revegetation & landscape plans for Prospect Reservoir

Supervision of field work for 96 students involved in a six month environmental training program (LEAP)

Selection and project management of bushland restoration projects (Sydney, Illawarra, & Blue Mountains)

Environmental assessment of potential impact of proposed construction works on bushland - including preparation of reviews of environmental factors

Advice on construction site management & restoration

Preparation of environmental management plan for Prospect Reservoir (1989) & later update *Prospect Reservoir Landuse & Environmental Management Plan* (1993)

Publication: *Rainforest Conservation Status in the Metropolitan and Woronora Catchment Areas*. 1990. Water Board - Sydney, Blue Mountains, Illawarra.

Previous work in engineering:

Pumping Engineer (Water Board, 1979-1989)

Technical Inspector (Dept. Labour & Industry, 1977-1978)

Refrigeration/Air Conditioning Mechanic (Royal North Shore Hospital, 1976)

Marine Engineer (Australian & overseas shipping companies, 1969-1976, 1978)

Qualifications & Training

Uncompleted BSc. (University of New England)

Biology	Geography
Identification of Australian Plants	Earth Mapping Technology
Aquatic Ecology	Pollination Biology
Ecology of Disturbed Communities	Australian Rainforests
Plant-Microbe Interactions	

Bush Regeneration Certificate TAFE, 1994

First Class Certificate of Competency for Steam & Motor Ships - Ministry of Shipping & Transport, 1974, 1977

Marine Engineering Technology Certificate, TAFE, 1969

Fitting & Machining Apprenticeship, Associated Steamships P/L, 1966-8

NSW Leaving Certificate (Matriculation), 1965

CURRICULUM VITAE

GLENN ALEXANDER HOYE

PO Box 271
BELMONT NSW 2280
Tel: (02) 49477 794
Fax: (02) 49477 537

**ACADEMIC
QUALIFICATIONS**

Bachelor of Science (Hons)
University of Newcastle, 1993.

Bachelor of Engineering (Mining)
University of New South Wales, 1981.

MEMBERSHIP OF SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES

Australasian Bat Society (1992-2009)
Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales (Scientific Member) (1980-2009)
Australian Mammal Society (1982-2009)

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Extensive survey and research of bats has been undertaken throughout Australia from 1980 until the present. This has included the survey of bats during private expeditions in Queensland (1982, 1986 & 1988), the Northern Territory (1988), Lord Howe Island (1986, 1997 & 1998) and Tasmania (1992). Bats have also been surveyed during expeditions of the Australian Geographic magazine to the Gulf of Carpentaria in 1990 and the Kings Canyon area of the Northern Territory in 1992. Extensive bat survey of eastern New South Wales and in particular the Hunter Valley has been undertaken from 1980 to the present.

December 1992 to present

BAT SPECIALIST
FLY BY NIGHT BAT SURVEYS PTY LTD

Bat surveys have been undertaken and reports prepared for environmental impact statements, fauna impact statements and species impact statements.

Over seventy smaller reports have been prepared on bat surveys undertaken for environmental, fauna and species impact statements throughout New South Wales during this period.

 CONFERENCE PRESENTATIONS

- Hoyer, G.A. *Survey of Bats on Norfolk Island*. Spoken Presentation. Joint Symposium of the Royal Zoological Society of NSW and the ABS on the Biology and Conservation of Australasian Bats. Sydney, NSW. April 2007.
- Hoyer, G.A. *Wing injury rates in the Eastern Bent-wing Bat (Miniopterus schreibersii oceanensis)*. Spoken Presentation. 12th Australasian Bat Conference. Auckland, New Zealand. April 2006.
- Hoyer, G.A. Fly By Night Bat Surveys Pty Ltd, 2006. *Recovery Plan for the large-eared pied bat Chalinolobus dwyeri*. Queensland Parks and Wildlife Service, Brisbane.
- Hoyer, G.A. *Bat Survey Methods and Standards – not just a stab in the dark*. Spoken Presentation. *Fauna survey guidelines*. A forum of the ECA of NSW. Sydney, Australia. November 2004.
- Hoyer, G.A., Spate, A. & Steed, A. *A census of major maternity roosts of the Eastern Bent-wing Bat Miniopterus schreibersii oceanensis within New South Wales*. Spoken Presentation. 11th Australasian Bat Conference. Toowoomba, Queensland. April 2004.
- Hoyer, G.A. *The Large Bent-wing Bat in urban environments. A survivor?* Spoken Presentation. *Urban Wildlife: More than meets the eye*. A forum of the RZS of NSW. Sydney, Australia. April 2002.
- Hoyer, G.A. *The population dynamics and roosting ecology of Gould's Long-eared Bat (Nyctophilus gouldi) in a coastal urban environment*. Spoken Presentation. 10th Australasian Bat Conference. Cairns, Queensland. April 2002.
- Hoyer, G.A. *The Large Forest Bat (Vespardelus darlingtoni) on Lord Howe Island*. Spoken Presentation. 9th Australasian Bat Conference. Tocal, New South Wales. April 2000.
- Hoyer, G.A. *The Discovery of Two and Distinctive Maternity Roosts of the Large Bent-wing Bat in the Hunter Valley, NSW*. Spoken Presentation. 9th Australasian Bat Conference. Tocal, New South Wales. April 2000.
- Williams, C.R. & Hoyer, G.A. *New Information on the Southern Limit of the Little Bent-wing Bat (Miniopterus australis) in New South Wales*. Poster Paper. 9th Australasian Bat Conference. Tocal, New South Wales. April 2000.
- Hoyer, G.A. *The Exclusion and Subsequent Re-establishment of a Colony of Fishing Bats (Myotis adversus) from a bridge near Morisset, New South Wales*. Spoken Presentation. 8th Australasian Bat Conference. Rockhampton, Queensland. April 1998.
- Hoyer, G.A. *Bats of the Sydney Region*. Spoken Presentation. *Urban Wildlife Ecology – the balancing act*. Lane Cove, New South Wales. October 1997.
- Hoyer, G.A. *Address to Bat Survey Methods and Standards Workshop*. Spoken Presentation. 7th Australasian Bat Conference. Naracoorte, South Australia. April 1996.
- Hoyer, G.A. *Wildlife Corridors in Mining Areas*. Spoken Presentation. *Workshop on Biological Diversity and Remnant Vegetation in the Hunter Valley*. Singleton, NSW. June 1995.
- Hoyer, G.A. *The Conservation Status of Bats in the Hunter Valley*. Spoken Presentation. Seminar on "Conservation in the Hunter - Identifying the Issues". Environment Week at the University of Newcastle. Newcastle, NSW. September 1993.
- Hoyer, G.A. *Habitat and Altitudinal Preferences of Vespardelus in the Hunter Region of NSW*. Spoken Presentation. 4th Australasian Bat Research Conference, Brisbane 1991.
- Hoyer, G.A. *Bone Fluoride Levels in Bats Around an Aluminium Smelter at Tomago, NSW*. Spoken Presentation. 8th International Bat Symposium, Sydney 1989.

PUBLICATIONS

- Hoyer, G.A. and Milne, D.J. (2008) Forest Pipistrelle (*Pipistrellus adamsi*) in Van Dyck, S. & Strahan, R. ed. The Mammals of Australia. Third Edition. *Reed New Holland*, Chatswood. p.546-547.
- Hoyer, G.A. and Richards, G.C. (2008) Greater Broad-nosed Bat (*Scoateanax rueppellii*) in Van Dyck, S. & Strahan, R. ed. The Mammals of Australia. Third Edition. *Reed New Holland*, Chatswood. p.551-552.
- Richards, G.C., Hoyer, G.A., Lumsden, L.F., Law, B.S. and Milne, D.J. (2008) Large-footed Myotis (*Myotis macropus*) in Van Dyck, S. & Strahan, R. ed. The Mammals of Australia. Third Edition. *Reed New Holland*, Chatswood. p.544-545.

- Reardon, T.B., Kutt, A.S., Richards, G.C. and Hoyer, G.A. (2008) Inland Forest Bat (*Vespadelus baverstocki*) in Van Dyck, S. & Strahan, R. ed. The Mammals of Australia. Third Edition. *Reed New Holland*, Chatswood. p.560-561.
- Hoyer, G.A., Herr, A. and Law, B.S. (2008) Large Forest Bat (*Vespadelus darlingtoni*) in Van Dyck, S. & Strahan, R. ed. The Mammals of Australia. Third Edition. *Reed New Holland*, Chatswood. p.562-563.
- Hoyer, G.A. and Hall, L.S. (2008) Eastern Bent-wing Bat (*Miniopterus schreibersii oceanensis*) in Van Dyck, S. & Strahan, R. ed. The Mammals of Australia. Third Edition. *Reed New Holland*, Chatswood. p.507-508.
- Hoyer, G.A. and Hall, L.S. (2008) Little Bent-wing Bat (*Miniopterus schreibersii oceanensis*) in Van Dyck, S. & Strahan, R. ed. The Mammals of Australia. Third Edition. *Reed New Holland*, Chatswood. p.503-504.
- Hoyer, G.A. Law, B.S. and Allison, F.R. (2008) East-coast Free-tailed Bat (*Mormopterus norfolkensis*) in Van Dyck, S. & Strahan, R. ed. The Mammals of Australia. Third Edition. *Reed New Holland*, Chatswood. p.491-492.
- Hoyer, G.A. Law, B.S. and Lumsden, L.F. (2008) Eastern Free-tailed Bat (*Mormopterus sp.*) in Van Dyck, S. & Strahan, R. ed. The Mammals of Australia. Third Edition. *Reed New Holland*, Chatswood. p.493-494.
- Hoyer, G.A. and Schulz, M. (2008) Large-eared Pied Bat (*Chalinolobus dwyeri*) in Van Dyck, S. & Strahan, R. ed. The Mammals of Australia. Third Edition. *Reed New Holland*, Chatswood. p.531-532.
- Richards, G.C., Hoyer, G.A., Lumsden, L.F., Law, B.S. and Milne, D.J. (2008) Large-footed Myotis (*Myotis macropus*) in Van Dyck, S. & Strahan, R. ed. The Mammals of Australia. Third Edition. *Reed New Holland*, Chatswood. p.544-545.
- Hoyer, G.A. and Spence, J., 2004: The Large Bent-wing Bat *Miniopterus schreibersii* in Urban Environments: a survivor?. P138-147 in *Urban Wildlife: more than meets the eye*, edited by Daniel Lunney and Shelley Burgin 2004. Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales, Mosman, NSW.
- Hoyer, G.A. and Hoyer, M.M., 1999: Home Sweet Bridge. Incorporating timbers from an old bridge into a new one brings Australian large-footed bats back home to roost. *BATS*. Bat Conservation International. Summer 1999. 17(2):14-15.
- Hoyer, G.A. and Dwyer, P.D., 1995: Large-eared Pied Bat *Chalinolobus dwyeri*. in Strahan, R. ed. *The Mammals of Australia*. Reed Books, Chatswood. p 510-511.
- Hoyer, G.A. and Richards, G.R., 1995: Greater Broad-nosed Bat *Scoteanax rueppellii*. in Strahan, R. ed. *The Mammals of Australia*. Reed Books, Chatswood. p 527-528.
- Allison, F.R. and Hoyer, G.A., 1995: Eastern Freetail-bat *Mormopterus norfolkensis* in Strahan, R. ed. The Mammals of Australia. *Reed Books*, Chatswood. p.484-485.
- Hoyer, G.A. , 1995: Large Forest Bat *Vespadelus darlingtoni*. in Strahan, R. ed. *The Mammals of Australia*. Reed Books, Chatswood. p 537-538.
- Hoyer, G.A. , 1995: Cape York Pipistrelle *Pipistrellus adamsi*. in Strahan, R. ed. *The Mammals of Australia*. Reed Books, Chatswood. p 524-525.
- Trueman, J.W.H., Hoyer, G.A., Hawking, J.H., Watson, J.A.L. & New, T.R., 1992: *Hemiphysalis mirabilis* Selys: New Localities in Australia and Perspectives on Conservation (Zygoptera: Hemiphysalidae). *Odonatologica*. 21(3):367-374.
- Hoyer, G.A., 1990: Chapter on Bats in "Urban Wildlife of New South Wales" (J. Pastorelli, ed.), pp. 37-42, Angus & Robertson, Sydney.
- Hoyer, G.A. & Stockard J., 1990: Wingham Brush - Resuscitation of a Rainforest. *Australian Natural History* 23(5):402-409.
- Hoyer, G.A., 1986: How to Lure Them with Sex and Get Fat (a well-spun tale about the magnificent fishing spider). *Geo Magazine* 8(1):40-47.
- Hoyer, G.A., 1985: Observations on Bats of Cape Hillsborough National Park, Queensland. *Macroderma*. 1(2):48-52.

SELECTED REPORTS

- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (2009) *The Status of Target Cave-roosting Microchiropteran Bats in the Ulan Project Area*. A report to Umwelt Australia Pty Ltd. February 2009.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (2007) *Review of microbat component of Stage 2 environmental effects—Allenby Park, Allambie Heights, New South Wales*. Report to Warringah Council. October 2007.

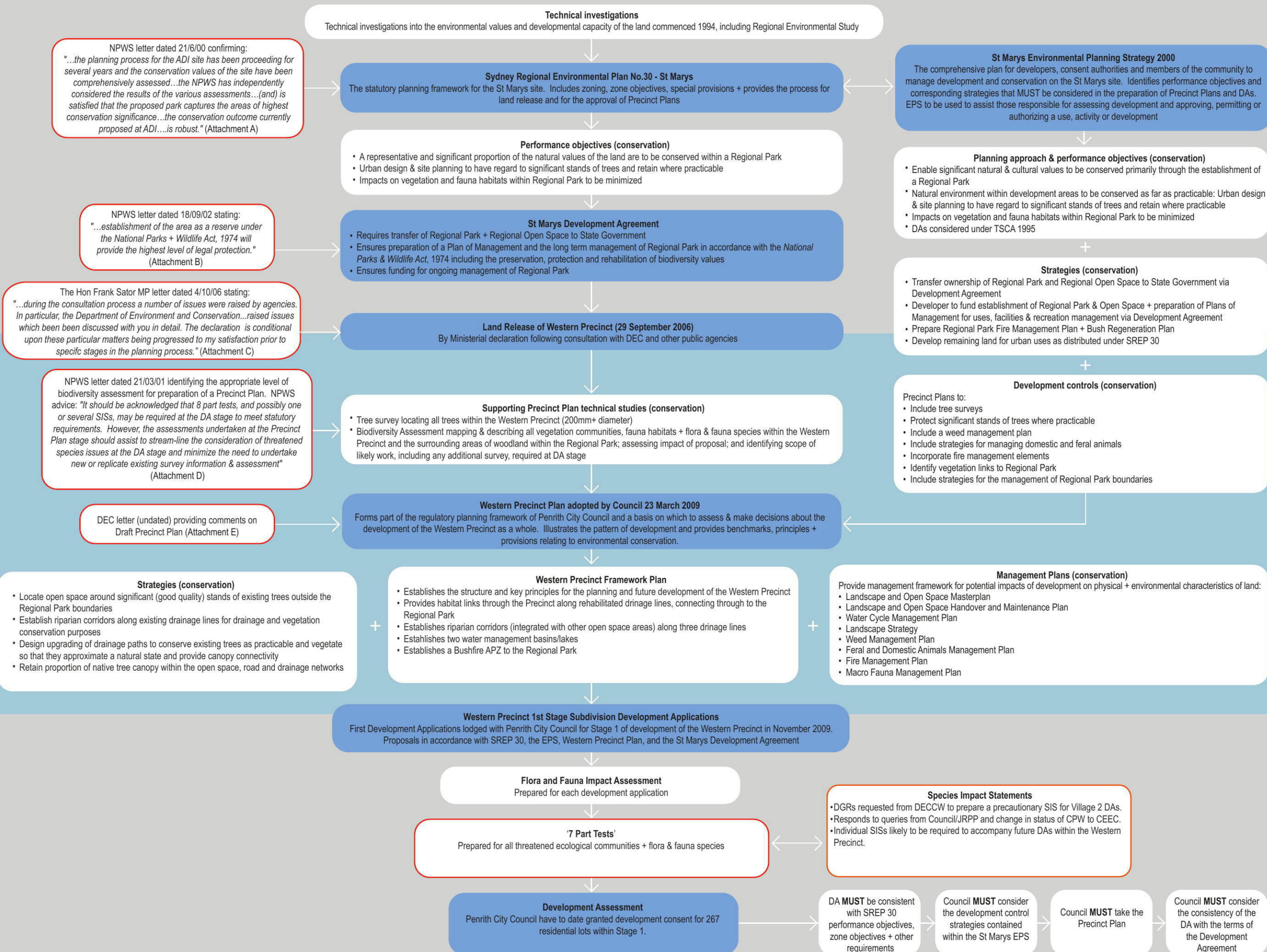
-
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (2007) *Results of an Autumn Survey for Bats. Upper Nepean Groundwater Studies*. A report to SMEC Australia Pty Ltd. May 2007.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (2006) *Results of a baseline survey for Bats Upper Nepean Groundwater Pilot Studies*. A report to SMEC Australia Pty Ltd. April 2006.
- Hoye, G.A. Fly By Night Bat Surveys Pty Ltd (2005) *Recovery plan for the large-eared pied bat Chalinolobus dwyeri*. Queensland Parks and Wildlife Service, Brisbane.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (2005) *Results of the Survey for Bats at the proposed Black Springs Wind Farm, Oberon, New South Wales*. A report to ERM Australia Pty Ltd. March 2005.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (2004) *Survey and Assessment of Bats at the proposed Crookwell II Wind Farm, Crookwell, New South Wales*. A report to URS Australia Pty Ltd. June 2004.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (2004) *Review of bat survey and assessment – North Beach Byron Draft Development Application*. A report to Becton. June 2004.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (2002) *Baseline Survey for Microchiropteran Bats of the Sydney Olympic Parklands Homebush Bay, New South Wales*. Report to Sydney Olympic Park Authority. June 2002.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (2002) *Bat grill trial at disused mine workings at Leconfield, near Branxton, New South Wales*. A Report to the Department of Mineral Resources. February 2002.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (2000) *Conservation of a Maternity Colony of Large Bent-wing Bats (Miniopterus schreibersii) in disused mine workings at Leconfield, near Branxton, New South Wales*. A report to the Mines Subsidence Board. June 2000.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (2000) *An Examination of the Bat Fauna of Disused Antimony Mines in Compartment 366, Mistake State Forest, west of Nambucca Heads, New South Wales*. A report to the Nambucca Valley Conservation Association. June 2000.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (2000) *Species Impact Statement – Bats. Proposed Residential Development, Lot 15 Crystal Waters Estate (DP270128), north of Coffs Harbour, New South Wales*. A report to Ecopro Pty Ltd. March 2000.
- Fly by Night Bat Surveys, Forest Fauna Surveys and TUNRA, (1999) *Mount Owen Coal Fauna Monitoring. 1998/1999*. Report to Mt Owen Coal Mine. December 1999.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (1999) *Survey for Bats of the Baerami Oil Shale Mines, New South Wales*. A report to the National Parks and Wildlife Service of NSW Upper Hunter District, Bulga Sub-district. June 1999.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (1999) *Survey for Bats of the Marrangaroo Demolition Training Area, near Lithgow, New South Wales*. A report to Mount King Ecological Surveys. May 1999.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (1999) *A Survey of Bats at the Southern Outlet Tunnel, Prospect Water Treatment Plant, New South Wales*. A report to Transwater Environmental Services. March 1999.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (1998) *Monitoring of a Colony of Fishing Bats (Myotis adversus) following their Exclusion and Subsequent Re-establishment at Stockton Creek Bridge near Morisset, New South Wales*. A report to City of Lake Macquarie. December 1998.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (1998) *Monitoring of the bat fauna of the Ulan Underground Coal Mine Lease, during 1998*. A report to Mt King Ecological Studies. March 1998.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (1998) *Assessment under Section 5A of the EPA Act, 1979, of proposed extensions to a stormwater drain at Werrington Creek, Kingsford, New South Wales, on a population of the Large Bent-wing Bat (Miniopterus schreibersii blepotis)*. A report to Penrith City Council. February 1998.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (1997) *The relocation and exclusion of a colony of Large Bent-wing Bats (Miniopterus schreibersii blepotis) from Potts Hill Reservoir near Lidcombe, New South Wales*. Report to Sydney Water. August 1997.
- Parnaby, H.R. & Hoye, G.A. (1997) *A survey of the bat fauna of Pilliga Nature Reserve, near Coonabarabran, New South Wales*. Report to NPWS of NSW. June 1997.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (1997) *A survey of the bat fauna of an area proposed for wind generated power, near Crookwell, New South Wales*. Report to Pacific Power. February 1997.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (1997) *A survey of the bat fauna of an area north of Hawks Nest, New South Wales*. Report to ERM mitchell McCotter. January 1997.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (1996) *The exclusion and subsequent re-establishment of a colony of Fishing Bats Myotis adversus at Stockton creek Bridge near Morisset, New South Wales*. Report to Lake Macquarie City Council. November 1996.
-

-
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys and TUNRA (1996) *Mount Owen Coal Mine Wildlife Management Pilot Study. August 1995 - May 1996*. Report to Mount Owen Coal Mine and HLA Envirosciences Pty Ltd. October 1996.
- TUNRA & Fly By Night (1995) *Pinny Beach Fauna Study (including Wallarah Peninsula south)*. A report to Lake Macquarie City Council. October 1995.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (1995) *Results of a radiotracking survey of bats at an area proposed for waste disposal west of Port Macquarie, New South Wales*. Report to Connell Wagner. May 1995.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (1995) *Report on a survey of the bat fauna of the proposed Club Med site, north of Byron Bay, New South Wales*. Report to the Australian Museum. March 1995.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (1995) *A bat survey of the Morisset Forestry Management Area*. A report to State Forests of New South Wales. January 1995.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (1994) *Report on a survey of the bat fauna of the area proposed for the diversion of the New England Highway at Belford near Branxton, New South Wales*. Report to the Wetlands Centre. August 1994.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (1994) *Report on a survey of bats of an area proposed for re-routing of the Pacific Highway from Bulahdelah to Coolongolook, New South Wales*. Report to the Wetlands Centre. June 1994.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (1994) *Report on a survey of the bat fauna of the proposed path for the re-routing of the Pacific Highway between Billinudgel and Chinderah, New South Wales*. Report to Mount King Ecological Surveys. March 1994.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (1994) *A report on a survey of the bat fauna of the area proposed for extensions to Mt Owen open cut mine at Ravensworth State Forest near Hebdon, New South Wales*. Report to Resource Planning. February 1994.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (1993) *Report on the effect of a proposed sewerage treatment works at Picton on the Fishing Bat Myotis adversus along Stonequarry Creek and the Nepean River near Picton, New South Wales*. Report to Mount King Ecological Surveys. October 1993.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (1993) *Report on a survey of the bat and amphibian fauna of an area proposed for residential development at Dunbogan near Laurieton, New South Wales*. August 1993. Report to Mt King Ecological Surveys.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (1993) *A Survey of the area Proposed for Open Cut Coal Mining within Authorisation No.A437 at Mt Arthur near Muswellbrook, NSW*. Report prepared for Resource Planning Pty Ltd. June 1993.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (1993) *An Assessment of the Bat Fauna of Sections of Stonequarry Creek and the Nepean River Proposed for Sewage Discharge*. Report prepared for Mount King Ecological Surveys. April 1993.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (1993) *An Assessment of the Bat Fauna of the Area Proposed for Extensions to the Batson Sand & Gravel Extraction Site near Byron Bay, NSW*. Report prepared for Bartrim & Martin Biological Studies. March 1993.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (1992) *Report on a Survey of Bats of Remnant Bushland Areas along the Route of the F2 Freeway*. Report prepared for Mt King Ecological Surveys. December 1992.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (1992) *Report on a Survey of Bats of the Darling Mill Creek Area*. Report prepared for Mt King Ecological Surveys. September 1992.
- Fly By Night Bat Surveys (1992) *Report on Bat Surveys for Forestry EIS for Chichester and Mt Royal State Forests* Report to G.C. Richards of Applied Bat Research Australia. May 1992.
-

Appendix G

Approval Process Flowchart (JBA 2011)

Biodiversity Conservation, Western Precinct, St Marys



Attachment A



NSW
NATIONAL
PARKS AND
WILDLIFE
SERVICE

FAXED

Mr Roger Nethercote
Environmental Planning Manager
Penrith City Council
PO Box 60
PENRITH NSW 2751

Kef No.	162316				
Date	14 JUL 2000				
File	A11012-1402				

Dear Mr Nethercote

RE: ADI site, St Marys & Cumberland Plain Endangered Ecological Communities Recovery Plan

I refer to your letter to the Director-General of the National Parks and Wildlife Service dated 1 May 2000 regarding the above matters. I wish to respond directly to you on the Director-General's behalf.

As you are very aware, the planning process for the ADI site has been proceeding for several years and the conservation values of the site have been comprehensively assessed. The draft REP recently exhibited for the site proposes an area of more than 600 ha for conservation, which includes some of the best remnants of Cumberland Plain Woodland in Western Sydney together with areas of Aboriginal heritage significance.

The conservation values of the ADI site are generally undisputed. The fundamental difference of opinion centres around the conservation outcome that is proposed, namely the extent of areas to be set aside as a regional park and whether this will include all areas with identified conservation values.

The NPWS has independently considered the results of the various assessments that have been completed for the site. This has included consideration of the conservation significance of the site, the regional conservation context and reserve design and management criteria.

The NPWS does not dispute the fact that there are areas of remnant vegetation that fall outside the boundary of the proposed regional park. This is clearly demonstrated by the NPWS' own native vegetation mapping for Western Sydney. However, the NPWS is satisfied that the proposed park captures the areas of highest conservation significance, not only for biodiversity but also for Aboriginal heritage, and presents an area that is manageable on an on-going basis.

43 Bridge Street
PO Box 1967
Hurstville NSW
2220 Australia
Tel: (02) 9585 6444
Fax: (02) 9585 6555
www.npws.nsw.gov.au

Australian-made 100% recycled paper

Received Time 21 Jun. 14:54

The suggestion by Council that areas listed on the Register of the National Estate that lie outside of the park be deferred from the REP for further assessment is considered to have little merit. The conservation values of these areas have already been thoroughly assessed and are not in contention.

In addition, the NPWS considers that the planning process envisaged for the ADI site provides further opportunities to achieve conservation outcomes outside of the regional park. For example, the draft REP proposes that detailed precinct plans must be prepared prior to any development applications actually be submitted. The precinct plans will address a range of issues, including local open space and drainage/riparian corridor requirements.

There is scope, therefore, for Council to influence the location of open space within precincts so that it incorporates areas of remnant vegetation outside of the regional park. In the north-western area, where most of the remnants outside of the park occur, there is a particular opportunity to combine local open space and drainage corridor requirements to achieve additional conservation outcomes.

I note also that your letter queries previous statements regarding the consistency of the draft REP with the Cumberland Plain Endangered Ecological Communities Recovery Plan.

A draft of the Recovery Plan is expected to be submitted to the Minister for endorsement for public comment towards the end of this year. The Plan is unlikely to specify or recommend the detailed planning outcomes that should be achieved for any given site. In other words, the Plan itself will not define the outcome for a site but will instead provide the framework within which decisions regarding planning and development control can be made.

The Recovery Plan will provide:

- a number of principles and objectives for the conservation of the endangered ecological communities;
- a framework for Council decision making regarding planning and development control processes;
- guidelines for assessing the significance of impacts in accordance with section 5A of the EP&A Act (1979) and section 91 of the TSC Act (1995);
- guidelines for assessing the significance of remnants of endangered ecological communities;
- an analysis of key areas needed for the conservation of all ecological communities on the Cumberland Plain, and a basis for targeting areas for conservation measures such as reservation, zoning as environmental protection or open space, and restoration;
- proposals for resourcing the implementation of the plan; and

- best management practice standards for the restoration and ongoing management of endangered ecological communities.

As noted above, the values of the ADI site, both in a local and regional context, are well documented and the Recovery Plan will not alter this.

The NPWS does not dispute the fact that the Recovery Plan is still in the early stages of preparation and discussion with the various stakeholders represented on the Recovery Team. However, as the agency responsible for progressing development of the Recovery Plan the NPWS has had an opportunity to consider the conceptual ideas being proposed for the Recovery Plan in defining a position on the ADI site.

Within this framework, and considering the more general context provided by planning and development in Western Sydney, the NPWS considers that the conservation outcome currently proposed at ADI (with approximately 45% of the site to be set aside) is robust.

In addition, the ADI site provides a clear demonstration of a negotiated planning solution that balances a range of interests and land-use options. In this regard, the NPWS remains confident that the ADI outcome will be consistent with the general decision-making framework to be provided by the Recovery Plan.

Further, it is clear that until the Recovery Plan is finalised, standard planning processes will continue to apply in Western Sydney and planning decisions will continue to be made. Indeed, decisions on development applications and environmental planning instruments are being made on a day-to-day basis by Councils across Western Sydney, including Penrith Council. Many of those decisions involve sites that contain endangered ecological communities. The NPWS considers that it is appropriate that such decisions continue to be made, particularly as the interim Western Sydney vegetation maps are now available and provide solid information on the location and extent of remnant vegetation across the region.

Given the above, the NPWS considers that it is not appropriate to delay the planning process for the ADI site until the Recovery Plan is completed. In this regard, the NPWS agrees with the statement in your letter that the Recovery Plan process should be advanced and determined independently "rather than potentially influenced by a separate planning process related to an individual parcel of land".

I trust the above comments clarify the position of the NPWS on this issue. If you have any queries please contact me on 9585 6657.

21/06 '00 14:56 FAX 61 2 9236 6096

LEND LEASE DEV.

LLD H.O.

005/005

21/06 '00 13:52 FAX 61 2 9236 6096

LEND LEASE DEV.

005/005

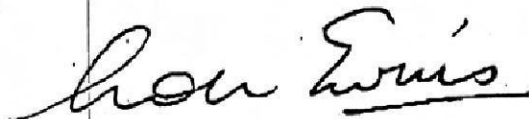
21/06 '00 13:32

281

61 2 9236 6096

NPWS SYDNEY ZONE

Yours sincerely



Lou Ewins

21.06.00

A/Manager

Conservation Programs and Planning Division

cc.

Faye Roberts

Department of Urban Affairs and Planning

Bob Hayward

Lend Lease

L. Ratisse

ADI Residents Action Group

Attachment B

K
NEWS file pl.



Ref. No.	1	9	4	1	6				
Date	23 SEP 2002								
File	A	1	1	2	-	N	O	2	

Mr Bill Mitchell
General Manager
ComLand
PO Box 1048
ST MARYS NSW 1790

NSW
NATIONAL
PARKS AND
WILDLIFE
SERVICE

ABN 30 841 387 271

Dear Mr Mitchell

RE: Former ADI site, St Marys

I refer to recent and on-going discussions between the National Parks and Wildlife, ComLand and Lend Lease (the Joint Venture) regarding the above site.

As you are aware, the NPWS has had a long involvement in the planning for the site, leading up to the most recent negotiations regarding a revised Development Agreement for the site. The NPWS has recently sought to brief the Minister for the Environment on the outcomes of those discussions. While there is broad officer-level consensus on the Agreement, responsibility for final endorsement rests with the relevant Ministers.

Without pre-empting the NSW Government's consideration of the entire final Agreement, I can advise that the NPWS is supportive of the proposals to establish a regional park at the site comprising up to 900 ha of land. This will include some of the best remnants of endangered ecological communities in Western Sydney and will significantly expand the amount of endangered bushland that is secured in the conservation reserve system.

In this regard, it should be noted that the establishment of the area as a reserve under the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974* will provide the highest level of legal protection. The *Act* has recently been amended to include new objects and principles for the management of reserves. For example, the *Act* requires that regional parks be managed in accordance with principles requiring, amongst other things, the conservation of natural and cultural values, the promotion of public understanding of those values and the promotion of sustainable visitor use that is compatible with the conservation of values.

Conservation Programs
& Planning Division
Central Directorate
Level 6
43 Bridge Street
P.O. Box 1967
Hurstville NSW
2220 Australia
Tel: (02) 9585 6678
Fax: (02) 9585 6442
www.npws.nsw.gov.au

The Act also includes obligations regarding the preparation of plans of management and the establishment of Advisory Committees. As you will recall, discussions to date have focussed on creating a specific community group for the regional park, probably as a sub-committee of the existing Sydney Region Advisory Committee.

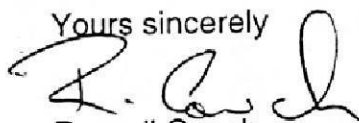
Once the regional park is established under the Act, its boundaries may only be altered or modified by an Act of Parliament and it must be managed in accordance with an adopted plan of management. These requirements effectively provide stronger protection and management obligations than land use zoning provisions alone, which may be altered by the relevant Minister under the provisions of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment act 1979*.

Reservation under the *NPW Act* therefore establishes an active and enduring land management obligation. This contrasts to a listing under the *NSW Heritage Act 1977*, which essentially provides an identification of values and a process for assessing impacts on these. It should also be noted that the NPWS has been granted an exemption from the provisions of the *Heritage Act*, as they apply to any whole reserves that are listed, where a Plan of Management (PoM) has been prepared under the *NPW Act* or Statement of Management Intent (SOMI) applies. As you are aware, a SOMI is proposed as the interim management document for the regional park at the ADI site, until a PoM is finalised.

It is noted that the current draft of the Development Agreement identifies certain areas as "Residual RNE" land which are to be considered in the preparation of the plan of management to determine whether they should be included within the regional park. The NPWS considers that this is an appropriate and logical approach to considering the future land management options for these areas. Even if those lands are not eventually included in the regional park, it is clear that there will be a range of options available to ensure that the listed values of the land may be protected in perpetuity. This would be consistent with the objective of a broad landscape approach to conservation that involves lands under different tenures and land management regimes.

I trust the above comments will clarify the level of conservation security that will be afforded to any lands established as regional park at the former ADI site. The NPWS looks forward to the conclusion of negotiations regarding the site and to an on-going productive relationship with the Joint Venture.

Yours sincerely



Russell Couch

Manager

Conservation Programs and Planning Division
Central Directorate

18/9/2.

Attachment C



NEW SOUTH WALES

FILE COPY RECEIVED

10 OCT 2006

The Hon Frank Sartor MP
Minister for Planning
Minister for Redfern Waterloo
Minister for Science and Medical Research
Minister Assisting the Minister for Health (Cancer)

Mr Arthur Ilias
Project Director
Lend Lease Development Pty Ltd
PO Box 1124
ST MARYS NSW 2760

Y0612367

04 OCT 2006

Copy: AI, OK, IL
BM, SS
File: X-P 03.04
X-D 01 15

Dear Mr Ilias

I am writing to advise you that I have considered your request of 10 March 2006 to release all remaining Precincts on the St Marys Development site. Following assessment of the Monitoring Report and additional information submitted under Clause 20 of the St Marys Development Agreement, and consultation with relevant councils and agencies, I have decided to declare the Central, Western and Ropes Creek Precincts to be release areas in accordance with the provisions of Sydney Regional Environmental Plan No. 30 – St Marys. A copy of the Instrument of Declaration of Release Area is attached.

As you are aware, during the consultation process a number of issues were raised by agencies. In particular, the Department of Environment and Conservation and the Roads and Traffic Authority raised issues which have been discussed with you in detail. The Declaration is conditional upon these particular matters being progressed to my satisfaction prior to specific stages in the planning process.

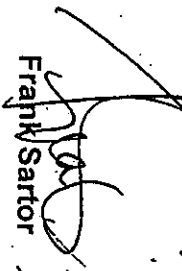
The Bank Guarantee in relation to the declared Precincts, as per Clause 24.12(g) of the St Marys Developer Agreement, shall be provided within 28 days of the approval of a Precinct Plan for the Central, Western or Ropes Creek Precincts.

The Department will shortly be convening the Employment Development Strategy Committee to discuss opportunities to improve monitoring and reporting of progress against employment capacity targets across the site.

A number of other issues raised by Councils and agencies have been brought to your attention by the Department. I have formed a view that I do not require any further specific guarantee with regard to these issues. I have, however, asked the Department to ensure that you continue working towards the achievement of the performance objectives in Sydney Regional Environmental Plan No. 30 and the associated Environmental Planning Strategy.

Should you have queries regarding this matter please do not hesitate to contact Peter Goth, Regional Director, Sydney North West, Department of Planning on 8374 5906.

Yours sincerely


Frank Sartor



Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979 and Assessment Act, 1979

Sydney Regional Environmental Plan No. 30 – St Marys

Instrument of Declaration of Release Areas

I, the Minister for Planning, hereby declare the land described in the Schedule below to be a release area within the meaning of Clause 7(1) of *Sydney Regional Environmental Plan No. 30 – St Marys* subject to the following conditions:

- (a) Prior to development consent being granted for any substantive development works within the Central or Western Precincts, the Minister for Planning must be satisfied with progress in implementation of the Macro Fauna Management Plan, and in particular interim targets for kangaroo population under the Plan.
- (b) Prior to approval of Precinct Plans for the Central, Western or Ropes Creek Precincts, the Minister for Planning must be satisfied that arrangements are adequately advanced between Roads and Traffic Authority and the Joint Venture for the provision of 'balance road works' under Clause 16 of the St Marys Developer Agreement.

Schedule – Land to which Declaration Applies

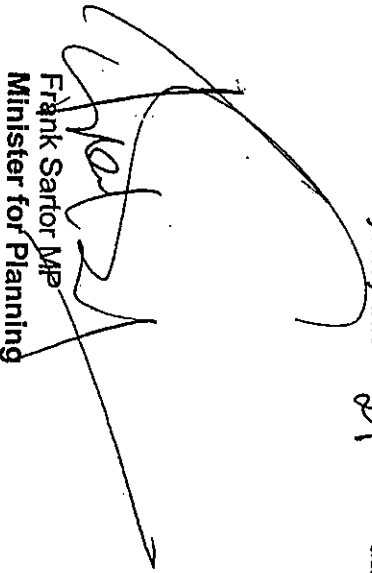
Land identified on the map titled *Sydney Regional Environmental Plan No. 30 – St Marys Structure Plan, Amendment No.1* as Central Precinct, Western Precinct and Ropes Creek Precinct.

Dated at Sydney this

29th

day of

SEPTEMBER, 2006.


Frank Sartor MP
Minister for Planning

Attachment D



NSW
NATIONAL
PARKS AND
WILDLIFE
SERVICE

Mr Joe Gorman
Operations Manager
Lend Lease Development
Project Office, ADI Property
PO Box 1124
ST MARYS NSW 1790

Dear Mr Gorman

RE: Biodiversity assessments for the western precinct, ADI site,
St Marys

I refer to your letter dated 9 March 2001 and the meeting also held on that day regarding the process for assessment of threatened species and biodiversity issues as part of the precinct plan for the western part of the ADI site.

As discussed at the meeting and noted in your letter, there is no formal requirement to undertake a species impact statement or eight-part tests for this stage of planning at the ADI site. These types of assessments are undertaken for specific development applications and are intended to assess in detail the impacts associated with a clearly defined proposal.

Nevertheless, the NPWS recognises the value in identifying the appropriate level of biodiversity assessment needed to accompany the precinct plans for the ADI site. On this basis, the following comments are provided to assist in progressing preparation of the precinct plan for the western area, as the first in a series of precinct plans for the whole site.

As you are aware, the NPWS has also expressed an interest in assisting the Coordination Committee that has been convened to guide preparation and review of the draft precinct plan. Given resource constraints and other priority projects the exact level of NPWS involvement, and whether it is through direct participation or simply the provision of technical advice, will need to be further considered and may vary at different points in the process.

Conservation Program
& Planning Division
Level 6
43 Bridge Street
PO Box 1967
Hurstville NSW
2220 Australia
Tel: (02) 9585 6678
Fax: (02) 9585 6442
www.npws.nsw.gov.au

REP and EPS requirements

As you would be aware, the Regional Environmental Plan (REP) and Environmental Planning Strategy (EPS) both clearly specify the range of matters to be addressed in a precinct plan. Some of the key matters to be dealt with in the precinct plan are summarised below:

- REP

- ⇒ the distribution of major land-uses;
- ⇒ road patterns and drainage systems;
- ⇒ location of open space;
- ⇒ management of potential development impacts on the land, including details of flora and fauna habitats and information on how development should be planned and configured to minimise adverse impacts on areas of significance for biodiversity; and
- ⇒ impact of any proposed development on the Regional Park.

The REP also details a range of performance objectives relevant to the conservation of biodiversity, including: the location of recreation facilities to maximise the conservation of natural values; and protecting native flora in and around drainage lines.

- EPS

- ⇒ identification of significant stands of trees and vegetation to be retained and maximising opportunities for their inclusion into public areas;
- ⇒ design public open space to incorporate existing vegetation and form buffers with the regional park;
- ⇒ incorporate fire management measures within development areas;
- ⇒ provide for development to front onto bushland as a mechanism to encourage passive surveillance and minimise impact on bushland, including the dumping of rubbish and garden refuse; and
- ⇒ identify vegetation links to the regional park.

The issues identified in the REP and EPS therefore provide the fundamental base-line for preparation of the precinct plan. In particular, it is clear from both these documents that the precinct plan is expected to make provision for the conservation and long-term protection of areas of biodiversity significance outside of the regional park. (I note that your letter also acknowledges that there are to be "significant conservation measures within the area to be developed".

28/03 01 10:27

861 2 8583 6442

NPWS SYDNEY ADVICE

Specific biodiversity issues to address in preparing precinct plan

However, as also noted in your letter it is timely to consider the more detailed scope of matters that will need to be considered in developing the precinct plan. To assist in this process, the NPWS has prepared the following assessment framework. The framework draws on the types of information usually required at the SIS stage, but which can equally be gathered and applied to achieve a strategic land-use outcome through the precinct plan mechanism. In addition, the NPWS considers that the undertaking of such assessments should assist in stream-lining subsequent development application processes within the precinct.

It should be noted that Penrith Council, and other stakeholders such as DUAP, will also have views on the level and type of biodiversity assessment that should be undertaken to accompany the draft precinct plan. The NPWS would suggest that one role of the Coordination Committee should be to further consider this matter and seek consensus on the scope of assessments required.

- Framework for precinct plan biodiversity assessments

Preparation of the draft precinct plan should address, and be informed by, the following matters.

- (a) a description of the native flora and fauna species, populations or ecological communities within the precinct (not restricted to threatened species).

This should include maps and/or current aerial photographs showing the location of species and the extent of any remnant vegetation within the precinct, the overall site and in the locality. The description should include an assessment of habitat condition (eg. weeds, disturbance, fire history, etc) and/or regeneration potential within the western precinct.

Past assessments (including work undertaken by Gunninah, ERM and others) have identified a number of particular species and ecological communities that occur, or may occur, at the ADI site. These are summarised in the following tables.

28/03 101 10:28

B61 2 9585 6442

NPRS SYDNEY ZONE

Feature	Name	Status (NSW)	Area within Regional Park
Vegetation communities	Cumberland Plain Woodland	Endangered	320 ha
	Sydney Coastal River-flat Forest	Endangered	78 ha
	Shale/Gravel Transition Forest	Likely to be listed as endangered soon	125 ha
Flora species	<i>Dillwynia tenuifolia</i>	Vulnerable	
	<i>Micromyrtus minutiflora</i>	Vulnerable	
	<i>Persoonia nutans</i>	Endangered	
	<i>Pultenaea parviflora</i>	Endangered	
	<i>Grevillea juniperina</i>	Vulnerable	

Fauna species (threatened)	Status (NSW)	Recorded at ADI site?
Common Bent-wing Bat	Vulnerable	Yes
Greater Broad-nosed Bat	Vulnerable	Yes
Black Bittern	Vulnerable	Yes
Cumberland Land Snail	Endangered	Yes
Green and Golden Bell Frog	Endangered	No
Australasian Bittern	Vulnerable	No
Black-necked Stork	Vulnerable	No
Blue-billed Duck	Vulnerable	No
Freckled Duck	Vulnerable	No
Glossy Black Cockatoo	Vulnerable	No
Giant Burrowing Frog	Vulnerable	No
Red-crowned Toadlet	Vulnerable	No
Painted Honeyeater	Vulnerable	No
Fauna species (regionally significant)		
Azure Kingfisher	Regionally significant	Yes
Chestnut-breasted Mannikin	Regionally significant	Yes
Crested Shrike-tit	Regionally significant	Yes
Diamond Firetail	Regionally significant	Yes
Peregrine Falcon	Regionally significant	Yes

Rufous Night Heron	Regionally significant	Yes
Speckled Warbler	Regionally significant	Yes
White-winged Chough	Regionally significant	Yes
Bearded Dragon	Regionally significant	Yes
Lace Monitor	Regionally significant	Yes

In addition, the 1999 Perkins and 2000 CSIRO reports identify a number of flora and fauna species either present or potentially present in the western part of the site.

The preparation of the precinct plan for the Western precinct should consider whether the species and communities listed in the above table or identified in the Perkins and CSIRO reports, or potential habitat for these, are likely to be present. If they are likely to be present, then the extent of these attributes should also be mapped.

In effect, the above tasks would be a compilation of all existing information for the western precinct. In compiling this information the assessment should also briefly summarise previous surveys undertaken in the area, including:

- a description of survey techniques;
- identification of survey sites on a clearly keyed map (including size, orientation and dimensions of quadrat or transect together with full AMG grid references for each survey site);
- a summary of time invested in each survey technique;
- environmental conditions during the survey; and
- a reference to the title and authors (including all surveyors and persons who identified records) of the original survey report.

As noted in the recent report prepared by ERM, and discussed at the meeting on 9 March, there will also need to be further survey and assessment work undertaken for the western precinct to address some gaps in the information base. In particular, the distribution of *Grevillea juniperina* has not been comprehensively assessed or mapped for the site. Similarly, potential habitat for the Cumberland Land Snail will need to be identified and mapped. Standard survey processes should be used to gather baseline information for the *Grevillea juniperina* and Cumberland Land Snail.

In addition, given that slashing and mowing activities in the western precinct have not been carried out for some time now, it is considered prudent for the biodiversity values of this area to be re-examined. The NPWS would suggest that a supplementary survey of this area be

undertaken replicating the techniques used previously on the site so that the information is comparable. The survey should particularly target the north-western part of the precinct. Given that surveys for the *Grevillea juniperina* and Cumberland Land Snail are also to be undertaken, there would be advantages in simultaneously carrying out the supplementary survey so that resources and survey effort can be shared.

The information from the additional survey work can be combined with data from the past assessments noted above to establish one base layer of current information and mapping for the precinct. The additional survey work will also greatly assist in determining the priority areas for protection of biodiversity outside of the regional park (eg. options for the location of local open space).

(b) a description of the proposed land uses within the precinct and an assessment of potential impacts on native flora and fauna.

This would include provision of maps and aerial photographs overlaying the indicative road and subdivision patterns, drainage areas, and other key land uses, on the western precinct and a comparison and analysis of these with the areas of biodiversity value identified in step (a). Areas where runoff patterns will be altered, eg. as a result of new hard surfaces, should also be identified as this will have a flow-on impact on biodiversity.

In addition, the maps would identify any areas of biodiversity value that are proposed to be retained within the precinct, such as areas of remnant vegetation within local open space, drainage areas or as buffers or corridor connections to the regional park.

Where impacts (either direct or indirect) are likely as a result of the land uses proposed in the draft precinct plan, these should be highlighted on the maps and the accompanying assessment should consider:

- the conservation status and local and regional abundance of each affected species or community or their habitats, including information on their presence within the regional park and other lands within the locality (5 km of the precinct boundary) and region (Sydney Basin Biogeographical Region). This should also examine the condition and long-term security of habitats on other lands (eg. are they in public or private ownership?, are they subject to current development pressures?, etc);
- based on this information, the plan should assess the relative significance of the western precinct for each affected species or community in the locality or region;

- any processes known to threaten the species or community (including any key threatening processes listed under the TSC Act) and how the precinct plan will address these (eg. minimising the need for hazard reduction burns, weed control, pollution control, etc);
- the habitat requirements of the species or community;
- any relevant draft or final recovery plan;
- an assessment of the likely effect of the draft precinct plan on the species and communities, including an estimate of the quantity of land area containing these features that is likely to be impacted (eg. X ha of CPW will be directly impacted by removal, X ha of CPW will be indirectly impacted by changes to drainage patterns) and/or an estimate of the number of individuals of a species to be impacted (eg. X individuals of X threatened species or X ha of potential habitat for X threatened species will be directly impacted by removal);
- a description of alternatives considered in developing the draft precinct plan and their feasibility with regard to biodiversity impacts;
- options to improve or restore habitat (eg. regeneration or revegetation) both within or outside of the precinct; and
- a description of mitigative measures that should be considered at the DA stage.

Where the draft precinct plan proposes to protect areas of remnant vegetation outside of the regional park, the plan should specify the long-term management options suggested for these areas. For example, will they form part of a local open space area under council ownership and management?

For your information, the NPWS is currently engaging consultants to collate information regarding the distribution and conservation status of *Dillwynia tenuifolia*, *Pultenaea parviflora* and *Grevillea juniperina*. The NPWS should be able to provide some of that information to you by early June 2001. The NPWS should also have a species profile and environmental assessment guidelines for *Persoonia nutans* published by that date and draft profiles and EIA guidelines for Cumberland Plain Woodland, Shale/Gravel Transition Forest, Sydney Coastal River-flat Forest and other endangered communities may be available at that time.

In addition, as part of the development of the Cumberland Plain Endangered Ecological Communities Recovery Plan, the NPWS is currently undertaking an assessment of "core" conservation areas and corridor connections. This will eventually be available in mapped form and

two key threatening processes that may be relevant to the site are: the loss of biodiversity due to land clearing and habitat fragmentation (preliminary listing); and high-frequency fires (final listing).

28/03 '01 10:29

081 2 9585 6442

will provide an overall regional context for precinct planning at the ADI site. The NPWS has offered to brief Penrith Council on the current status of this work to assist Council on a separate project and would also be willing to brief you or your consultants. Indeed, it may be useful to hold a joint briefing for both organisations at the same time.

All of the above work currently being undertaken by the NPWS will further assist in developing the draft precinct plan.

(c) identify the scope of likely work, including any additional survey, that may be needed at the DA stage.

This would assist in identifying any detailed work required to bridge the gap between the precinct plan and subsequent DAs. For example, the draft precinct plan may identify parts of the western area where impacts are still uncertain (eg. as road layouts are yet to be finalised) and would need more detailed assessment at a later stage.

This part of the assessment should also detail any proposed monitoring programs, both pre and post-construction. Monitoring options should consider both the effectiveness of any development mitigation measures in areas subject to development and the condition of any areas of biodiversity value outside of the regional park that are to be protected. Details should be provided on: the objectives of the monitoring program; monitoring methods; reporting framework; duration and frequency.

It should be acknowledged that eight-part tests, and possibly one or several SISs, may be required at the DA stage to meet statutory requirements. However, the assessments undertaken at the precinct plan stage should assist to stream-line the consideration of threatened species issues at the DA stage and minimise the need to undertake new or replicate existing survey information and assessment.

Other issues to be addressed in the precinct plan

As you are aware, in addition to the biodiversity issues to be considered in preparing the draft precinct plan, there are also a range of other matters to be addressed which the NPWS has an interest in. These include:

- the management of Aboriginal heritage within the precinct.

As discussed at the meeting, the NPWS would strongly encourage Land Lease to re-commence discussions with the Aboriginal community (including the Deerubbin Local Aboriginal Land Council), the

Darug Tribal Aboriginal Corporation and the Darug Custodian Aboriginal Corporation) to determine their views on planning options for the precinct. Those discussions should begin as soon as possible so that the communities have an opportunity to inform the development of the draft plan, rather than simply being presented with a final completed draft for comment. The NPWS' consideration of the draft precinct plan will be informed by the views of the various community groups;

- the preparation of a weed management plan.

The plan should make provision for the prioritising and targeting of any noxious weeds on the site as well as establish policies to guide future landscaping works (eg. choice of species);

- preparation of a macro-fauna management plan to outline mechanisms to manage the displacement of animals, mainly the kangaroos and emus.

The NPWS is aware of the previous work undertaken by Professor Des Cooper regarding management options for kangaroos on the site. The NPWS is also aware that the future management of the kangaroos and emus is the subject of intense community interest.

Given this context, the NPWS would request that discussions are held as early as possible regarding the likely scope of the macro-fauna management plan and the options that may be considered. The NPWS would also recommend that key organisations such as WIRES and the RSPCA are involved in those discussions. The relevant NPWS contact officer on this issue is Jonathon Sanders, Area Manager, Cumberland North Area. Jonathon may be contacted on 4572 3100.

- management of domestic and feral animals.

The NPWS is particularly interested at exploring options to limit the scope for non-native animals to impact on the regional park. This may include, for example, the option of a night-curfew for domestic animals or restrictions on the ownership of certain animals in key parts of the site (eg. adjoining sensitive parts of the regional park);

- management of fire; and

28/03/01 10:30

61 2 98333099 NPWS SYDNEY ZONE

011/011

- relationship of development within precincts adjacent to the regional park, including siting of development, corridor connections, cycle and pedestrian links, and boundary management.

The NPWS acknowledges the need to plan for complementary connections between the regional park and the development area. However, in developing these connections care will need to be taken to ensure that the conservation values of the site are not compromised. Cycle or pedestrian links, for example, should be limited to clearly designated areas capable of supporting recreation and there should be no expectation that access will be freely available to all parts of the regional park.

In addition, in discussing corridor connections the precinct plan should also consider and identify options for facilitating wildlife movement across the site, both east to west and north to south. This may include options for improving the design of any existing or future road bridges.

The NPWS looks forward to further discussions with Lend Lease and other key groups, such as Penrith Council, on the range of matters relevant to the draft precinct plan. If you have any queries regarding this matter, or would like to arrange a briefing on the core biodiversity area and corridor assessment work currently being undertaken by NPWS, please contact Ray Fowke, Conservation Planning Officer, on 8585 6921.

Yours sincerely

 21.03.01

Lou Ewins
A/Manager
Conservation Programs and Planning Division
Central Directorate

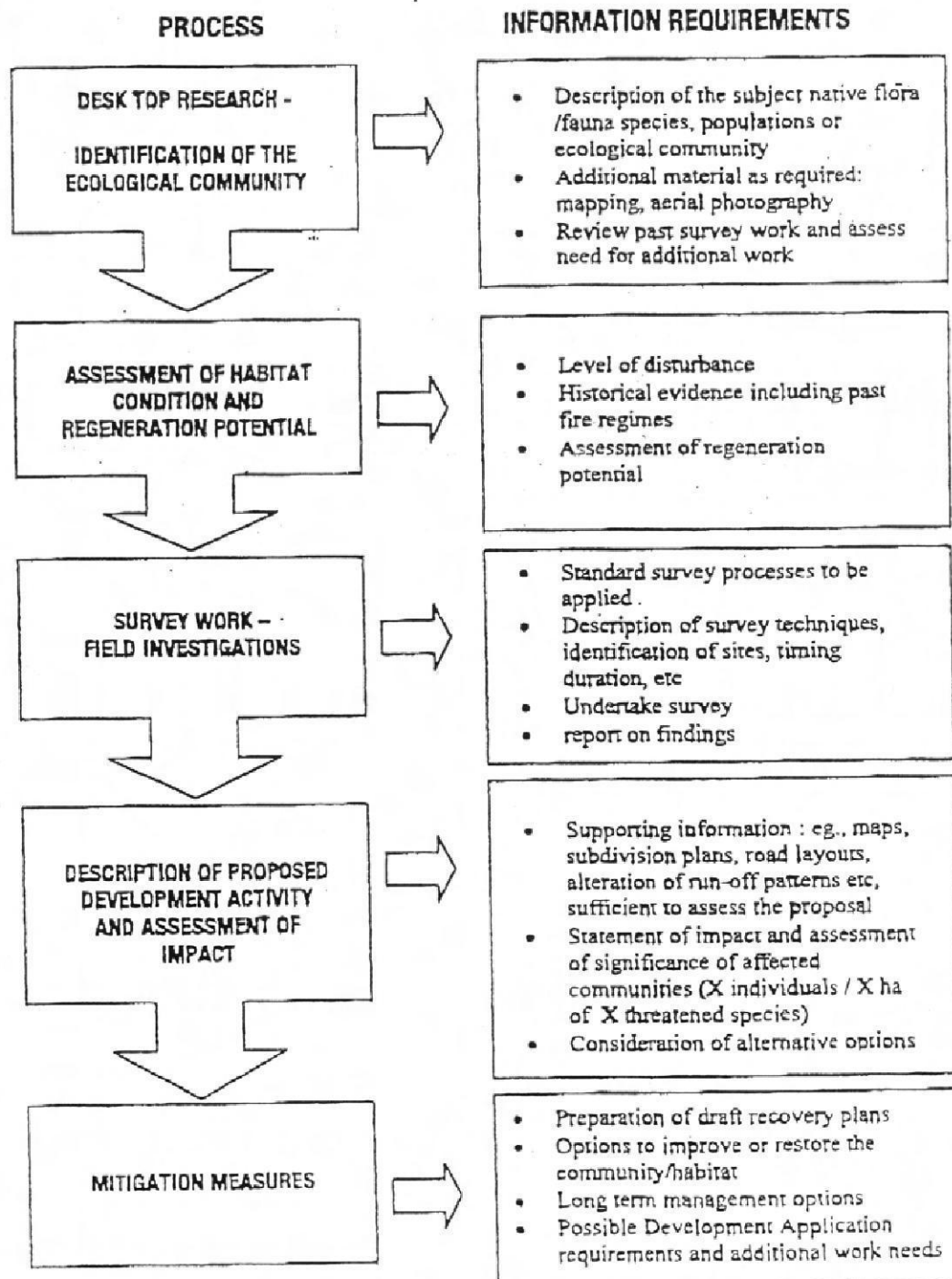
cc. Ms Faye Roberts
DUAP

Mr Roger Nethercote
Penrith Council

DRAFT

St MARYS DEVELOPMENT – Western Precinct Planning DRAFT Framework For Assessment of Endangered Ecological Communities Adopted from NPWS comment on biodiversity assessments

NPWS has provided a draft procedure for undertaking biodiversity assessments during the precinct planning stage. The framework draws on the types of information usually required when preparing SIS's at the development application stage. It is envisaged that the creation of this process at the precinct planning stage should assist to 'stream-line' the process during the development application stage.



Attachment E

Your reference : 1754256
 Our reference : D0008/47174, FIL07/5630-03
 Contact : Richard Bonner 9995 6833

General Manager
 Penrith City Council
 PO Box 60
PENRITH NSW 2751

Attention: Tony Crichton, Senior Environmental Planner

Dear Mr Crichton

Re: St Marys Release Area Draft Western and Central Precinct Plans and Outline Planning Agreement

I refer to your request for the Department of Environment and Climate Change's (DECC) comments on the above documents received by the DECC on 3 October 2008 and apologise for the delay in responding.

The DECC has now reviewed these documents and provides the following comments in relation to the precinct plans:

1. As noted in the draft plans, some areas of the regional park zone could be included in the passive local open space network. These areas would offset any rationalisation of the urban and regional park zone boundaries which DECC will continue to seek to benefit future management of the Regional Park (and urban zoned areas).
2. DECC has indicated that it will not accept management of the remnant farm dam adjoining the western precinct. This is due to concerns about the structural integrity of the dam and management issues associated with its proximity to the proposed urban zone. This issue aside, the proposed open space park to the east of the dam (Remnant Farm Dam Local Park) is supported.. Residential development to the west of the dam is, however, not supported due to the lack of adequate asset protection zones (APZs) for fire management, the likelihood of flooding and the issues associated with managing an open body of water close to an urban area. It is recommended land surrounding the dam be zoned for open space.
3. The APZs between the urban and regional park zones do not adequately reflect the future size of vegetation within the regional park. It has been assumed that the vegetation will remain woodland. However, the woodland currently present is at an early stage of regrowth and in the future will become forest. It is recommended the width of the APZs be reassessed to reflect the future bushfire risk.

The Department of Environment and Conservation NSW is now known as
 the Department of Environment and Climate Change NSW

PO Box 668, Parramatta NSW 2124
 Level 7, 79 George St, Parramatta NSW
 Tel: (02) 9995 5000 Fax: (02) 9995 6900
 ABN 30 841 387 271
www.environment.nsw.gov.au

Department of Environment and Conservation--NSW

4. In relation to the watercycle assessment it should be acknowledged that the existing weeds along watercourses of the regional park which are the result of nutrient loads from existing urban (and other) development in the catchment will need to be appropriately managed.
5. The controls proposed to restrict domestic animal access to the regional park including restraining pets in yards, indoors, in designated fenced pet exercise areas or on leashes so that they cannot access native wildlife; and community education on pet ownership and the proliferation of feral animals are strongly supported.
6. DECC has been liaising with the proponent regarding the Aboriginal archaeology for the precincts. The associated archaeological report has been reviewed and, in relation to the Western Precinct, DECO has had further discussions regarding the section 90 (*National Parks and Wildlife Act, 1974*) process. It is understood the proponent has advertised seeking expressions of interest from Aboriginal groups for involvement in the Western Precinct section 90 process and intends to lodge a section 90 application shortly.

If you have any queries regarding this matter please contact Richard Bonner on phone 9995 6833 or email richard.bonner@environment.nsw.gov.au.

Yours sincerely

KARL BROWN
A/Manager Planning and Aboriginal Heritage
Metropolitan Branch
Environment Protection and Regulation Group